

**OSIEL SILVA GONÇALVES**

**THE KNOWN UNKNOWN: UNDERSTANDING SLOW-GROWING BACTERIA  
AND THEIR PLANT INTERACTION THROUGH REVERSE ECOLOGY  
APPROACHES**

Thesis submitted to the Agricultural Microbiology  
Graduate Program of the Universidade Federal de  
Viçosa in partial fulfillment of the requirements  
for the degree of *Doctor Scientiae*.

Adviser: Mateus Ferreira Santana

Co-advisers: Wendel Batista da Silveira  
Maurício Dutra Costa

**VIÇOSA - MINAS GERAIS  
2023**

Ficha catalográfica elaborada pela Biblioteca Central da Universidade Federal de Viçosa -  
Campus

T	Gonçalves, Osiel Silva, 1994-
G635k 2023	The known unknowns: understanding slow-growing bacteria and their plant interaction through reverse ecology approaches / Osiel Silva Gonçalves. - Viçosa, MG, 2023. 1 tese eletrônica (156 f.): il. (algumas color.). Texto em inglês  Inclui apêndices. Orientador: Mateus Ferreira Santana Tese (doutorado) - Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Departamento de Microbiologia, 2023. Inclui bibliografia. DOI: <a href="https://doi.org/10.47328/ufvbbt.2023.451">https://doi.org/10.47328/ufvbbt.2023.451</a> Modo de acesso: World Wide Web.  1. Bacteriologia - Cultura e meios de cultura; 2. Microbiologia; 3. Ecossistemas; 4. Genômica; 5. Agricultura; I. Santana, Mateus Ferreira II. Universidade Federal de Viçosa. Departamento de Microbiologia. Programa de Pós-Graduação em Microbiologia Agrícola III. Título
	CDD 22. ed. 571.638293

Bibliotecário(a) responsável: BRUNA SILVA CRB-6/2552


**OSIEL SILVA GONÇALVES**

**THE KNOWN UNKNOWN: UNDERSTANDING SLOW-GROWING BACTERIA  
AND THEIR PLANT INTERACTION THROUGH REVERSE ECOLOGY  
APPROACHES**

Thesis submitted to the Agricultural Microbiology  
Graduate Program of the Universidade Federal de  
Viçosa in partial fulfillment of the requirements  
for the degree of *Doctor Scientiae*.


APPROVED: July 18, 2023.

Assent:

Documento assinado digitalmente  
 OSIEL SILVA GONCALVES  
Data: 25/07/2023 11:22:37-0300  
Verifique em <https://validar.iti.gov.br>

---

Osiel Silva Gonçalves  
Author

Documento assinado digitalmente  
 MATEUS FERREIRA SANTANA  
Data: 25/07/2023 11:34:56-0300  
Verifique em <https://validar.iti.gov.br>

---

Mateus Ferreira Santana  
Adviser

Dedico essa obra àqueles que desde o princípio acreditaram que ela seria possível, minha tão amada mãe Selma, meu querido pai Carlos, meu inseparável irmão Carlos (Dudu). A vocês e por vocês.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

To God and to Mikisi, for faith, strength, dedication, and courage to embark on this journey.

To my family. My mother, Selma, for being and continuing to be my strength, comfort, and for letting go of her hand so her hummingbird could fly and conquer new horizons. Despite the distance, she was present in every moment. My dear father, Carlos, who always supported my crazy ideas and never hesitated to do everything possible for my education and that of my brother, my example of honesty and a true man. And to my youngest brother, Carlos (Dudu), hard to put into words, but represents a pure feeling of goodness, love, my pride!

To Ralph, for the companionship and friendship throughout this journey, strengthening me and believing in every step I took.

To Professor Mateus Ferreira Santana, for the trust placed in me to carry out this work, dedication, and commitment to share his knowledge, and for his effective participation in this important stage of my professional development.

To my illustrious and eternal friends from LGMM. You made the weight on my heart lighter. You made every second in the laboratory worthwhile. Alexia, Bruna, Felipe, Luciano, and Mirele, Janaína, Jéssica, Giarlã, and Patrícia. You will always be the best.

This work was supported by the Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico (CNPq).

To the Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior – Brasil (CAPES) – Código de Financiamento 001.

To the Fundação de Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de Minas Gerais—FAPEMIG (Process 402644/2021-2) for the financial support.

To the Universidade Federal de Viçosa (UFV) for the opportunity to pursue this course.

To the administrative coordination of the Graduate Program in Agricultural Microbiology.

To the technical-administrative staff of the Instituto de Biotecnologia Aplicada à Agropecuária (BIOAGRO).

To all of you, my most heartfelt thanks!

## ABSTRACT

GONÇALVES, Osiel Silva, D.Sc., Universidade Federal de Viçosa, July, 2023. **The known unknowns: understanding slow-growing bacteria and their plant interaction through reverse ecology approaches.** Adviser: Mateus Ferreira Santana. Co-advisers: Wendel Batista da Silveira and Maurício Dutra Costa.

The cultivation of bacteria that exhibit slow growth rates has posed a longstanding challenge in microbiology, resulting in a significant number of unculturable bacterial species. This phenomenon, known as the "great plate count anomaly", represents one of the oldest unresolved topics in the field. Recent advancements in cultivation techniques have shown promise in overcoming this challenge. In addition, the study of slow-growing bacteria and their interactions with plants has gained significant attention due to their ecological importance and potential applications in agriculture. Genomics techniques have provided valuable insights into the genetic characteristics underlying microbe-plant interactions. In this context, by examining the in-cultivation techniques, genomics, and computational modeling, we seek to shed light on the slow-growing bacteria and uncover their contributions to ecosystem functioning and plant interaction. Our initial understanding was obtained through the study of 92 slow-growing bacteria isolated from the Brazilian Cerrado soil during a four week-long isolation period. These bacteria can thrive in low-water conditions, promote plant growth, and belong to a novel species group. Genome analysis of five strains revealed their potential in biogeochemical cycles, plant growth promotion, and biosynthesis of secondary metabolites. Next, we conducted greenhouse experiments to assess the efficacy of these bacteria in soybean cultivation, employing a carefully designed bacterial consortium based on our comprehensive understanding of microbial-microbe and plant-microbe interactions. The results showed promising outcomes for improving soybean productivity. In the third chapter of this thesis, we employed *in-silico* modeling to design a synthetic microbial community aimed at enhancing the yield of important crop plants. By selecting six hub species with essential plant growth-promoting traits from the dominant plant species found in the Campos rupestres, we aimed to optimize the plant-microbe interactions and maximize crop productivity. Lastly, our analysis of 758 metagenome-assembled genomes shed light on the global distribution of the Acidobacteriota phylum and its interactions with plants and biogeochemical processes. This exploration revealed distinct ecological roles for individual taxonomic groups within this phylum, providing valuable insights for future research. Overall, our thesis contributes to a better understanding of slow-

growing bacteria, their ecological significance, and their potential applications in agriculture, offering insights into ecosystem functioning and plant interactions.

Keywords: Agriculture. Slow-growing bacteria. Ecosystems. Genomics. Microbe-plant interactions. Microbiology

## RESUMO

GONÇALVES, Osiel Silva, D.Sc., Universidade Federal de Viçosa, julho de 2023. **Desconhecidos conhecidos: compreendendo as bactérias de crescimento lento e suas interações com as plantas através de abordagens de ecologia reversa.** Orientador: Mateus Ferreira Santana. Coorientadores: Wendel Batista da Silveira e Maurício Dutra Costa.

O cultivo de bactérias de crescimento lento tem sido um desafio persistente na área da microbiologia, resultando em muitas espécies bacterianas que não podem ser cultivadas. Esse fenômeno, conhecido como "a grande anomalia na contagem de placas", é um dos problemas mais antigos não resolvidos na microbiologia. Recentemente, foram feitos avanços nas técnicas de cultivo que têm mostrado promessa para superar esse desafio. Além disso, o estudo das bactérias de crescimento lento e suas interações com as plantas tem recebido atenção significativa devido à sua importância ecológica e às possíveis aplicações na agricultura. A genômica tem fornecido informações valiosas sobre as características genéticas que estão por trás dessas interações entre microrganismos e plantas. Nesse contexto, examinamos as técnicas de cultivo, a genômica e a modelagem computacional para esclarecer as bactérias de crescimento lento e descobrir como elas contribuem para o funcionamento dos ecossistemas e para a interação com as plantas. Nosso primeiro entendimento foi obtido por meio do estudo de 92 bactérias de crescimento lento isoladas do solo do Cerrado. Essas bactérias têm a capacidade de se desenvolver em condições com pouca água, características promissoras para promover o crescimento das plantas, e pertencem a um novo grupo de espécies. A análise do genoma de cinco linhagens revelou seu potencial em ciclos biogeoquímicos, promoção do crescimento das plantas e biossíntese de metabólitos secundários. Em seguida, realizamos experimentos em casa de vegetação para avaliar a eficácia dessas bactérias no cultivo da soja, utilizando um consórcio bacteriano cuidadosamente projetado, com base nas interações microbianas e com as plantas. Os resultados se mostraram promissores para melhorar a produtividade da soja. No terceiro capítulo da tese, utilizamos a modelagem *in-silico* para projetar uma comunidade microbiana sintética com o objetivo de aumentar o rendimento de importantes plantas agrícolas. Selecionamos seis espécies centrais com características essenciais para a promoção do crescimento das plantas, a partir das espécies dominantes encontradas nos Campos rupestres, buscando otimizar as interações entre micróbios e plantas e maximizar a produtividade de importantes culturas agrícolas. Por fim, nossa análise de 758 genomas montados a partir de metagenomas trouxe novas informações sobre a distribuição global do filo Acidobacteriota e

suas interações com plantas e processos biogeoquímicos. Essa exploração revelou papéis ecológicos distintos para grupos taxonômicos individuais dentro desse filo, fornecendo informações valiosas para pesquisas futuras. Em resumo, essa tese contribui para uma melhor compreensão das bactérias de crescimento lento, sua importância ecológica e suas possíveis aplicações na agricultura. Além disso, ela oferece informações valiosas sobre o funcionamento dos ecossistemas e as interações entre micróbios e plantas.

Palavras-chave: Agricultura. Bactérias de crescimento lento. Ecossistemas. Genômica. Interações micróbio-planta. Microbiologia.

## CONTENT

General introduction .....	10
Chapter 1.....	12
Uncovering the Secrets of Slow-Growing Bacteria in Tropical Savanna Soil through Isolation and Genomic Analysis .....	12
Abstract.....	13
Introduction.....	13
Materials and Methods.....	15
Results.....	19
Discussion.....	26
Conclusions.....	29
References.....	30
Chapter 2.....	42
The Reverse Ecology-Based Approach to Design a Bacterial Consortium as Soybean Bioinoculant.....	42
Highlights.....	43
Abstract.....	43
Introduction.....	44
Material and Methods .....	45
Results and Discussions.....	47
Conclusions.....	51
References.....	52
Chapter 3.....	58
Designing a Synthetic Microbial Community through Genome Metabolic Modeling to enhance Plant-Microbe Interactions .....	58
Abstract.....	59
Background.....	60
Materials and methods .....	62
Results.....	64
Discussion.....	69
Conclusion .....	71
References.....	72
Chapter 4.....	84
Insights into Plant Interactions and the Biogeochemical Role of the Globally Widespread Acidobacteriota Phylum.....	84
Abstract.....	85
Main .....	86
Results.....	87
Discussions .....	92
Material and Methods .....	95
References.....	98
General conclusions.....	109
Appendix 1.....	110
Appendix 2.....	126
Appendix 3 .....	138

## General introduction

The microbial world is a vast and intricate web of life, where countless organisms coexist and interact in complex ways. Among these microorganisms, bacteria reign the most numerous and diverse biological organisms on the planet. However, despite their ubiquity, a significant portion of bacterial species remains unknown, defying attempts to cultivate them in laboratory settings. This enigmatic phenomenon, known as the "great plate count anomaly", has puzzled microbiologists for decades, representing one of the oldest unresolved topics in the field.

In recent years, remarkable progress in tackling this challenge by employing innovative strategies to cultivate previously 'unculturable' bacteria. By utilizing approaches such as oligotrophic media, extended incubation periods, and the selective isolation of slow-growing bacteria, the potential of these elusive microorganisms has been improved. This advancement not only presents a significant breakthrough in microbiology but also opens doors to understanding the vast unknown biological diversity that exists on our planet.

The studies of bacteria's interactions with plants have gained substantial attention due to their crucial role in shaping ecosystems and influencing plant health. Exploring the genetic characteristics and ecological traits of plant growth-promoting bacteria has been made possible through the application of genomics techniques. A valuable insight into the intricate dynamics of microbe-plant interactions has been done by analyzing the genetic makeup of these bacteria and deciphering their metabolic capabilities.

Reverse ecology offers a unique opportunity to unravel the genetic traits underlying slow-growing bacteria and their interactions with plants. Reverse ecology is a frontier in evolutionary systems biology that aims to obtain novel insights into an organism's ecology. This approach uses advances in systems biology and genomic metabolic modeling to predict the ecological traits of microbes and their interactions with other organisms. By examining the in-cultivation techniques, genomics, and computational modeling, we seek to shed light on the hidden world of these elusive microorganisms and uncover their vital contributions to ecosystem functioning and enhance plant growth.

This thesis includes three appendix articles that significantly contribute to the understanding of various aspects within the scope of this study. In the first article, we investigated the essential characteristics of the Acidobacteriota phylum, which carries multiple integrative and conjugative elements in the chromosome. These elements encode a diverse repertoire of genes, showcasing potential environmental functions such as heavy metal resistance, iron uptake, secondary metabolism, and antibiotic resistance. These advantageous

attributes play a pivotal role in the phylum's survival, resistance, and persistence in various environmental conditions. Moving on to the second appendix, we explore the application of reverse ecology as a powerful tool to reveal the potential metabolic interplay among '*Candidatus Liberibacter*' species, Citrus hosts, and psyllid vectors. This research sheds light on how to effectively employ reverse ecology techniques to uncover interactions between microorganisms and their hosts, providing valuable insights into managing such interplays. Finally, in the third appendix, we focus on the isolation of novel rhizobacteria species from soybean using an oligotrophic medium. We demonstrated that some of these isolates have potential to improve soybean growth under drought, and through genomic analysis, we have successfully demonstrated the presence of genes encoding plant growth-promoting proteins and secondary metabolite biosynthetic clusters in publicly available genomes for the ten genera studied. Together, these three articles substantially contribute to the knowledge and understanding of diverse microbial interactions and their implications in environmental, agricultural, and ecological contexts.

## Chapter 1

### **Uncovering the Secrets of Slow-Growing Bacteria in Tropical Savanna Soil through Isolation and Genomic Analysis**

Gonçalves, O.S, Santana, M.F. Uncovering the Secrets of Slow-Growing Bacteria in Tropical Savanna Soil through Isolation and Genomic Analysis. The manuscript was accepted for publication in the Microbial Ecology.

# 1 Uncovering the Secrets of Slow-Growing Bacteria 2 in Tropical Savanna Soil through Isolation and 3 Genomic Analysis

4 Osiel Silva Gonçalves<sup>1</sup>, Mateus Ferreira Santana<sup>1\*</sup>

5 <sup>1</sup>Grupo de Genômica Eco-evolutiva Microbiana, Laboratório de Genética Molecular de  
6 Microrganismos, Departamento de Microbiologia, Instituto de Biotecnologia Aplicada à  
7 Agropecuária, Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Minas Gerais, Brazil.

8 \*Correspondence author: [mateus.santana@ufv.br](mailto:mateus.santana@ufv.br)

## 9 Abstract

10 One gram of soil holds ten billion bacteria of thousands of different species, but most remain  
11 unknown, and one of the serious issues is intrinsic to slow-growing bacteria. Here, we report  
12 the week-long isolation of slow-growing bacteria from Brazilian Cerrado soil. During a four-  
13 week incubation, we selected a total of 92 isolates. These isolates, consisting mostly of slow-  
14 growing bacteria, could thrive in low-water conditions and possess features that promote plant  
15 growth. Our results indicate that slow-growing bacteria are genetically similar to established  
16 bacterial species but also belong to a novel group of species. The new strains identified were  
17 *Caballeronia* sp., *Neobacillus* sp., *Bradyrhizobium* sp., and high GC Gram-positive species. In  
18 addition, the growth experiment conducted under various culture media and temperature  
19 conditions revealed an extended lag phase for five strains. Genomic analysis of these five slow-  
20 growing bacteria showed their potential to participate in biogeochemical cycles, metabolize  
21 various carbohydrates, encode proteins with a role in promoting plant growth and have  
22 biosynthetic potential for secondary metabolites. Taken together, our findings reveal the  
23 untapped potential of slow-growing bacteria in tropical savanna soils.

24 **Keywords:** Cerrado; drought; plant growth-promoting bacteria; reverse ecology; uncultured  
25 bacteria.

## 26 Introduction

27 Bacteria, the most abundant living organisms on Earth, remain largely unexplored due to the  
28 "Great Plate Count Anomaly", which estimates that less than 1% of bacterial species have been  
29 cultivated in laboratory conditions [1]. Soil is by far the richest environment for microbial life;

30 it is estimated that in one gram, there are ten billion bacteria with thousands of different species,  
31 and despite extensive cultivation-independent study and advances in high-throughput  
32 sequencing technology, little is known about the majority of bacteria in soils [2]. Although the  
33 cultivation-dependent approach has some limitations, it is essential for understanding the  
34 diversity, ecology, and physiology of bacteria [3].

35 Many bacteria that are found in natural environments grow slowly and have been difficult to  
36 cultivate in laboratory conditions due to various factors, such as nutritional and ecological  
37 conditions [4, 5]. These bacteria are often referred to as “uncultured” or “previously uncultured”  
38 bacteria. Slow-growing bacteria are typically fastidious microorganisms, especially those that  
39 live in oligotrophic environments with slow growth rates [6]. They are present in various  
40 terrestrial and aquatic environments, and much of our current understanding of slow-growing  
41 bacteria relies on studies of human pathogenic bacteria.

42 In soil, slow-growing bacteria tend to be in the deeper layers of soil or are not closely associated  
43 with plant roots, where nutrients are limited, and environmental conditions are relatively stable  
44 [2]. The ability of these bacteria in the soil to adapt to changing environmental conditions is  
45 another essential characteristic. They grow slowly, and they are often more resistant to drought,  
46 low-nutrient environments, and other stressors that can be detrimental to other bacteria [7].  
47 Altogether, they play an essential ecological role in biogeochemical cycles, soil fertility, the  
48 synthesis of new natural products, and interactions with other microbes, plants, and their  
49 surroundings [8]. However, little is known about the role of these bacteria in soil environments,  
50 especially in tropical forests.

51 The Cerrado is the world's most species-rich tropical savanna with an annual severe drought  
52 and is considered nutrient-poor, acidic, and aluminum-rich soil. This tropical savanna occupies  
53 one-quarter of Brazil. Interestingly, it is classified as a savanna with several physiognomies,  
54 morphoclimatic zones, and phytogeographic domains [9, 10], which are subject to variations in  
55 nutrient cycling, climatic season, and soil acidity inherent to the environment, and this reflects  
56 the assembly and structures of the microbial communities [11]. Metagenomic analyses have  
57 shown that slow-growing bacteria, such as those in the phylum Acidobacteriota, are highly  
58 abundant in Cerrado soil [12]. Therefore, this environment provides a unique opportunity to  
59 study microbes that have adapted to challenging environmental conditions.

60 Despite their importance, our understanding of slow-growing bacteria in soil is still limited.  
61 Much more research is needed to fully understand the functions and properties of these elusive  
62 microorganisms. Studies have shown the potential for the cultivation of previously  
63 “unculturable” bacteria from environmental samples using simple but laborious cultivation  
64 strategies [13–15]. The cultivation of “unculturable” bacteria can be improved by combining  
65 oligotrophic media, extended incubation periods, and the selection of slow-growing bacteria.  
66 Here, we reported the week-long isolation of 92 slow-growing bacteria belonging to nine genera  
67 from Cerrado sample soil and described their potential role in biogeochemical cycles and plant  
68 growth promotion potential abilities.

## 69 **Materials and Methods**

### 70 **Soil sampling, preparation of media, and isolation procedures**

71 Approximately 50 g of topsoil was obtained from five equidistant areas (approximately 1 meter  
72 apart) located in the Cerrado *sensu stricto* within a forest remnant in Rio Verde, Goiás, Brazil  
73 (17°47'10.8"S 50°57'59.7"W) (Fig. S1). The soil samples were then transported to the  
74 laboratory enclosed in polyethylene bags at ambient temperature and kept refrigerated at 4 °C  
75 for one week until processing. One gram of weighed sample of sieved soil was dispersed in 100  
76 ml of sterile saline solution 0.85% after 1 ml aliquots were diluted in series. Aliquots of 100 µL  
77 of each dilution were inoculated in the VL55 medium base (composition in 1 L of distilled  
78 water: 3.9 g of MES (2-Morpholinoethanesulfonic acid), 20 mM MgSO<sub>4</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O, 30 mM  
79 CaCl<sub>2</sub>·2H<sub>2</sub>O, 20 mM (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>). This medium was autoclaved at 121 °C for 20 min and  
80 cooled to 56 °C. Next, 10 mL of 5% (w/v) xylan from beechwood (Fluka), 2 ml of  
81 tungstate/selenite solution, 2 mL of SL-10 trace element solution (see below), and nystatin (10  
82 mg/L<sup>-1</sup>) were supplemented in the VL55 medium base. The selenite/tungstate, vitamin, and  
83 trace element solutions were sterilized by filtration.

84 The tungstate/selenite solution contained (per liter of distilled water) 0.5 g of NaOH, 3 mg of  
85 Na<sub>2</sub>SeO<sub>3</sub>·5H<sub>2</sub>O, and 4 mg of Na<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>4</sub>·2H<sub>2</sub>O [16]. SL-10 trace elements contained (per liter of  
86 distilled water) 10 ml of HCl [25%, 7.7 M], 1.5 g of FeCl<sub>2</sub>·4H<sub>2</sub>O, 70 mg of ZnCl<sub>2</sub>, 100 mg of  
87 MnCl<sub>2</sub>·4H<sub>2</sub>O, 6 mg of H<sub>3</sub>BO<sub>3</sub>, 190 mg of CoCl<sub>2</sub>·6H<sub>2</sub>O, 2 mg of CuCl<sub>2</sub>·2H<sub>2</sub>O, 24 mg of  
88 NiCl<sub>2</sub>·6H<sub>2</sub>O and 36 mg of Na<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>4</sub>·2H<sub>2</sub>O [17]. The vitamin solution contained (per liter of  
89 H<sub>2</sub>O) 2 mg (+)-biotin, 2 mg of folic acid, 10 mg of pyridoxamine hydrochloride, 5 mg of  
90 thiamine chloride, 5 mg of riboflavin, 5 mg of nicotinic acid, 5 mg of hemicalcium D-(+)-

91 pantothenate, 0.1 mg of cyanocobalamin, 5 mg of 4-aminobenzoate and 5 mg of DL-6,8-thiotic  
92 acid.

93 Plates with five replicates per sample were incubated in polyethylene bags to prevent  
94 desiccation at 25 °C in the dark for 15 weeks of incubation. To facilitate bacterial growth, the  
95 colonies were collected and transferred for purification on DMSZ *acidiphilium* medium agar  
96 (composition in 1 L of distilled water: 2 g of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, 0.1 g of KCl, 0.5 g of K<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, 0.5 g  
97 of MgSO<sub>4</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O, 0.3 g of yeast extract, 1 g of D-glucose, and 15 g of agar–agar). This step was  
98 taken to augment bacterial growth, as VL55, being an oligotrophic medium, may provide  
99 limited nutrients. The cells were grown in liquid DMSZ *acidiphilium* medium for cryostock  
100 preparation with stocks prepared with glycerol and maintained at -80 °C.

### 101 **Plant growth-promoting bacterial trait analysis**

#### 102 **Bacterial growth under reduced water availability**

103 The slow-growing bacteria were grown in tryptic soy agar (TSA) medium (10%) with  
104 additional sorbitol at five different concentrations (0 g/L<sup>-1</sup>; 85 g/L<sup>-1</sup>, 285 g/L<sup>-1</sup>, and 660 g/L<sup>-1</sup>)  
105 to simulate water stress at 28 °C [18].

#### 106 **Exopolysaccharide (EPS) production**

107 Slow-growing bacteria were inoculated onto 5 mm diameter paper discs disposed of in DSMZ  
108 *acidiphilium* medium agar. The production of EPS was checked by slime appearance and by  
109 mixing a portion of the mucoid substance in 2 mL of absolute ethanol, in which the formation  
110 of a precipitate indicated the presence of EPS [19].

#### 111 **Indole acetic acid (IAA) production**

112 Aliquots of 100 µL of slow-growing bacteria were initially grown in 10 mL of TSA medium  
113 (10%) for 48 hours in the dark at 28 °C. Next, colonies were transferred to fresh plaque  
114 containing TSA medium (10%) supplemented with 5 mM L-tryptophan. Colonies were covered  
115 with a cellulose filter (0.45 µm pore size) and incubated in the dark at 28 °C. After 48 h, the  
116 membranes were washed in Salkowski reagent (50 mL of perchloric acid (35%) and 1 mL of  
117 FeCl<sub>3</sub> solution (0.5 M) for 30 min in the dark [20]. The appearance of pink to red color indicated  
118 IAA production.

#### 119 **Phosphate solubilization assay**

120 Slow-growing bacteria were inoculated into tubes with 10 ml of tryptone soya broth (TSB)  
121 medium (10%) for one week at 28 °C and shaken on an orbital shaker at 180 rpm. Cells were  
122 collected by centrifugation and washed twice with 0.8% NaCl solution, and 20 µL of this  
123 suspension was spotted on the National Botanical Research Institute's phosphate growth  
124 medium (NBRIPM) containing 15 g of agar, 10 g of glucose, 5 g of Ca<sub>3</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 5 g of  
125 MgCl<sub>2</sub>·6H<sub>2</sub>O, 0.25 g of MgSO<sub>4</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O, 0.2 g of KCl, and 0.1 g of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> per liter [21].  
126 Plates were incubated for 15 days at 28 °C. Positive phosphate solubilization was confirmed by  
127 the appearance of clearing zones around the spot.

### 128 **Siderophore production**

129 Slow-growing bacteria were tested for their ability to produce siderophores in CAS medium  
130 [22]. Bacteria were collected from TBS, resuspended, and washed twice with phosphate-  
131 buffered saline pH 6.5. An aliquot of 20 µL of bacterial suspension was spotted on CAS agar  
132 plates. The production of siderophores was checked daily for color change from blue to red  
133 around each colony.

### 134 **DNA Extraction and 16S rRNA Sequencing, Processing, and Analysis**

135 Slow-growing bacteria were inoculated into tubes with 20 ml of liquid DSMZ medium for one  
136 week at 28 °C and shaken on an orbital shaker at 180 rpm. Cells were collected by  
137 centrifugation, and genomic DNA was extracted using the Wizard® Genomic DNA  
138 Purification Kit (Promega Corp., Madison WI, USA) as recommended by the manufacturer.  
139 DNA was checked for quality using a NanoDrop 2000 (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham,  
140 MA, USA) and subjected to gel electrophoresis (0.8% agarose). The 16S rRNA genes were  
141 amplified using 27F and 1492R [23]. PCRs were adjusted to a volume of 25 µL containing 0.1  
142 µM of each 16S rRNA primer, 25 ng of genomic DNA, 0.2 mM of each dNTP, and 1.25 U of  
143 Taq DNA polymerase. The regions were amplified under the following conditions: initial  
144 denaturation stage at 95 °C for 5 min, followed by 34 cycles at 94 °C for 50 sec, 60 °C for 1  
145 min, 72 °C for 1.3 min, and a final extension at 72 °C for 8 minutes. The amplification products  
146 were analyzed by electrophoresis on a 1.5% agarose gel. The amplicon was sequenced in the  
147 ABI 3730xl System (Macrogen, Inc., Seoul, South Korea).

148 The sequences were trimmed and assembled using Geneious Prime 2022.0.1 (Biomatters, Inc.,  
149 Boston, USA). Next, the sequences were compared to the National Center for Biotechnology  
150 Information using BLASTn [24] against the 16S ribosomal RNA sequences (Bacteria and  
151 Archaea) database. We retrieved the whole 16S rRNA sequences for each species' family taxa

152 and built an in-house database. These databases were aligned and subjected to phylogenetic tree  
153 inference using the neighbor-joining method in MAFFT version 7  
154 (<https://mafft.cbrc.jp/alignment/server/large.html>) [26]. 16S rRNA sequences were then  
155 directly aligned against closely related strains in the reference sequence (RefSeq) database that  
156 were retrieved for phylogenetic analysis. Next, the sequences were aligned using the ClustalW  
157 algorithm [27] on MEGA11 [28]. The best-fit substitution model was calculated in MEGA11,  
158 and the phylogenetic trees were constructed using the maximum likelihood tree (1000 bootstrap  
159 replicates) and the substitution model General Time Reversible+gamma distribution with  
160 invariable sites (G+I).

### 161 **DNA fingerprinting**

162 For molecular characterization of the slow-growing bacteria, BOX regions were amplified by  
163 PCR using the BOXA1R primer (5'-CTACGGCAAGGCG ACGCTGACG-3 ') [29]. PCRs  
164 were adjusted to a volume of 25  $\mu$ L containing 0.5 mM of the BOX primer, 50 ng of DNA, 250  
165  $\mu$ M of each dNTP, and 1.25 U of Taq DNA polymerase. The following setup was used: initial  
166 denaturation stage at 95 °C for 7 min, followed by 35 cycles at 95 °C for 3 s, 92 °C for 30 s, 50  
167 °C for 1 min, 65 °C for 8 min, and a final extension at 65 °C for 8 minutes. The amplification  
168 products were analyzed by electrophoresis on a 1.5% agarose gel, the fingerprint patterns were  
169 analyzed using BioNumerics (Applied Maths Inc., Sint-Martens-Latem, Belgium) software,  
170 and the same pattern fingerprint was considered a clone.

### 171 **Growth condition experiment**

172 The growth capabilities of five bacterial strains were determined by subjecting them to diverse  
173 culture media and temperatures. Initially, the strains were streaked on R2A medium  
174 (composition in 1 L of distilled water: 0.5 g of yeast extract, 0.5 g of peptone, 0.5 g of casamino  
175 acids, 0.5 g of glucose, 0.5 g of soluble starch, 0.5 g of pyruvate, 0.3 g of  $K_2HPO_4$ , 0.05 g of  
176  $MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$ , and 15 g of agar-agar). Subsequently, individual colonies were transferred to 50  
177 mL tubes containing 20 mL of the following media: VL55, R2A, DMSZ *acidiphilium*, and  
178 nutrient broth (NB). The nutrient broth consisted of 0.3 g of beef extract, 0.5 g of peptone, and  
179 0.5 g of NaCl per liter. For each strain, two tubes were prepared. These tubes were then  
180 incubated at four different temperatures: 20 °C, 25 °C, 28 °C, and 37 °C, without any agitation,  
181 over six days. We monitored the growth progress at regular intervals, initially every 12 hours  
182 and then, after three days, every 24 hours. To quantify the growth, we measured the absorbance

183 reading at 600 nm using the Multiskan™ GO Microplate Photometer 96-well plate reader  
184 (Thermo Scientific™, Waltham, MA, USA).

### 185 **DNA Extraction and Whole-Genome Sequencing**

186 Five slow-growing bacteria were grown in a flask containing 20 mL of liquid DSMZ medium  
187 for one week at 28 °C and shaken on an orbital shaker at 180 rpm. Cells were collected by  
188 centrifugation, and genomic DNA was extracted using the Wizard® Genomic DNA Purification  
189 Kit (Promega Corp., Madison, WI, USA), as recommended by the manufacturer. DNA was  
190 checked for quality using a NanoDrop 2000 (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, MA, USA)  
191 and subjected to gel electrophoresis (0.8% agarose). The whole genome was sequenced using  
192 the DNBseq Sequencing platform at BGI, Inc.

### 193 **Genome assembly and analysis**

194 Raw data with adapter or low-quality sequences were filtered. We first went through a series of  
195 data processing steps to remove contamination and obtain valid data. This step was completed  
196 using bynSOAPnuke software. SOAPnuke software filter parameters: “-n 0.01 -l 20 -q 0.4 -ada  
197 Mis 3 -out QualSys 1 -minReadLen 150” [30]. Sequences were assembled using a *de novo*  
198 assembler implemented as an initial assembly graph from short reads in Unicycler [31], and the  
199 assembly metrics were evaluated using QUAST v4.6 [32].

200 The completeness and contamination of all genomes were estimated using CheckM (v1.0.11)  
201 [33]. Taxonomic assignment of individual genomes was performed using GTDB-Tk - v1.7.0,  
202 with default settings. Open reading frames (ORFs) were predicted by Prokka v. 1.14.6 [34] and  
203 then annotated by KOfam and custom HMM profiles within METABOLIC v.4.0 [35] and  
204 eggNOG-mapper v.2.1.2 [36] with default settings. Transporters were identified by aligning  
205 genome protein sequences to reference transporter sequences of the TCDB database [37].  
206 Carbohydrate active enzymes (CAZy) were identified by searching protein sequences against  
207 dbCAN [38] within METABOLIC v.4.0 [35]. The genomes were submitted to the National  
208 Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) GenBank under the bioproject number  
209 PRJNA950099. The protein sequences of the genomes were used to predict plant growth-  
210 promoting traits (PGPTs) through PLaBAsE (v1.01, [http://plabase.informatik.uni-  
211 tuebingen.de/pb/plabase.php](http://plabase.informatik.uni-tuebingen.de/pb/plabase.php)) [39] and were also mined for biosynthetic gene clusters (BGCs)  
212 using antiSMASH v5.1 [40].

## 213 **Results**

### 214 **Slow-growing bacteria isolated from Cerrado soil**

215 Soil samples were obtained in the Cerrado *sensu stricto* in a forest remnant in Rio Verde, Goiás,  
216 Brazil (Fig. S1). The predominant climate in this region is a tropical climate, with warm  
217 temperatures in the winter and high temperatures in the summer, and two distinct seasons: a dry  
218 season (from May to October) and a rainy season (from November to April). This area has a  
219 latosol profile with an annual rainfall of 1,800 mm and an annual temperature range of 20 °C  
220 to 35 °C. We used the VL55 medium, and the incubation period was extended to 15 weeks to  
221 enhance the selection of slow-growing bacteria. Slow growers were defined as colonies that  
222 appeared after more than 7 days of incubation [14], and the growth of colonies was monitored  
223 and picked weekly. A total of 92 isolates were selected within four weeks of incubation (Fig.  
224 1A). In addition, we noticed that the number of isolates was reduced while the incubation time  
225 was increased. At the end of the first week, 52 isolates were obtained, followed by 23 isolates  
226 in the second week, 10 in the third week, 2 in the fourth week, and 5 new isolates after more  
227 than 5 weeks of incubation (Fig. 1A). The isolates were named CER (from Cerrado) followed  
228 by a sequential number according to their isolation. During the period of isolation, a particular  
229 isolate was found to be associated with another CER isolate and was observed to inhibit its  
230 growth. This specific isolate was designated ANTI. Most of these slow-growing bacteria had  
231 formed small-sized colonies with a variety of shapes, colors (or lack thereof), and textures.  
232 Notably, after an extended period of incubation, we only observed the growth of microsized  
233 cultures in the VL55 medium, and most of these isolates were unable to thrive on fresh agar  
234 medium.

### 235 **Slow-growing bacteria grow in low-water conditions and have the potential to enhance** 236 **plant growth**

237 Slow-growing bacteria are well known for their ability to tolerate stressful or starving  
238 conditions. As a result, we assessed their potential under drought conditions by testing their  
239 capacity for growth in a medium with reduced water availability. [18] Forty-seven percent  
240 (24/51) of the slow-growing bacteria isolated in the second week grew in at least two different  
241 concentrations of sorbitol (0 g L<sup>-1</sup>; 85 g L<sup>-1</sup>), and the same result was observed in 45% (15/33)  
242 of the slow-growing bacteria isolated after the third week. In addition, although growth was  
243 relatively low at the highest sorbitol concentration, only 19% of the slow-growing bacteria  
244 managed to grow at all sorbitol concentrations (Fig. 1B).

245 Next, we selected slow-growing bacteria that grew at concentrations of 85 g L<sup>-1</sup>, 285 g L<sup>-1</sup>, and  
246 660 g L<sup>-1</sup> sorbitol to screen for *in vitro* plant growth promotion traits, including phosphate  
247 solubilization, IAA production, EPS production, and siderophore production (Fig. 1C). Almost

248 all slow-growing bacteria displayed at least one characteristic for plant growth enhancement,  
249 except the isolates CER22 and CER66. The isolates CER49, CER54, CER55, CER61, and  
250 CER67 produced most of the features (Fig. 1C), and it is interesting to note that the four last  
251 isolates were isolated in the second week of incubation (Fig. 1C).

252 **The slow-growing bacteria are phylogenetically related to known bacterial species, yet**  
253 **they may represent a group of new species**

254 During this study, we collected slow-growing bacteria that were isolated in the second week  
255 and demonstrated the potential to promote plant growth. Additionally, we also gathered all  
256 slow-growing bacteria that were isolated during the second week of incubation and performed  
257 16S rRNA sequencing. Analysis of the sequencing data revealed that the slow-growing bacteria  
258 belonged to two major taxa based on taxonomic classification: Proteobacteria (including  $\alpha$ -  
259 proteobacteria and  $\beta$ -proteobacteria classes) and Terrabacteria (including Firmicutes and  
260 Actinobacteria classes) (Fig. S2). We found that *Caballeronia* sp., *Neobacillus* sp.,  
261 *Bradyrhizobium* sp., and high GC gram-positive species (such as *Arthrobacter* sp.,  
262 *Intrasporangium* sp., *Monashia* sp., and *Paenarthrobacter* sp.) were highly enriched among the  
263 slow-growing bacteria (Table S1).

264 We used the 16S rRNA gene sequences to gain insight into the phylogenetic relationship  
265 previously mentioned in Table S1 with known bacterial species. To assign the species, we first  
266 aligned the sequences against their respective family taxa (data not shown) and then against  
267 closely related strains in the reference sequence (RefSeq) database. Phylogenetic trees display  
268 the tree of *Caballeronia* sp., *Neobacillus* sp., *Bradyrhizobium* sp., and high GC gram-positive  
269 species (Fig. 2). It is noteworthy that these slow-growing bacteria appeared to cluster closely  
270 with phylogenetically related bacterial species, but they may belong to a new group of species,  
271 except for CER28, which was clustered in the same branch as *Arthrobacter alkaliphilus* with  
272 98 bootstrap replicates. Figs. S3-S9 provide a detailed view of the evolutionary trees for each  
273 species.

274 Phylogenetic analysis also found a group of slow-growing bacteria that may belong to the same  
275 species and perhaps clones, genotypically indistinguishable isolates. To this end, we grouped  
276 these isolates and used the BOX-PCR fingerprint to perform molecular typing. We discovered  
277 that four isolates of *Neobacillus* sp. form a single clone, and two separate sets of clones,  
278 CER56/CER57 and CER65 through CER72, were detected in *Caballeronia* sp. (Fig. S10).

279 Taken together, our findings show that the collections of slow-growing bacteria retrieved  
280 contain several unique bacterial species.

### 281 **Growth of bacterial strains in varied culture conditions reveals a slow growth phenotype**

282 We sought to investigate whether five previously reported strains, known for their potential  
283 interaction with plants, exhibit slow growth due to culture media and/or temperature conditions  
284 over five days (Fig. 3A). The medium conditions ranged from oligotrophic to rich media.  
285 During the experiment, we noticed that only two strains, namely, ANTI and CER19, displayed  
286 rapid growth. They reached a density of 0.1 after 30 and 25 hours of cultivation, respectively  
287 (Fig. 3A). However, the remaining strains exhibited a prolonged lag phase in bacterial growth,  
288 with an initial logarithmic phase observed after 70 hours (Fig. 3A). Interestingly, neither  
289 changes in the media composition nor temperature variations significantly affected the growth  
290 of these strains throughout the observation period (Fig. 3A, Fig. 3B). The highest density  
291 observed was 0.2, indicating that these strains indeed exhibit slow growth. We also observed  
292 that the NB medium promoted population growth for ANTI and CER19, while CER78 thrived  
293 better in the oligotrophic VL55 medium. However, most strains had limited growth in this  
294 medium (Fig. 3C). In general, the majority of the strains exhibited better growth at temperatures  
295 of 25 °C and 28 °C, with 28 °C showing the greatest enhancement (Fig. 3D).

### 296 **Insights into the taxonomy, metabolic pathways, and functional diversity of slow-growing** 297 **bacterial genomes**

298 We next gained insights into the genomes of these five strains. GTDB-Tk was used to classify  
299 the genomes taxonomically, revealing that two isolates had been assigned to species that were  
300 already known (Table S2). ANTI was the assigned species for *Paenibacillus polymyxa*, and it  
301 had a genome consisting of 26 contigs with a size of 6.2 Mb, an N50 value of 374 kb, and a GC  
302 content of 45% (Table S2, Fig. S11). The strain CER44 was assigned to *Methylobacterium*  
303 *brachiatum*, whose genome was composed of 6.4 Mb assembled in 57 contigs with a GC  
304 content of 69%. Additionally, we were able to map four contigs that were circularized and found  
305 to be plasmids. Although *M. brachiatum* is known to be isolated from fresh water and even  
306 human skin, this is, to the best of our knowledge, the first report of this species being isolated  
307 from soil.

308 At a lower taxonomic rank, we identified novel species of the genera *Nocardioides*,  
309 *Amnibacterium*, and *Bradyrhizobium*, represented by the strains CER19, CER49, and CER78,

310 respectively. It is worth noting that *Amnibacterium* sp. CER49 was identified as a taxonomic  
311 novelty using relative evolutionary divergence (RED). CER49 has a genome size of 3.3 Mb,  
312 which is assembled into 2 contigs and has a GC content of 73%. It belongs to a group of high-  
313 GC Gram-positive species along with CER19, whose genome size is 4.6 Mb assembled into 9  
314 contigs with a GC content of 71% (Table S2, Fig. S11). Finally, *Bradyrhizobium* sp. CER78  
315 has a genome size of 7.9 Mb, which is assembled into 39 contigs and has a GC content of 64%.  
316 Its closest related taxonomic classification is *Bradyrhizobium macuxiense*, which was obtained  
317 from the root nodules of *Centrolobium paraense* Tul. in the Amazon region of Brazil [41].

318 The analysis of the genomes revealed that a significant proportion of the genes, ranging from  
319 17 to 20%, were classified as having an unknown function (N, NC) by the EggNOG analysis,  
320 suggesting that there is still much to be discovered and understood about the functional diversity  
321 of these genomes (Fig. S12). Additionally, the analysis also revealed that genes classified under  
322 C (energy production and conversion), E (amino acid metabolism and transport), K  
323 (transcription), M (cell wall/membrane/envelope biogenesis), and P (inorganic ion transport  
324 and metabolism) were prevalent in these genomes (Fig. S12A). We observed that the  
325 classification of genes was consistent with the genome size, meaning that larger genomes  
326 tended to have a higher number of genes assigned to Clusters of Orthologous Genes (COG)  
327 functional categories (Fig. S12B). However, we also noted that despite the relatively small  
328 genome size of *Amnibacterium* sp. CER49, nearly half of its genes were not assigned to COG  
329 functional categories. In contrast, *M. brachiatum* strain CER44 has a comparatively high degree  
330 of functional diversity despite its genome size.

331 The metabolic capability of slow-growing bacteria was predicted based on their genome using  
332 METABOLIC [35]. Many genes involved in central metabolic pathways, such as glycolysis,  
333 gluconeogenesis, the pentose phosphate pathway, and the citrate cycle, were present in the  
334 genomes analyzed (Fig. 4, Table S3). However, we observed that the number of genes involved  
335 in these pathways varied among the species. In particular, we found that the high GC Gram-  
336 positive species *Nocardioides* sp. CER19 and *Amnibacterium* sp. CER49 had similar metabolic  
337 profiles (Fig. 4). Notably, both species lacked genes involved in the conversion of fructose 6-  
338 phosphate to ribose 5-phosphate, which is a characteristic feature of the pentose phosphate  
339 pathway. We mapped genes involved in the biosynthesis and metabolism of essential and  
340 aromatic amino acids and found that all genomes analyzed contained genes related to the  
341 biosynthesis of tryptophan and phenylalanine (Fig. S13). Additionally, an examination of genes  
342 associated with different metabolic pathways revealed that numerous genomes possessed the

343 capability to synthesize and metabolize diverse carbohydrates, including inositol, ascorbate,  
344 galactose, and D-galacturonate (Fig. S13). We observed that *M. brachiatum* strain CER44 had  
345 an enriched number of genes associated with the ethylmalonyl pathway, which is involved in  
346 the assimilation of methylamine.

347 The genomes were searched for genes encoding carbohydrate-degrading enzymes described in  
348 the Carbohydrate-Active enzymes (CAZymes) and peptidases (Fig. S14, Table S4, Table S5).  
349 Multiple CAZymes were found encoded in the genomes, with the *P. polymyxa* strain ANTI  
350 being the most prolific, producing 150 enzymes. The most frequently found CAZymes were  
351 glycoside hydrolases of the families GH013, GH109, and GH001 (Fig. 5, Fig. S14A). Together,  
352 these glycoside hydrolases are responsible for hydrolyzing glycosidic bonds in starch,  
353 degrading xylan, and hydrolyzing glycosidic bonds in various types of carbohydrates, including  
354 cellulose, chitin, and xylan [42]. Additionally, our analysis revealed that *Bradyrhizobium* sp.  
355 CER78 had the highest number of peptidase genes, with S33 and C26 being enriched in all the  
356 genomes (Fig. S14B). An analysis of transporters revealed that among the five families enriched  
357 in the genomes of slow-growing bacteria, the 3A family was the most prevalent (Fig. S15A,  
358 Table S6). These transporters utilize ATP-binding cassette (ABC) mechanisms to transport a  
359 variety of molecules such as sugars, amino acids, and ions. Notably, the 9B family, which is  
360 involved in the transport of small molecules such as drugs and toxins, was also found to be  
361 significant (Fig. S15A). This family is important for bacterial antibiotic resistance and survival  
362 in toxic environments. We also examined phosphate transporters and discovered two primary  
363 transporters in the genomes. The PiT family was found to be the most prevalent among all the  
364 genomes (Fig. S15B).

### 365 **Exploring the importance of slow-growing bacteria in biogeochemical cycles**

366 We also used METABOLIC analysis to gain insights into the role of the five slow-growing  
367 bacteria in carbon, nitrogen, sulfur, and other cycles. Our findings indicate that all the bacteria  
368 have the potential to participate in organic carbon oxidation to ethanol, as well as the  
369 fermentation of acetate to ethanol, while some may also have a role in acetate oxidation (Fig.  
370 6A, Table S7). Additionally, only *Bradyrhizobium* sp. CER78 was found to play a role in  
371 methanotrophy and carbon fixation, while *P. polymyxa* strain ANTI was the only strain capable  
372 of nitrogen fixation (Fig. 5, Fig. 6B). ANTI, along with *Nocardioides* sp. CER19 also showed  
373 potential for nitrate reduction and a role in nitrite ammonification (Fig. 5). ANTI was found to  
374 have a genomic arsenal in the sulfur cycle, being responsible for sulfur and sulfide oxidation

375 and reduction (Fig. 6C). All five strains were found to be able to reduce iron, but only three  
376 strains may participate in the oxidation step (Fig. 6D).

377 In addition, some of these bacteria, such as *M. brachiatum* strain CER44 and *Bradyrhizobium*  
378 sp. CER78, have the potential to be involved in urea utilization and chloride reduction, with the  
379 latter strains also being responsible for nitrite hydration. The distribution of 105 genes important  
380 for biogeochemical processes, which were identified in the genomes, can be found in Table S7.  
381 Altogether, these findings provide valuable insight into the potential roles of the five slow-  
382 growing bacteria in biogeochemical cycles and their impact on the environment.

### 383 **Uncovering the biosynthetic potential of slow-growing bacteria for secondary metabolites** 384 **and their role in promoting plant growth**

385 Slow-growing bacteria have attracted research attention due to the possibility of encoding  
386 biosynthetic pathways to synthesize secondary metabolites that may not be found in fast-  
387 growing bacteria, including antibiotics, phytohormones, siderophores, and other plant-growth-  
388 promoting compounds. We analyzed the genomes of several bacterial strains for genes related  
389 to promoting plant growth, focusing on 31,500 genes classified into eight categories based on  
390 PLaBAs [39]. These categories included biofertilization, phytohormone/plant signal  
391 production, plant immune response stimulation, colonizing plant system, competitive  
392 exclusion, bioremediation, and stress control/biocontrol (Fig. 7A, Table S8). We observed that  
393 the number of genes mapped varied by genome size, with *Bradyrhizobium* sp. CER78 has the  
394 most genes (3,389). We then identified the genes with direct effects on plants, finding that  
395 nitrogen acquisition was a common role among most genomes. These genes include those  
396 involved in N acquisition/regulation, glutamate transport and metabolism, denitrification, urea  
397 usage, and atmospheric nitrogen fixation (Table S8). However, this category had a smaller  
398 number of genes compared to other categories. We also found that most genomes encode genes  
399 responsible for phosphate solubilization and neutralizing abiotic stress (Fig. 7A), including  
400 genes responsible for neutralizing salinity stress, such as the proline metabolism cluster  
401 *argABCDEHJO*, which can protect cells from dehydration, oxidative stress, and other stressors  
402 [43]. Heat shock proteins and genes involved in glycine-betaine also play a role in osmotic  
403 stress. Some genomes, such as CER44 and CER49, have an entire cluster of tryptophan  
404 biosynthesis (*trpABCDEFGS*), which is a precursor to indole-acetic acid (Fig. 5). In addition  
405 to indirect genes involved in the colonization of plant roots, such as chemotaxis and motility

406 genes for all strains, there are also genes involved in plant-derived carbohydrate transport,  
407 including glycerol, cellobiose, maltose, sorbitol, and others (Table S8).

408 Our analysis revealed that the slow-growing bacteria contain a total of 46 biosynthetic gene  
409 clusters (BCGs), which are mainly responsible for encoding nonribosomal peptide synthase  
410 (NRPS) by *P. polymyxa* strain ANTI (Fig. 7B). These BCGs include well-known clusters for  
411 synthesizing antimicrobial compounds such as fusaricidin B, paenibacterin, polymyxin, and  
412 anabaenopeptin. Additionally, CER44 and other genomes were found to contain BCGs for  
413 siderophore production, while most genomes contain BCG regions for terpene biosynthesis,  
414 particularly carotenoids (Table S9). Notably, CER49 contains a cluster for synthesizing  
415 alkylresorcinol, a compound with potent antimicrobial activity against a variety of bacteria and  
416 fungi.

#### 417 **Discussion**

418 Soil harbors one of the most diverse bacterial communities on the planet. It is believed that one  
419 gram of soil contains up to one billion bacterial cells, each of which includes tens of thousands  
420 of different species [44]. Despite the overwhelming diversity of bacteria, most of the species  
421 remain largely unknown, and one of the serious issues is intrinsic to a group of bacteria that  
422 have slow growth rates, classified as slow-growing bacteria. Here, we reported the isolation of  
423 this remarkable group of bacteria from the soil of the Cerrado, the world's most species-rich  
424 tropical savanna with an annual severe drought that provides a unique opportunity to explore  
425 microbes adapted to extreme environmental conditions. Over four weeks, we isolated 92 slow-  
426 growing bacteria. To do this, we used VL55 oligotrophic medium [45]. In addition to simple  
427 cultivation process adjustments, such as the use of a polymeric growth substrate (xylan),  
428 oligotrophic media, and a longer incubation period, VL55 has been used to isolate globally  
429 widespread yet uncultured phylogenetically novel soil bacteria [45–47]. Interestingly, our  
430 analysis also revealed that while some of these microbes were able to form colonies on agar  
431 after several weeks of incubation, others only thrived when placed on fresh agar. Specifically,  
432 some of the slow-growing bacteria present in our study were able to be domesticated on new  
433 fresh media. However, after an extended period of incubation, most of these isolates were  
434 unable to grow on any medium, indicating that they may be extremely recalcitrant bacteria.  
435 This domestication process has been proven to make it more challenging to isolate unculturable  
436 and slow-growing bacteria [48].

437 We showed that 42% of the slow-growing bacteria isolated in the Cerrado can grow in a  
438 medium with reduced water availability. This ability might be an adaptation to surviving the  
439 prolonged water shortages that are frequent in this environment. Hence, we tested whether these  
440 slow-growing bacteria produce features for enhancing plant growth. Almost all slow-growing  
441 bacteria tested positive for at least one feature: the production of IAA, EPS, siderophores, and  
442 phosphate solubilization. These features produced by microbes have been documented to play  
443 a major role in maintaining the health of the plant host [49, 50]. Plant growth-promoting  
444 bacteria (PGPB) surrounding their roots, as well as positive gene selection, have recently been  
445 linked to key beneficial mechanisms for plant survival in the Atacama Desert [51]. Moreover,  
446 the PGPB isolated from Brazilian cactus exhibited various traits that could enhance plant  
447 development under drought conditions. [18]. Overall, these findings shed light on our slow-  
448 growing bacteria, suggesting that they have untapped potential for improving plant  
449 development under drought conditions.

450 Next, to gain insight into the species, we sequenced almost full-length 16S rRNA genes. These  
451 slow-growing bacteria were found to be part of two main taxa and 19 distinct genera, including  
452 *Arthrobacter* sp., *Bacillus* sp., *Bosea* sp., *Bradyrhizobium* sp., *Caballeronia* sp., *Cupriavidus*  
453 sp., *Dermacoccus* sp., *Intrasporangium* sp., *Massilia* sp., *Mesorhizobium* sp.,  
454 *Methylobacterium* sp., *Monashia* sp., *Neobacillus* sp., *Nocardioides* sp., *Paenarthrobacter* sp.,  
455 *Pseudomonas* sp., *Rhizobium* sp. They were discovered to be phylogenetically linked to existing  
456 bacterial species but comprise a group of novel species. Although we observed certain species  
457 that were relatively ubiquitous in the isolation, such as *Bacillus*, we discovered that this strain  
458 did form a distinctive clade in phylogenetic trees along with species in the family, indicating  
459 that this strain may be unique, which also includes the characteristic of slow growth.

460 *Caballeronia* sp., a genus of bacteria from the family *Burkholderiaceae* isolated from soil, as  
461 well as plant-associated bacteria such as endophytes and legume nodulation, was one of the  
462 main enriched species in our isolation [52]. This species has been reported to perform biological  
463 nitrogen fixation and promote plant growth on extremely nutrient-poor soils [53, 54]. Five slow-  
464 growing bacteria are phylogenetically close to *Bradyrhizobium* spp., a genus of slow-growing  
465 bacteria, gram-negative, nitrogen-fixing  $\alpha$ -Proteobacterium, that includes *B. japonicum* that  
466 forms root nodules on soybeans [55]. In addition, Actinobacteria comprise most of our slow-  
467 growing bacteria in the Terrabacteria group. This phylum is ubiquitous, abundant, and the most  
468 diverse group of bacteria in the soil that plays roles in vital ecological processes, regulation of  
469 biogeochemical cycles, decomposition of biopolymers, exopolysaccharide secretion, and plant

470 growth promotion [56]. Additionally, five slow-growing bacteria belong to *Arthrobacter* spp.,  
471 a bacterium commonly found in soil that exhibits an intriguing cell division known as "snapping  
472 division" or reversion in which the exterior bacterial cell wall ruptures at a joint, being rods  
473 during exponential growth and cocci in their stationary phase [57]. One of this species' most  
474 well-known roles is the bioremediation of hexavalent chromium and 4-chlorophenol levels in  
475 contaminated soil by *A. crystallopoietes* [58]. It has also been characterized as a plant growth-  
476 promoting rhizobacterium and endophytic with the potential to control fungal and bacterial  
477 pathogens [59–61].

478 We have identified a group of slow-growing bacteria known as *Neobacillus* species. Members  
479 of this genus were originally classified as *Bacillus*; however, comparative genomic  
480 investigations of *Bacillus* species indicated that isolates from these genera shared several  
481 molecular synapomorphies, resulting in the formation of a new genus [62]. *Neobacilli* can be  
482 found in a wide range of environments, including soil, human origin, and plant roots, as well as  
483 endophytes, which have been reported to enhance plant growth [63, 64]. To the best of our  
484 knowledge, in this study, most of these species were the first documented slow-growing  
485 bacteria.

486 Five isolates were selected for genome sequencing, which provided valuable information to  
487 gain insights into their taxonomy, metabolic capabilities, and functional diversity. Genomic  
488 analysis showed that some isolates belonged to known species, while others represented novel  
489 species. *Amnibacterium* sp. CER49 was identified as a taxonomic novelty using relative  
490 evolutionary divergence (RED). This metric is used to measure the evolutionary distance  
491 between two organisms based on their genetic differences and estimate the evolutionary  
492 divergence between organisms that is independent of the time since they last shared a common  
493 ancestor [65] The bacterium in question is classified under the Actinomycetota phylum, and its  
494 genus refers to a rod-shaped bacterium commonly found in rivers. Hence, *Amnibacterium* sp.  
495 CER49 could potentially represent a distinct species within this group.

496 These genomes provided essential information about the gene's functional categories, showing  
497 that 17-20% of the genes are still largely unknown. Despite consistency with genome size, *M.*  
498 *brachiatum* strain CER44 displays a comparatively high degree of functional diversity.  
499 *Methylobacterium* species are pink-colored, gram-negative, aerobic, nonspore-forming,  
500 facultative methylotrophic bacteria commonly found in various environments, such as soil,  
501 water, and plants [66]. This genus has gained attention as a novel plant growth-promoting  
502 bacteria due to its ability to fix nitrogen, nodulate the host plant, and produce the plant hormone

503 cytokinin and the enzymes pectinase and cellulase, thereby promoting plant growth through  
504 increased nitrogen availability and systemic resistance induction [67].

505 Our analysis indicated that many genes involved in central metabolic pathways were present in  
506 the genomes of the five slow-growing bacteria. However, we also observed that these microbes  
507 exhibit slow growth rates when isolated under laboratory conditions, which raises the question  
508 of why this was the case. One potential explanation is that it may be intrinsic to the environment  
509 in which these microbes were originally found - an oligotrophic soil that is limited in terms of  
510 available nutrients, which could slow down growth rates.

511 Genome analysis has also provided an insightful view into the potential roles of the five slow-  
512 growing bacteria in carbon, nitrogen, sulfur, and other biogeochemical cycles. The results  
513 indicate that all five strains could participate in organic carbon oxidation to ethanol and  
514 fermentation of acetate to ethanol, with some strains also capable of acetate oxidation.  
515 Furthermore, only *Bradyrhizobium* sp. CER78 was found to be involved in methanotrophy and  
516 carbon fixation, while *P. polymyxa* strain ANTI was the only strain capable of nitrogen fixation.  
517 Overall, these findings offer valuable insights into the potential roles of the five slow-growing  
518 bacteria in biogeochemical cycles and their impact as individual organisms on communities.  
519 This prediction is linked to the biosynthetic potential of slow-growing bacteria for secondary  
520 metabolites and their ability to promote plant growth. Our research demonstrates that microbe  
521 genomes contain genes responsible for biofertilization, production of phytohormones/plant  
522 signals, stimulation of plant immune responses, colonization of plant systems, competitive  
523 exclusion, bioremediation, and stress control/biocontrol. Furthermore, the analysis exposed a  
524 range of unique BGCs for secondary metabolites that could be further explored in future studies.  
525 It is necessary to supplement more complex nutrients in culture media to support the growth of  
526 recalcitrant isolates such as *Amnibacterium* sp. CER49. In summary, genome analysis is an  
527 effective tool for comprehending the growth and functions of microbes in the environment. By  
528 providing insights into the genetic mechanisms that enable microbial growth and function,  
529 genome analysis can facilitate the development of strategies for managing microbial  
530 populations and harnessing their potential for various applications.

### 531 **Conclusions**

532 In this study, we isolated 92 slow-growing bacteria from tropical savanna soil, providing a  
533 unique opportunity to study microbes that have adapted to challenging environmental  
534 conditions, such as drought and acidity. Despite taking several weeks to grow, these bacteria

535 were successfully cultivated under laboratory conditions. Our analysis revealed their potential  
536 to enhance plant growth under drought conditions, and genomic analysis provided insights into  
537 their taxonomy, metabolic capabilities, and functional diversity. This information is crucial for  
538 developing strategies to assist the future direction of microbial growth and applications.  
539 Overall, with the development of new techniques for studying soil microbiology, there is  
540 optimism that we will be able to uncover the secrets of slow-growing bacteria and utilize their  
541 power for sustainable agriculture and environmental management.

#### 542 **Contributions**

543 OSG.: investigation, visualization, writing—original draft, and writing—review and editing;  
544 MFS.: conceptualization, funding acquisition, resources, supervision, validation, writing—  
545 review and editing.

#### 546 **Acknowledgments**

547 This work was financially supported by the Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico  
548 e Tecnológico-CNPq (Process APQ-02381-21), Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal  
549 de Nível Superior/Programa de Excelência Acadêmica-Finance Code 001 (CAPES ProEx grant  
550 23038.019105/2016-86) and Fundação de Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de Minas Gerais—  
551 FAPEMIG (Process 402644/2021-2). The authors expressed their gratitude to the technical  
552 support team of the Cluster at Universidade Federal de Viçosa.

#### 553 **Competing Interests**

554 The authors have no relevant financial or nonfinancial interests to disclose.

#### 555 **Data availability**

556 The names of the repositories/repositories and accession number(s) can be found in the  
557 Supplementary Material for this manuscript. The genomes were submitted to the National  
558 Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) GenBank under the Bioproject number  
559 PRJNA950099.

560

#### 561 **References**

- 562 1. Staley JT, Konopka A (1985) Measurement of in situ activities of nonphotosynthetic  
563 microorganisms in aquatic and terrestrial habitats. *Annu Rev Microbiol* 39:321–346.  
564 <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.mi.39.100185.001541>

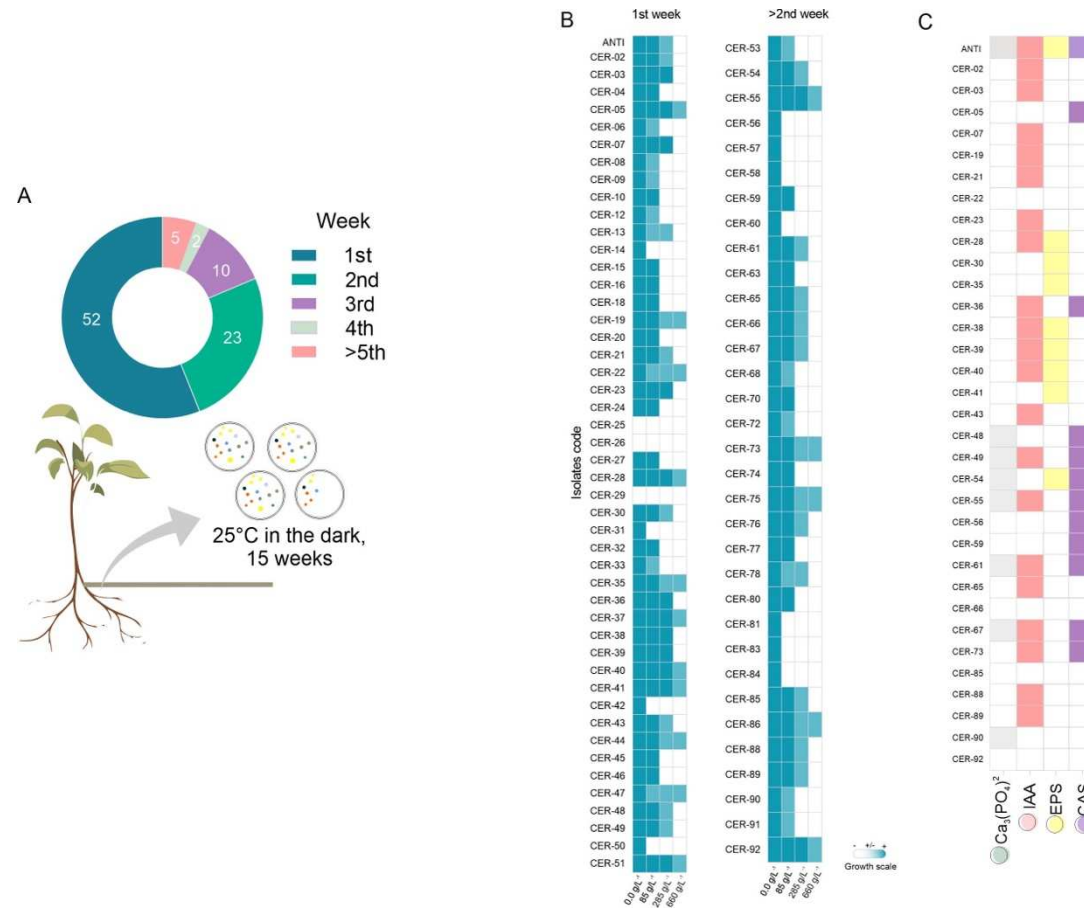
- 565 2. Fierer N (2017) Embracing the unknown: disentangling the complexities of the soil microbiome. Nat Rev Microbiol 15:579–590. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro.2017.87>  
566
- 567 3. Amann RI, Ludwig W, Schleifer KH (1995) Phylogenetic identification and in situ detection of individual microbial cells without cultivation. Microbiol Rev 59:143–169. <https://doi.org/10.1128/mr.59.1.143-169.1995>  
568  
569
- 570 4. Stewart EJ (2012) Growing unculturable bacteria. J Bacteriol 194:4151–4160. <https://doi.org/10.1128/JB.00345-12>  
571
- 572 5. Rappé MS, Giovannoni SJ (2003) The Uncultured Microbial Majority. Annu Rev Microbiol 57:369–394. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.micro.57.030502.090759>  
573
- 574 6. Stevenson BS, Eichorst SA, Wertz JT, et al (2004) New strategies for cultivation and detection of previously uncultured microbes. Appl Environ Microbiol 70:4748–4755. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.70.8.4748-4755.2004>  
575  
576
- 577 7. Schimel J, Schaeffer S (2012) Microbial control over carbon cycling in soil. Front Microbiol 3:  
578 8. Navarrete AA, Tsai SM, Mendes LW, et al (2015) Soil microbiome responses to the short-term effects of Amazonian deforestation. Mol Ecol 24:2433–2448. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.13172>  
579  
580
- 581 9. Coutinho LM (2006) O conceito de bioma. Acta Bot Brasilica 20:13–23
- 582 10. KLINK CA, MACHADO RB (2005) Conservation of the Brazilian Cerrado. Conservation Biology 19:707–713. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2005.00702.x>  
583
- 584 11. Procópio L, Barreto C (2021) The soil microbiomes of the Brazilian Cerrado. J Soils Sediments 21:2327–2342. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-021-02936-9>  
585
- 586 12. Araujo JF, de Castro AP, Costa MMC, et al (2012) Characterization of Soil Bacterial Assemblies in Brazilian Savanna-Like Vegetation Reveals Acidobacteria Dominance. Microb Ecol 64:760–770. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00248-012-0057-3>  
587  
588
- 589 13. Janssen PH, Yates PS, Grinton BE, et al (2002) Improved culturability of soil bacteria and isolation in pure culture of novel members of the divisions Acidobacteria, Actinobacteria, Proteobacteria, and Verrucomicrobia. Appl Environ Microbiol 68:2391–2396. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.68.5.2391-2396.2002>  
590  
591  
592
- 593 14. Kato S, Yamagishi A, Daimon S, et al (2018) Isolation of Previously Uncultured Slow-Growing Bacteria by Using a Simple Modification in the Preparation of Agar Media. Appl Environ Microbiol 84:e00807-18. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.00807-18>  
594  
595
- 596 15. Gonçalves OS, Souza TS, Gonçalves G de C, et al (2023) Harnessing Novel Soil Bacteria for Beneficial Interactions with Soybean. Microorganisms 11:.. <https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms11020300>  
597  
598
- 599 16. Tschsch A, Pfennig N (1984) Growth yield increase linked to caffeate reduction in *Acetobacterium woodii*. Arch Microbiol 137:163–167. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00414460>  
600
- 601 17. Widdel F, Kohring G-W, Mayer F (1983) Studies on dissimilatory sulfate-reducing bacteria that decompose fatty acids. Arch Microbiol 134:286–294. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00407804>  
602
- 603 18. Kavamura VN, Santos SN, Silva JL da, et al (2013) Screening of Brazilian cacti rhizobacteria for plant growth promotion under drought. Microbiol Res 168:183–191. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micres.2012.12.002>  
604  
605
- 606 19. Paulo EM, Vasconcelos MP, Oliveira IS, et al (2012) An alternative method for screening lactic acid bacteria for the production of exopolysaccharides with rapid confirmation. Food Science and Technology 32:710–714. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0101-20612012005000094>  
607  
608
- 609 20. Gordon SA, Weber RP (1951) Colorimetric estimation of indoleacetic acid. Plant Physiol 26:192–195. <https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.26.1.192>  
610

- 611 21. Nautiyal CS (1999) An efficient microbiological growth medium for screening phosphate  
612 solubilizing microorganisms. FEMS Microbiol Lett 170:265–270.  
613 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1999.tb13383.x>
- 614 22. Schwyn B, Neilands JB (1987) Universal chemical assay for the detection and determination of  
615 siderophores. Anal Biochem 160:47–56. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0003-2697\(87\)90612-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/0003-2697(87)90612-9)
- 616 23. Heuer H, Krsek M, Baker P, et al (1997) Analysis of actinomycete communities by specific  
617 amplification of genes encoding 16S rRNA and gel-electrophoretic separation in denaturing  
618 gradients. Appl Environ Microbiol 63:3233–3241
- 619 24. Altschul SF, Madden TL, Schäffer AA, et al (1997) Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: a new  
620 generation of protein database search programs. Nucleic Acids Res 25:3389–3402.  
621 <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/25.17.3389>
- 622 25. Menzel P, Ng KL, Krogh A (2016) Fast and sensitive taxonomic classification for metagenomics  
623 with Kaiju. Nat Commun 7:11257. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms11257>
- 624 26. Katoh K, Rozewicki J, Yamada KD (2019) MAFFT online service: multiple sequence alignment,  
625 interactive sequence choice and visualization. Brief Bioinform 20:1160–1166.  
626 <https://doi.org/10.1093/bib/bbx108>
- 627 27. Larkin MA, Wilm A, Higgins DG, et al (2007) Clustal W and Clustal X version 2.0.  
628 Bioinformatics 23:2947–2948. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btm404>
- 629 28. Tamura K, Stecher G, Kumar S (2021) MEGA11: Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis  
630 Version 11. Mol Biol Evol 38:3022–3027. <https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msab120>
- 631 29. Koeuth T, Versalovic J, Lupski JR (1995) Differential subsequence conservation of interspersed  
632 repetitive *Streptococcus pneumoniae* BOX elements in diverse bacteria. Genome Res 5:408–  
633 418. <https://doi.org/10.1101/gr.5.4.408>
- 634 30. Chan Y, Chen Y, Shi C, et al (2017) SOAPnuke: A MapReduce Acceleration supported Software  
635 for integrated Quality Control and Preprocessing of High-Throughput Sequencing Data.  
636 Gigascience 7: <https://doi.org/10.1093/gigascience/gix120>
- 637 31. Wick RR, Judd LM, Gorrie CL, Holt KE (2017) Unicycler: Resolving bacterial genome  
638 assemblies from short and long sequencing reads. PLoS Comput Biol 13:e1005595-
- 639 32. Gurevich A, Saveliev V, Vyahhi N, Tesler G (2013) QUASt: quality assessment tool for genome  
640 assemblies. Bioinformatics 29:1072–1075. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btt086>
- 641 33. Parks D, Imelfort M, Skennerton C, et al (2015) CheckM: Assessing the quality of microbial  
642 genomes recovered from isolates, single cells, and metagenomes. Genome Res 25.  
643 <https://doi.org/10.1101/gr.186072.114>
- 644 34. Seemann T (2014) Prokka: rapid prokaryotic genome annotation. Bioinformatics 30:2068–2069.  
645 <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btu153>
- 646 35. Zhou Z, Tran PQ, Breister AM, et al (2022) METABOLIC: high-throughput profiling of  
647 microbial genomes for functional traits, metabolism, biogeochemistry, and community-scale  
648 functional networks. Microbiome 10:33. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40168-021-01213-8>
- 649 36. Cantalapiedra CP, Hernández-Plaza A, Letunic I, et al (2021) eggNOG-mapper v2: Functional  
650 Annotation, Orthology Assignments, and Domain Prediction at the Metagenomic Scale. Mol  
651 Biol Evol 38:5825–5829. <https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msab293>
- 652 37. Saier Jr MH, Reddy VS, Moreno-Hagelsieb G, et al (2021) The Transporter Classification  
653 Database (TCDB): 2021 update. Nucleic Acids Res 49:D461–D467.  
654 <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkaa1004>
- 655 38. Zhang H, Yohe T, Huang L, et al (2018) dbCAN2: a meta server for automated carbohydrate-  
656 active enzyme annotation. Nucleic Acids Res 46:W95–W101.  
657 <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gky418>

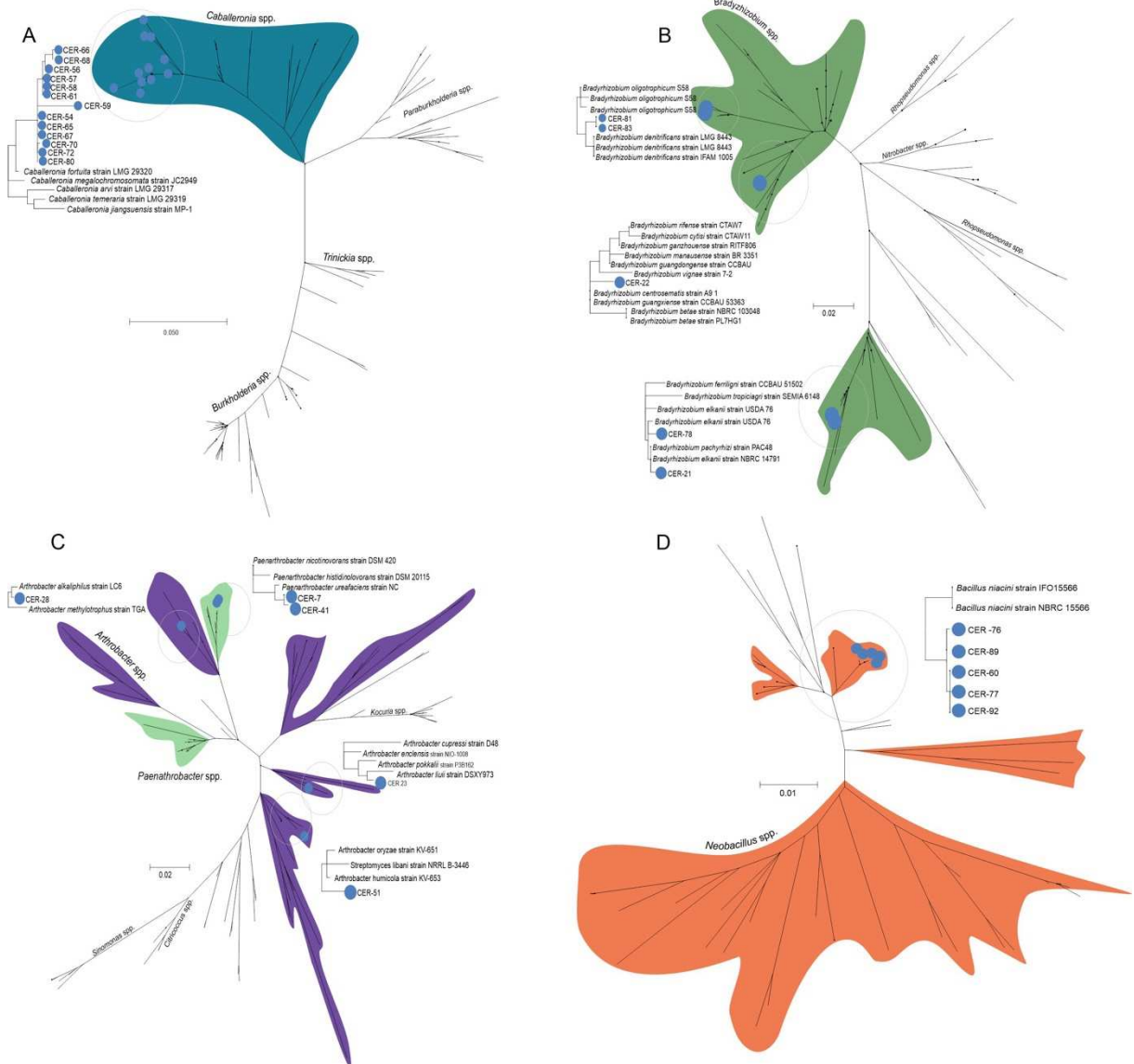
- 658 39. Patz S, Gautam A, Becker M, et al (2021) PLaBAsE: A comprehensive web resource for  
659 analyzing the plant growth-promoting potential of plant-associated bacteria. bioRxiv  
660 2021.12.13.472471. <https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.12.13.472471>
- 661 40. Blin K, Shaw S, Steinke K, et al (2019) antiSMASH 5.0: updates to the secondary metabolite  
662 genome mining pipeline. *Nucleic Acids Res* 47:W81–W87. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkz310>
- 663 41. Michel DC, Passos SR, Simões-Araujo JL, et al (2017) *Bradyrhizobium centrolobii* and  
664 *Bradyrhizobium macuxiense* sp. nov. isolated from *Centrolobium paraense* grown in soil of  
665 Amazonia, Brazil. *Arch Microbiol* 199:657–664. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00203-017-1340-y>
- 666 42. Lombard V, Golaconda Ramulu H, Drula E, et al (2014) The carbohydrate-active enzymes  
667 database (CAZy) in 2013. *Nucleic Acids Res* 42:D490–D495.  
668 <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkt1178>
- 669 43. Szabados L, Savouré A (2010) Proline: a multifunctional amino acid. *Trends Plant Sci* 15:89–  
670 97. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tplants.2009.11.009>
- 671 44. Roesch LFW, Fulthorpe RR, Riva A, et al (2007) Pyrosequencing enumerates and contrasts soil  
672 microbial diversity. *ISME J* 1:283–290. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2007.53>
- 673 45. Sait M, Hugenholtz P, Janssen PH (2002) Cultivation of globally distributed soil bacteria from  
674 phylogenetic lineages previously only detected in cultivation-independent surveys. *Environ*  
675 *Microbiol* 4:654–666. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1462-2920.2002.00352.x>
- 676 46. Davis KER, Joseph SJ, Janssen PH (2005) Effects of growth medium, inoculum size, and  
677 incubation time on culturability and isolation of soil bacteria. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 71:826–  
678 834. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.71.2.826-834.2005>
- 679 47. Sait M, Davis KER, Janssen PH (2006) Effect of pH on isolation and distribution of members of  
680 subdivision 1 of the phylum Acidobacteria occurring in soil. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 72:1852–  
681 1857. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.72.3.1852-1857.2006>
- 682 48. Lewis K, Epstein S, D’Onofrio A, Ling LL (2010) Uncultured microorganisms as a source of  
683 secondary metabolites. *J Antibiot (Tokyo)* 63:468–476. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ja.2010.87>
- 684 49. Souza R, Ambrosini A, Passaglia LMP, et al (2015) Plant growth-promoting bacteria as  
685 inoculants in agricultural soils. *Genet Mol Biol* 38:401–419. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1415-475738420150053>
- 687 50. Backer R, Rokem JS, Ilangumaran G, et al (2018) Plant Growth-Promoting Rhizobacteria:  
688 Context, Mechanisms of Action, and Roadmap to Commercialization of Biostimulants for  
689 Sustainable Agriculture. *Front Plant Sci* 9:
- 690 51. Eshel G, Araus V, Undurraga S, et al (2021) Plant ecological genomics at the limits of life in the  
691 Atacama Desert. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 118:e2101177118.  
692 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2101177118>
- 693 52. Dobritsa AP, Samadpour M (2016) Transfer of eleven species of the genus *Burkholderia* to the  
694 genus *Paraburkholderia* and proposal of *Caballeronia* gen. nov. to accommodate twelve species  
695 of the genera *Burkholderia* and *Paraburkholderia*. *Int J Syst Evol Microbiol* 66:2836–2846.  
696 <https://doi.org/10.1099/ijsem.0.001065>
- 697 53. Puri A, Padda KP, Chanway CP (2020) Can naturally occurring endophytic nitrogen-fixing  
698 bacteria of hybrid white spruce sustain boreal forest tree growth on extremely nutrient-poor soils?  
699 *Soil Biol Biochem* 140:107642. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2019.107642>
- 700 54. Puri A, Padda KP, Chanway CP (2020) Sustaining the growth of Pinaceae trees under nutrient-  
701 limited edaphic conditions via plant-beneficial bacteria. *PLoS One* 15:e0238055-
- 702 55. Jordan DC (1982) NOTES: Transfer of *Rhizobium japonicum* Buchanan 1980 to *Bradyrhizobium*  
703 gen. nov., a Genus of Slow-Growing, Root Nodule Bacteria from Leguminous Plants. *Int J Syst*  
704 *Evol Microbiol* 32:136–139. <https://doi.org/10.1099/00207713-32-1-136>

- 705 56. Barka EA, Vatsa P, Sanchez L, et al (2015) Taxonomy, Physiology, and Natural Products of  
706 Actinobacteria. *Microbiol Mol Biol Rev* 80:1–43. <https://doi.org/10.1128/MMBR.00019-15>
- 707 57. Jones D, Keddle RM (2006) The Genus *Arthrobacter*. In: Dworkin M, Falkow S, Rosenberg E,  
708 et al (eds) *The Prokaryotes: Volume 3: Archaea. Bacteria: Firmicutes, Actinomycetes*. Springer  
709 New York, New York, NY, pp 945–960
- 710 58. Westerberg K, Elväng AM, Stackebrandt E, Jansson JK (2000) *Arthrobacter chlorophenolicus*  
711 sp. nov., a new species capable of degrading high concentrations of 4-chlorophenol. *Int J Syst*  
712 *Evol Microbiol* 50:2083–2092. <https://doi.org/10.1099/00207713-50-6-2083>
- 713 59. Aviles-Garcia ME, Flores-Cortez I, Hernández-Soberano C, et al (2016) La rizobacteria  
714 promotora del crecimiento vegetal *Arthrobacter agilis* UMCV2 coloniza endofíticamente a  
715 *Medicago truncatula*. *Rev Argent Microbiol* 48:342–346.  
716 <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ram.2016.07.004>
- 717 60. Xu X, Xu M, Zhao Q, et al (2018) Complete Genome Sequence of Cd(II)-Resistant *Arthrobacter*  
718 sp. PGP41, a Plant Growth-Promoting Bacterial with Potential in Microbe-Assisted  
719 Phytoremediation. *Curr Microbiol* 75:1231–1239. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-018-1515-z>
- 720 61. Sun Y, Sun P, Xue J, et al (2022) *Arthrobacter wenxiniae* sp. nov., a novel plant growth-  
721 promoting rhizobacteria species harboring a carotenoids biosynthetic gene cluster. *Antonie Van*  
722 *Leeuwenhoek*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10482-021-01701-9>
- 723 62. Patel S, Gupta RS (2020) A phylogenomic and comparative genomic framework for resolving  
724 the polyphyly of the genus *Bacillus*: Proposal for six new genera of *Bacillus* species, *Peribacillus*  
725 gen. nov., *Cytobacillus* gen. nov., *Mesobacillus* gen. nov., *Neobacillus* gen. nov., *Metabacillus*  
726 gen. nov. and *Alkalihalobacillus* gen. nov. *Int J Syst Evol Microbiol* 70:406–438.  
727 <https://doi.org/10.1099/ijsem.0.003775>
- 728 63. Yadav S, Kaushik R, Saxena AK, Arora DK (2011) Diversity and phylogeny of plant growth-  
729 promoting bacilli from moderately acidic soil. *J Basic Microbiol* 51:98–106.  
730 <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/jobm.201000098>
- 731 64. Hernández-Pacheco CE, Orozco-Mosqueda M del C, Flores A, et al (2021) Tissue-specific  
732 diversity of bacterial endophytes in Mexican husk tomato plants (*Physalis ixocarpa* Brot. ex  
733 Horm. and screening for their multiple plant growth-promoting activities. *Curr Res Microb Sci*  
734 2:100028. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.crmicr.2021.100028>
- 735 65. Parks DH, Chuvochina M, Waite DW, et al (2018) A standardized bacterial taxonomy based on  
736 genome phylogeny substantially revises the tree of life. *Nat Biotechnol* 36:996–1004.  
737 <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.4229>
- 738 66. Green PN, Ardley JK (2018) Review of the genus *Methylobacterium* and closely related  
739 organisms: a proposal that some *Methylobacterium* species be reclassified into a new genus,  
740 *Methylorubrum* gen. nov. *Int J Syst Evol Microbiol* 68:2727–2748.  
741 <https://doi.org/10.1099/ijsem.0.002856>
- 742 67. Grossi CEM, Fantino E, Serral F, et al (2020) *Methylobacterium* sp. 2A Is a Plant Growth-  
743 Promoting Rhizobacteria That Has the Potential to Improve Potato Crop Yield Under Adverse  
744 Conditions. *Front Plant Sci* 11.

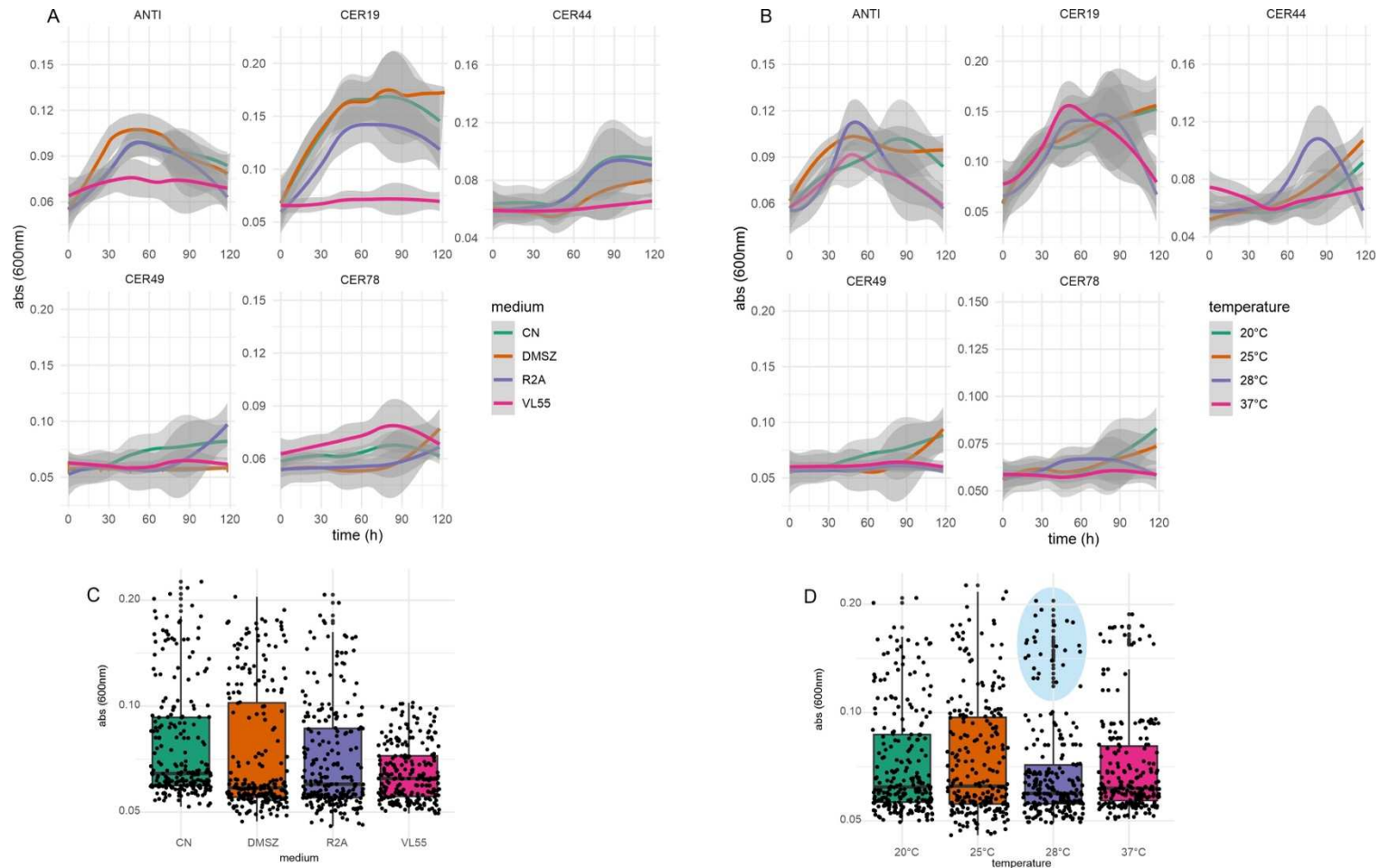
## Figures



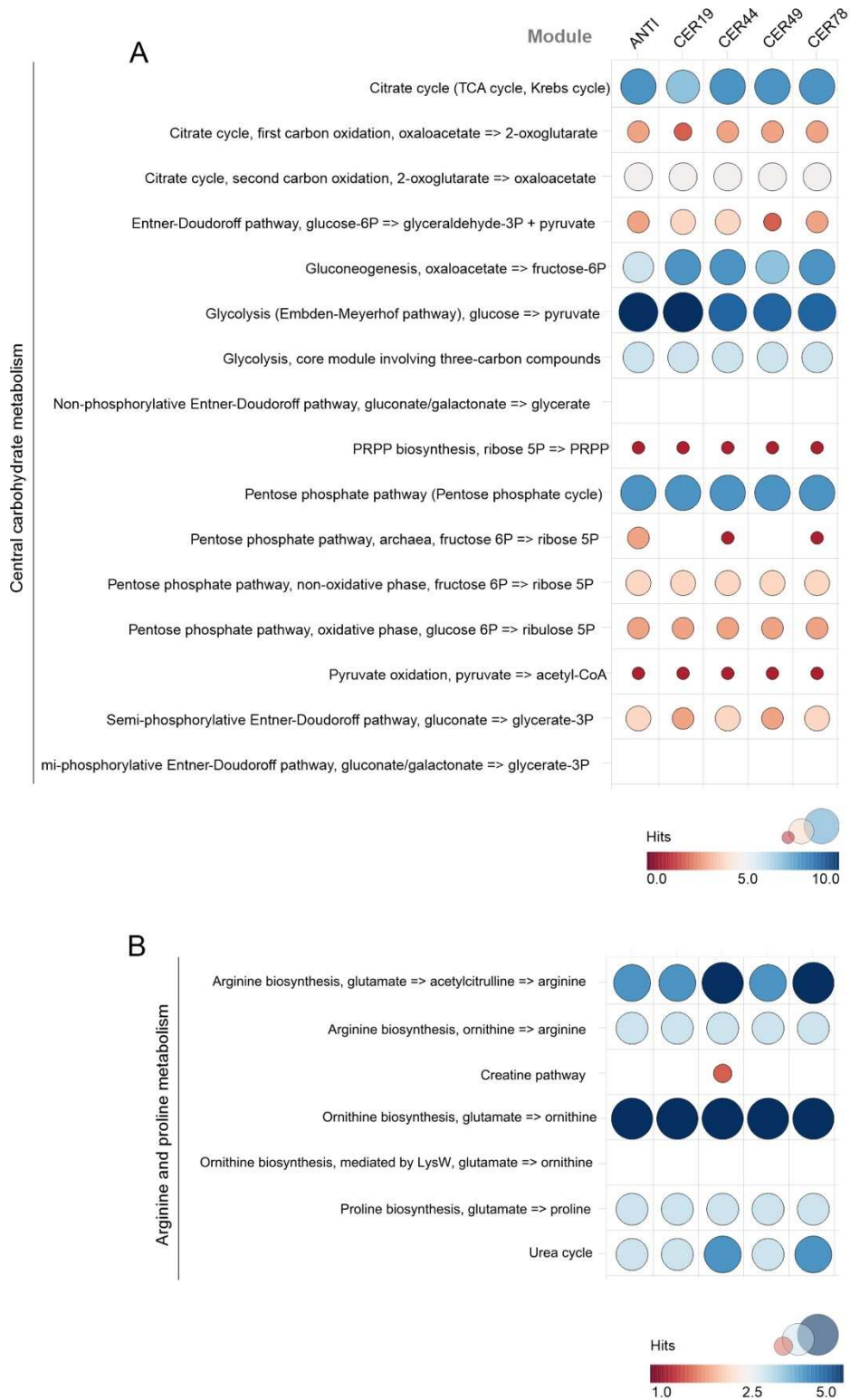
**Figure 1. Experimental strategy and *in vitro* features for plant growth promotion were tested.** (A) Sample collection strategy displaying total incubation time and the number of isolates per week. (B) The ability of bacteria to grow in a medium with reduced water availability containing different sorbitol in increasing concentrations. The colored squads indicate the growth of each isolate. The scale used to indicate growth levels is as follows: (-) no growth, (+/-) moderate growth, and (+) significant growth. (C) The production of features for plants promotes growth. Left to right: phosphate solubilization ( $\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$ ) in gray; synthesis of indole acetic acid (IAA) in pink; exopolysaccharide (EPS) production in yellow; siderophore production in CAS medium in purple. The colored squads indicate the growth of each isolate.



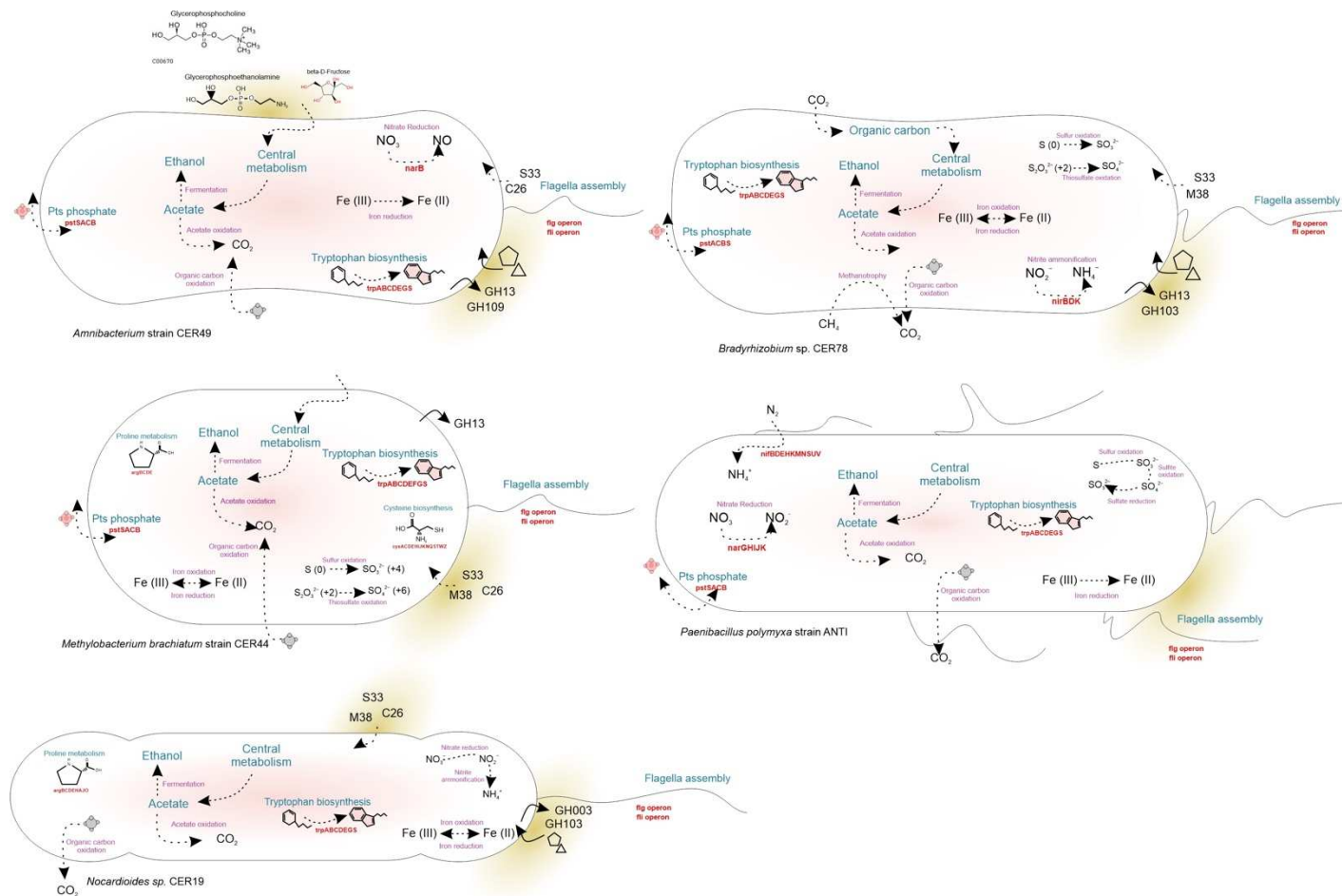
**Figure 2. Evolutionary relationships among the slow-growing bacteria and related known species.** (A) Likelihood phylogeny tree of *Caballeronia* species. (B) Likelihood phylogeny tree of *Bradyrhizobium* species. (C) Likelihood phylogeny tree of *Arthrobacter*/*Paenarthrobacter* species. (D) Likelihood phylogeny tree of *Neobacillus* species. Colored shades denote the same species cluster, while blue dots indicate slow-growing bacterial isolate codes. The evolutionary history was inferred using the maximum likelihood tree (1000 bootstrap replicates) and the substitution model General Time Reversible+gamma distribution with invariable sites (G+I). The scale bar at the bottom indicates the number of differences in base composition among sequences.



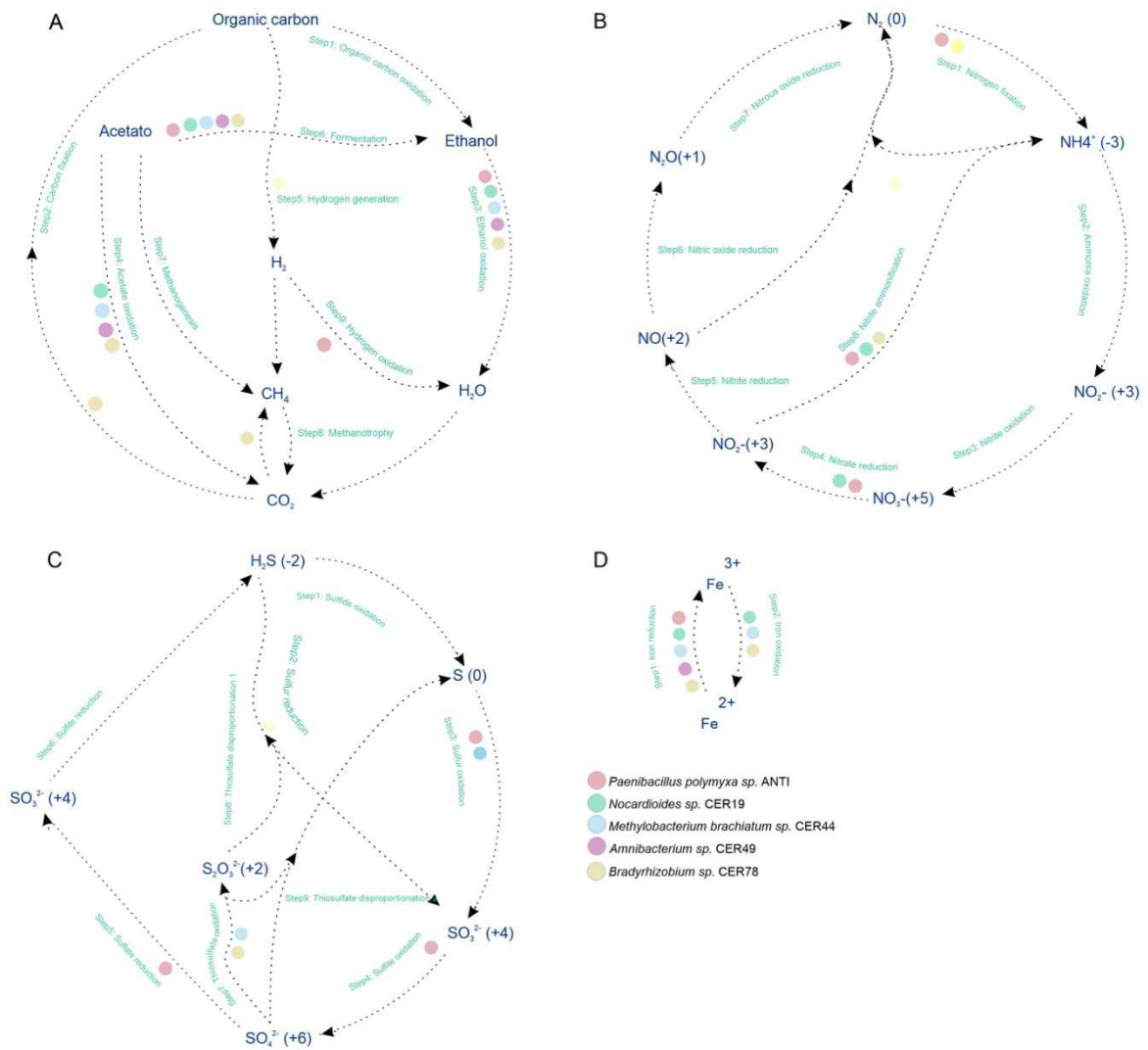
**Figure 3. Standard growth curve of slow-growing bacteria.** (A) Growth curves of five strains of slow-growing bacteria over a six-day period using different culture media. (B) The growth curve of the same five strains over six days but under varying temperature conditions. The x-axis represents time in hours, while the y-axis represents absorbance at 600 nm (nanometer). The line curve represents the average absorbance of two measurements, and the shaded regions indicate the 95% confidence interval. (C) The distribution of absorbance in the different media. (D) The distribution of absorbance under different temperature conditions. The blue shading indicates values above the average absorbance



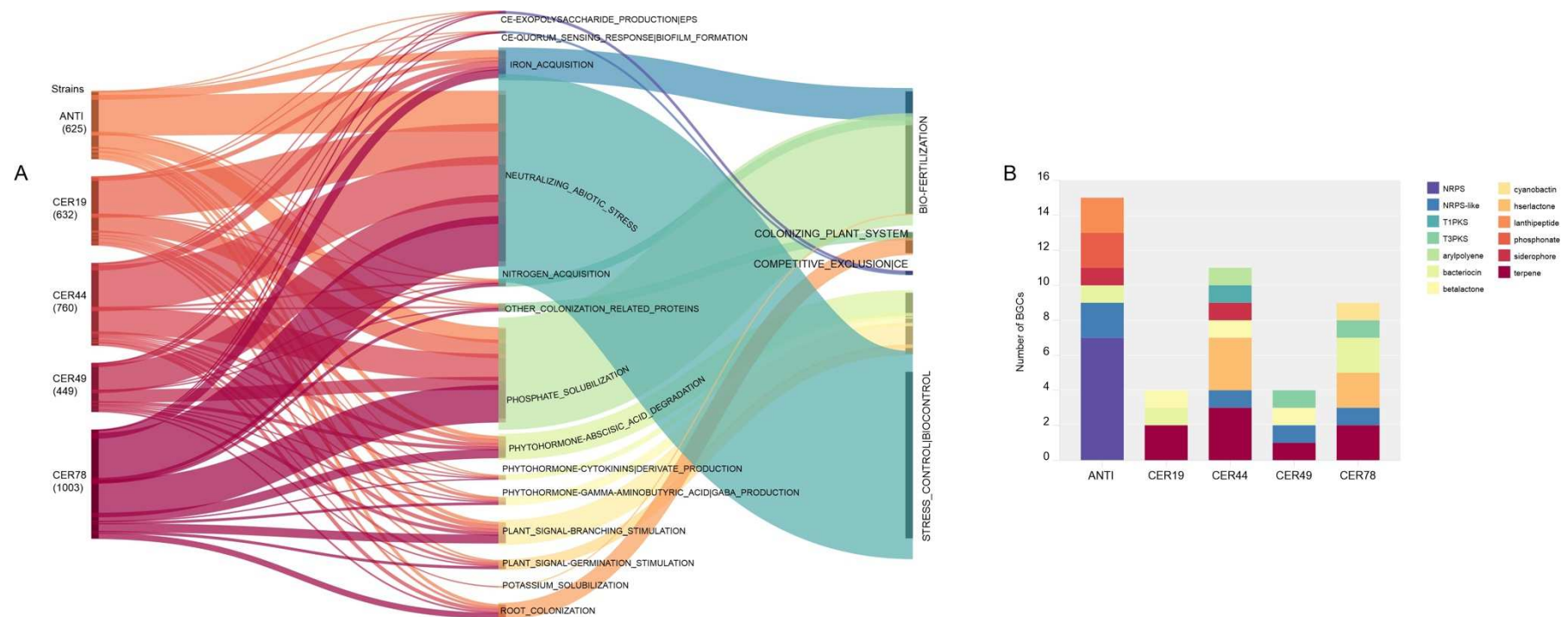
**Figure 4. Distribution of metabolic marker genes in the genomes of slow-growing bacteria,** focusing on those involved in central metabolic pathways (A) and essential amino acid biosynthesis (B). The size and color of each circle correspond to the number of hits for the respective gene. For more detailed information about these pathways and a full description of the marker genes present in the genomes, see Table S6.



**Figure 5. Genome-based predictions of the potential metabolic role of the five-novel slow-growing bacterial species.** The metabolic features of the novel bacteria are highlighted. Central metabolism includes glycolysis, gluconeogenesis, and the TCA cycle at some degree of completion among genomes (see Supplementary Table 6). Blue indicates the main metabolic function, and purple denotes the specific step in a biochemical reaction. Red color is used to indicate the main operon involved in the function. Outer curve lines are extracellular CAZyme and peptidase IDs.



**Figure 6. Potential biogeochemical cycling processes mapped in the genomes of slow-growing bacteria.** Genomes are color-coded in each step within carbon (A), nitrogen (B), sulfur (C), and ferrous (D) cycles. Each arrow in the figure represents a single transformation or step within a cycle.



**Figure 7. The biosynthetic potential of slow-growing bacteria for secondary metabolites and their role in promoting plant growth. (A)** Sankey graph showing plant growth-promoting genes involved in biofertilization, colonization of the plant system, competitive exclusion, and stress control biocontrol. The number of genes found in total is indicated in parentheses under the strain code. **(B)** The number and class of BGCs in each species' genome.

## Chapter 2

### **The Reverse Ecology-Based Approach to Design a Bacterial Consortium as Soybean Bioinoculant**

Gonçalves, O.S., Veloso, T.G.R., Fernandes, A.S., Santana, M.F. The Reverse Ecology-Based Approach to Design a Bacterial Consortium as Soybean Bioinoculant. The manuscript will be submitted as a short communication to Microbiological Research.

# A Reverse Ecology-Based Approach to Design a Bacterial Consortium as Soybean Bioinoculant

Osiel S. Gonçalves<sup>1</sup>, Tomás G. R. Veloso<sup>1</sup>, Alexia S. Fernandes<sup>1</sup>, Mateus F. Santana<sup>1\*</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Grupo de Genômica Eco-evolutiva Microbiana, Laboratório de Genética Molecular de Microrganismos, Departamento de Microbiologia, Instituto de Biotecnologia Aplicada à Agropecuária, Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Minas Gerais, Brazil.

\*Correspondence authors: [mateus.santana@ufv.br](mailto:mateus.santana@ufv.br)

## Highlights

- A microbial consortium was designed and evaluated as soybean inoculants using reverse ecology.
- The consortium, composed of three soil bacteria, significantly improved soybean growth.
- The study provides a novel insight into the design of microbial consortia using a computational approach.

## Abstract

Traditionally, bioinoculants for plant growth have relied on the selection of efficient microbes from the soil that exhibit potential traits for enhancing plant growth. However, this selection often overlooks microbe-microbe and microbe-plant interactions. In this study, we applied a reverse ecology framework to design and evaluate the composition of a bacterial consortium for soybean. Our analysis showed the efficacy of our microbial consortium composed of three soil bacteria strains, including *Paenibacillus polymyxa*, *Methylobacterium brachiatum*, and *Enterobacter*. By leveraging a comprehensive understanding of microbial-microbe interactions and plant-microbe interactions, we demonstrated through computational and *in vitro* analysis that the selected microbial strains lacked strong competitive abilities and metabolic compatibility with the host plant. In addition, we have successfully validated the effectiveness of our consortium in a greenhouse experiment. Taken together, this study provides a novel insight into the design of a microbial consortium using a computational approach and offers promising prospects for the development of bioinoculants with enhanced performance in promoting plant growth and productivity.

32 **Keywords:** bioprospection; drought; PGPB; plant-microbe interaction; soil bacteria.

### 33 **Introduction**

34 Traditionally, bioinoculants for plant growth have relied on the selection of efficient microbes  
35 from the soil that exhibit potential traits for enhancing plant growth (Kumar et al., 2022; Singh  
36 et al., 2021) These traits encompass both direct and indirect effects on plants, including the  
37 production of phytohormones, nitrogen fixation capabilities, organic and inorganic phosphate  
38 solubilization, protection against plant pathogens through the production of metabolite  
39 compounds, as well as the induction of plant resistance and the release of volatile organic  
40 compounds (Compant et al., 2010; Glick, 2012; Gonçalves et al., 2023; Kavamura et al., 2013;  
41 Souza et al., 2015). The conventional approach of using bioinoculants from soil has been a  
42 significant advancement in the field, but it has limitations. It requires extensive time and effort  
43 for isolation and testing, often overlooking microbe-microbe and microbe-plant interactions.  
44 Therefore, it is crucial to consider these limitations and move towards a more comprehensive  
45 and holistic approach to harnessing the potential of bioinoculants.

46 High-throughput sequencing has revolutionized genomics by enabling rapid and cost-effective  
47 analysis of DNA sequences(Reuter et al., 2015) . This technology has greatly enhanced our  
48 understanding of genomes and their potential applications in various fields, including the  
49 harnessing of novel plant-growth bacteria (Bruto et al., 2014; Gonçalves et al., 2023; Imam et  
50 al., 2016). It allows for the efficient sequencing of bacterial genomes, providing valuable  
51 insights into their genetic composition, functional traits, and metabolic capabilities. In general,  
52 this centric-genomic approach is rooted in the concept of reverse ecology. Reverse ecology  
53 represents a frontier in evolutionary systems biology, offering critical information about an  
54 organism's metabolic capabilities and shedding new light on its ecological dynamics(Levy and  
55 Borenstein, 2012).

56 Reverse ecology relies on several computational approaches that to translate high-throughput  
57 genetic data into large-scale ecological data, which potentially turns ecology into a high-  
58 throughput field (Levy and Borenstein, 2012). It was developed by demonstrating the concept  
59 that a microorganism's metabolic activity is directly linked to the biochemical environment  
60 (Freilich et al., 2010, 2009; Levy and Borenstein, 2013; Parter et al., 2007). In addition, reverse  
61 ecology approaches have been used in different fields, including microbial-plant interactions to  
62 uncover metabolic environments (Karpinets et al., 2014; Ofaim et al., 2017); in human health,  
63 to quantify microbes' biosynthetic capabilities across the human oral microbiome (Bernstein et

64 al., 2019), to identify immune-beneficial infant gut bacteria by mining their metabolism for  
65 prebiotic feeds (Michelini et al., 2018), and more recently to uncover the potential metabolic  
66 interplay among plant bacteria pathogen and its hosts (Gonçalves et al., 2022).

67 We have conducted a recent study in which we isolated a remarkable collection of 92 isolates  
68 from the tropical savannah Cerrado, primarily consisting of slow-growing bacteria (Gonçalves  
69 and Santana, 2023). Our findings demonstrated that certain strains exhibited the ability to thrive  
70 in low water conditions and possess distinctive features that may support plant growth. To  
71 further explore these promising characteristics, we applied the concept of reverse ecology to  
72 design and evaluate the composition of a bacterial consortium. This consortium was carefully  
73 assembled, incorporating three specific strains known to foster syngenetic interactions with  
74 soybean plants, while ensuring the inclusion of complementary strains that enhance their  
75 collective benefits.

## 76 **Material and Methods**

### 77 **Bacterial strains and Growth conditions**

78 In our study, we carefully chose eight bacterial strains that were previously isolated from the  
79 tropical savannah Cerrado. These strains included *Paenibacillus polymyxa* strain ANTI,  
80 *Nocardioides* strain CER19, and *Arthrobacter* sp. CER28, *Methylobacterium brachiatum* strain  
81 CER44, *Amnibacterium* strain CER49, *Enterobacter* sp. CER55, *Mesorhizobium* sp. CER75,  
82 and *Bradyrhizobium* strain CER78. The strains were cultivated in a liquid R2A medium for  
83 reactivation. The composition of the medium per liter of distilled water included 0.5 g of yeast  
84 extract, 0.5 g of peptone, 0.5 g of casamino acids, 0.5 g of glucose, 0.5 g of soluble starch, 0.5  
85 g of pyruvate, 0.3 g of K<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, and 0.05 g of MgSO<sub>4</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O. The cultivation was performed at  
86 28 °C and 180 rpm for one week. Afterward, streaking onto solid R2A medium.

### 87 **Plant Growth Promotion in Greenhouse Experiment**

88 Soybean cultivar Brevant® DS5916IPRO seeds underwent surface sterilization before being  
89 inoculated with eight different strains. The inoculation process involved mixing the seeds with  
90 the inoculum for one hour, with a concentration of 10<sup>7</sup> to 10<sup>8</sup> CFU mL<sup>-1</sup> (measured at DO550  
91 = 0.1 or 0.5). To establish a control treatment, the seeds were mixed with a phosphate-buffered  
92 saline (PBS) 1X (137 mM NaCl, 2.7 mM KCl, 10 mM Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, and 1.8 mM KH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>) pH  
93 7. The seedlings were grown in plastic trays filled with Tropstrato®, and were exposed to  
94 natural sunlight in a greenhouse. The average daytime temperature ranged from 12 to 33 °C.  
95 Throughout the growth period until the emergence of the first trifoliolate (stage V1) leaves, the

96 soybean plants were watered daily with the same volume of water. Subsequently, a water  
97 restriction treatment was implemented using PEG (Polyethylene Glycol) at a concentration of  
98 10%. Evaluation of the plants was conducted two weeks after the initiation of water restrictions.  
99 Parameters such as leaf area, number of nodes, shoot and root lengths, as well as shoot and root  
100 dry biomass, were measured and recorded. For the greenhouse experiments, a completely  
101 randomized design was employed. The collected data were subjected to one-way ANOVA, and  
102 the Skott–Knott clustering algorithm was applied using the R package *Easyanova* to analyze  
103 the results.

#### 104 **Microbe-Microbe and Plant-Microbe interactions using Reverse Ecology**

105 The genome sequences of strains ANTI and CER44 were obtained from the National Center  
106 for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) with the access numbers JARVWT000000000 and  
107 JARVWR000000000, respectively. For CER55, we used the closest placement reference  
108 genome of *Enterobacter kobei* strain DSM 13645 under RefSeq assembly accession  
109 GCF\_001729765.1. To annotate the protein-level assemblies of these genomes, we employed  
110 KofamKOALA (Aramaki et al., 2020) with the following parameters: '--e-value 0.00001'. The  
111 resulting KEGG orthologs (KO) from these annotations were then utilized to determine  
112 microbe-microbe interactions, specifically focusing on competition and complementarity  
113 indices. For calculating these indices, we used the Cooperation Index package within RevEcoR  
114 (Cao et al., 2016). To further analyze the potential ecological host-microbe interactions, we  
115 created a matrix containing substrate and product information for each species based on the  
116 RevEcoR analysis. Subsequently, we employed NetCooperate (Levy et al., 2015) to gain  
117 insights into these interactions. Specifically, for pairwise interactions between hosts and  
118 microbes, we measured the biosynthetic support score (BSS) and the metabolic  
119 complementarity index (MCI). The compounds involved were annotated in KEGG compounds,  
120 including their biological roles, as well as in the Phytochemical Compounds Database and the  
121 MetaCyc Metabolic Pathway Database (Caspi et al., 2020).

#### 122 **Co-culture experiment**

123 To facilitate pairwise interactions between strains ANTI, CER44, and CER55, they were  
124 streaked onto solid R2A medium in four quadrants, with each strain occupying one quadrant.  
125 The plates were then incubated at 28 °C for one week, and the growth of the strains was  
126 monitored daily. To investigate the potential for growth inhibition by volatile organic  
127 compounds, the plates were sealed with parafilm. This sealing mechanism aimed to prevent the

128 escape of any volatile compounds that might be produced by the strains during their growth on  
129 the medium.

### 130 **Greenhouse Experiment to Validate the RevEco Approach for Plant Growth Promotion**

131 Soybean cultivar BMX® LANÇA 58I60 RSF IPRO seeds were surface-sterilized and  
132 inoculated with ANTI, CER44, and CER55 by mixing for 1 h in the inoculum ( $10^7 \sim 10^8$  colony-  
133 forming units (CFU)  $\text{mL}^{-1}$  (DO550 = 0.5 for the first two strains and 0.1 for CER44). As a  
134 control treatment, the seeds were mixed with sterilized PBS 1X. Additionally, a consortium  
135 (CSC) was created by mixing  $10^2$  CFU  $\text{mL}^{-1}$  of CER55,  $10^3$   $\text{mL}^{-1}$  of ANTI, and  $10^3$   $\text{mL}^{-1}$  of  
136 CER44. The seedlings were then grown in individual pots filled with agricultural soil, and  
137 placed in a greenhouse that received natural sunlight, with an average daytime temperature  
138 ranging from 12 to 25 °C. Daily watering of the soybean plants was carried out until the end of  
139 stage V2. Measurements were taken for shoot and root lengths, as well as fresh and dry biomass.  
140 The greenhouse experiments were conducted using a completely randomized design. The  
141 collected data were subjected to one-way ANOVA, and the Skott–Knott clustering algorithm  
142 was applied using the R package *Easyanova* to analyze the results.

## 143 **Results and Discussions**

### 144 **Selection of strains with the potential to enhance soybean growth in a greenhouse** 145 **experiment.**

146 We conducted an initial evaluation to assess the effectiveness of eight strains in promoting  
147 soybean growth under both water and drought conditions. An interaction between the factors  
148 of water condition and type of inoculum was observed for the leaf area of the soybean. This  
149 means that the choice of inoculum to prevent leaf area loss depends on the water condition (p-  
150 value = 0.035216). In the well-watered treatment, the leaf area remained consistent regardless  
151 of the inoculum used (p-value = 0.072). However, under PEG-induced drought, the selection  
152 of inoculum becomes significant (p-value = 0.016), and it is advisable to avoid using the ANTI  
153 and CER49 (p-value = 0.016) (Fig. 1).

154 Significant effects of the inoculum on the dry weight of the root system were found (p-value =  
155 0.014). The CNT, CER44, and CER28 resulted in the greatest weight gains for the root system,  
156 regardless of the water treatment conditions. No significant differences were observed in root  
157 length among the inoculums in well-watered treatment. However, in the presence of PEG-  
158 induced drought deficit, plants treated with CER28, CER44, CER49, CER55, and CER75  
159 showed the highest root growth compared to other treatments (Fig. 1). Additionally, the dry

160 weight of the shoot also exhibited a significant effect of the inoculum (p-value = 0.014), and an  
161 interaction between the water condition and the type of inoculum used (p-value = 0.00348).  
162 The Scott-Knott test revealed that there were no differences between the inoculums under the  
163 condition of water stress induced by PEG. However, in the absence of stress, the control  
164 treatments, ANTI, CER28, and CER44 showed the highest dry weights (p-value = 0.00057).  
165 Plants inoculated with CER19, CER28, CER44, CER49, CER55, CER75, and had significantly  
166 higher dry weights (p-value = 0.0023) compared to soybean inoculated with ANTI, CER76,  
167 and non-inoculated (CNT) (Fig. 1).

168 The results of this experiment revealed a complex and intricate interaction between the water  
169 condition and the type of inoculum for each factor. Overall, most strains did not exhibit  
170 significant improvements in soybean growth under well-watered conditions compared to the  
171 control treatment. However, in contrast, most of the strains demonstrated significant  
172 enhancements in both root and shoot length of soybean plants under PEG-induced drought  
173 conditions. It is well-documented that during water shortages, plants undergo shifts in root  
174 system development to enhance their access to water. In this study, the observed increase in  
175 root length supports this notion. Additionally, it has been suggested that some plants respond  
176 to drought by stimulating or maintaining root growth while reducing shoot growth, the  
177 "balanced growth" hypothesis (Bloom et al., 1985). Interestingly, in contrast to this hypothesis,  
178 plants inoculated with the strain exhibited increased shoot growth. This could be attributed to  
179 the strains' ability to produce auxins, which are known to promote plant stem development  
180 (Gallavotti, 2013).

### 181 **Designing a microbial consortium using reverse ecology**

182 We next selected specific bacterial strains to create a soybean bioinoculant using a reverse  
183 ecology framework. These strains include *M. brachiatum* strain CER44, which demonstrated a  
184 significant increase in soybean growth. Additionally, we incorporated *Enterobacter* sp. CER55  
185 is known for its remarkable capacity to produce phytohormones and solubilize phosphate, as  
186 well as *P. polymyxa* strain ANTI, an outstanding biocontrol agent and plant growth-promoting  
187 rhizobacterium. This specie has a broad host range and exhibits essential characteristics such  
188 as nitrogen fixation, phosphate solubilization, siderophore production, and the production of  
189 volatile organic compounds (Pandey et al., 2023; Salme et al., 2005; Singh and Wesemael,  
190 2022; Soni et al., 2021).

2191 We observed that the strains in our study did not exhibit significant differences in their  
2192 competitiveness index. The highest score observed was 0.6, which occurred in the pairwise  
2193 interaction between CER55 and CER44. This suggests that these two strains have similar  
2194 metabolic capabilities, as indicated by their complementarity index of 0.1 (Fig. 2A). This  
2195 similarity implies that competition between these strains may occur when resources are scarce.  
2196 However, despite their metabolic similarities, CER55 and CER44 exhibit different growth  
2197 characteristics. CER55 is considered a copiotroph, characterized by rapid growth, typically  
2198 within 24 hours, in nutrient-rich culture media. On the other hand, CER44 is classified as an  
2199 oligotroph, exhibiting slower growth that is better suited for low-nutrient culture media  
2200 (Gonçalves and Santana, 2023; Koch, 2001). Interestingly, our co-culture assay demonstrated  
2201 that these strains could grow together without any inhibition caused by secondary metabolites  
2202 or volatile organic compounds (Fig. 2B). This finding is particularly noteworthy, considering  
2203 that *P. polymyxa* strain ANTI possesses numerous biosynthetic gene clusters encoding  
2204 antimicrobial potential (Gonçalves and Santana, 2023).

2205 The Biosynthetic Support Score (BSS) exhibited a range of 0.4 to 0.8 across microbe-microbe  
2206 interactions (Fig. 2C). When considering the strains as an individual metabolic consortium  
2207 (CSC), the BSS score was found to be similar to that of soybean strains, as was the case with  
2208 the Complementarity Index (MCI) (Fig. 2C). These two metrics rely on the host species' ability  
2209 to fulfill the nutritional requirements of a parasitic or commensal species and support each other  
2210 through biosynthetic complementarity (Levy et al., 2015). In the interaction among the strains,  
2211 we identified 277 BSS compounds (106 unique compounds), with most of these compounds  
2212 belonging to the lipid, carbohydrate, and amino acid classes (Fig. 2D). A similar result was  
2213 observed for lipid-associated BSS compounds in the plant-microbe interaction (Supplementary  
2214 Fig S1).

2215 Lipids play a crucial role in rhizosphere interactions, facilitating communication between plant  
2216 roots, and microbes, and even modulating the plant's defense responses upon interaction with  
2217 beneficial or phytopathogenic microorganisms (Macabuhay et al., 2022). This suggests that  
2218 these strains possess metabolic capabilities to modulate synergetic interactions with plants  
2219 through similar complementarity. An interesting finding was the identification of a supportive  
2220 interaction involving the compound mannitol between CER55 and ANTI. Mannitol, a sugar  
2221 alcohol, serves as a carbon and energy source for *M. brachiatum* strain CER44. The genus  
2222 *Methylobacterium* is commonly associated with the leaf surfaces of plants, known as the  
2223 phyllosphere. Mannitol is abundant on plant leaf surfaces as a by-product of pectin metabolism

224 during cell wall synthesis (Abanda-Nkpwatt et al., 2006; MacDonald and Fall, 1993; Nemecek-  
225 Marshall et al., 1995).

### 226 **The validation of the consortium in the greenhouse experiment**

227 In summary, our reverse ecology framework has yielded supportive results for our microbial  
228 consortium, leveraging comprehensive knowledge of microbe-microbe interactions and plant-  
229 microbe interactions. To further validate the potential of our reverse ecology consortium, we  
230 conducted a greenhouse experiment to assess its ability to enhance plant growth compared to  
231 individual strains. By employing this approach, we aim to demonstrate the collective benefits  
232 and synergistic effects that can arise from the interactions within our consortium.

233 In contrast to the first experiment, the results of our second experiment showed that all  
234 individual strains had a positive impact on soybean growth. We attribute this outcome to the  
235 characteristics of the soil used in this experiment. The commercial substrate, as used in the first  
236 greenhouse experiment, provided a nutrient-rich environment for the plants, potentially  
237 influencing the synergistic interaction between the plant and the microorganisms. This  
238 phenomenon has been well-documented in the case of mycorrhizal fungi (Huey et al., 2020;  
239 Mujica et al., 2016) or symbiotic association with *rhizobium* (de Castro Pires et al., 2018). Also,  
240 it is noteworthy that nitrogen nodules were found in all plants across the different treatments.

241 Significant effects of the inoculum were observed in terms of shoot length (Fig. 3A), root length  
242 (Fig. 3B), as well as fresh and dry weight. Interestingly, we noted that the CSC (consortium)  
243 treatment showed significant effects compared to the control plants, but not when compared to  
244 the individual strains. However, on average, the CSC treatment exhibited slightly better results  
245 than the individual strains. This observation is also evident in Fig 3C, where the plant  
246 architecture in the CSC treatment stands out compared to the other treatments. It is worth  
247 mentioning that the presence of ANTI, one of the strains in the consortium, did not significantly  
248 improve the root growth of soybeans and occasionally even had a slight negative impact on the  
249 performance of the consortium. This suggests that the absence of ANTI might enhance the  
250 overall effectiveness of the consortium.

251 Employing a microbial consortium offers several advantages over single-strain inoculants. The  
252 inclusion of diverse species within the consortium enables a wider range of functions and  
253 benefits for plants (Bradáčová et al., 2019). Furthermore, soil habitats are dynamic systems,  
254 and the majority of microbes present have evolved strategies to cope with changing

255 environmental conditions (Jansson and Hofmockel, 2020). Therefore, species with adaptive  
256 functional traits, such as the ability to exhibit r and k microbe strategies, such as employed in  
257 our consortia, can respond to various climate changes, and facilitate spatial-temporal  
258 coordination of functions that ultimately benefit plants.

## 259 **Conclusions**

260 Our reverse ecology framework has provided valuable insights into the microbe-microbe and  
261 plant-microbe interactions within our microbial consortium. Through a greenhouse experiment,  
262 we evaluated the potential of our consortium to enhance plant growth compared to individual  
263 strains. The results demonstrated significant effects of the inoculum on shoot length, root  
264 length, as well as fresh and dry weight of the plants. Interestingly, the consortium treatment  
265 exhibited notable effects when compared to the control plants, but not when compared to the  
266 individual strains. Further investigation is warranted to explore the underlying mechanisms and  
267 interactions within the consortium. Fine-tuning the composition of the consortium by  
268 considering the presence or absence of specific strains, such as ANTI, could potentially  
269 optimize its performance and yield even more beneficial effects on plant growth. In summary,  
270 this study has provided novel insights into the design of a microbial consortium using a  
271 computational approach, focusing on understanding microbe-microbe and microbe-plant  
272 interactions comprehensively. By leveraging computational tools and knowledge of these  
273 interactions, we have gained a new perspective on the construction of microbial consortia.

## 274 **CRedit authorship contribution statement**

275 Osiel S. Goncalves: Writing – original draft, Conceptualization, Data Curation, Investigation,  
276 Project administration, Visualization, Writing – review & editing. Tomás G. R. Veloso: data  
277 processing, Writing – review & editing. Alexia S. Fernandes: Data Curation, Investigation  
278 Mateus F. Santana: Conceptualization, Supervision, Validation, Funding acquisition, Project  
279 administration, Writing - review & editing.

## 280 **Declaration of Competing Interest**

281 The authors declare that they have no known competing financial interests or personal  
282 relationships that could have appeared to influence the work reported in this paper.

## 283 **Acknowledgments**

284 This work was supported by the Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e  
285 Tecnológico-CNPq (Process APQ-02381-21), Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de

286 Nível Superior/Programa de Excelência Acadêmica-Finance Code 001 (CAPES ProEx grant  
 287 23038.019105/2016-86) and Fundação de Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de Minas Gerais—  
 288 FAPEMIG (Process 402644/2021-2) for the financial support.

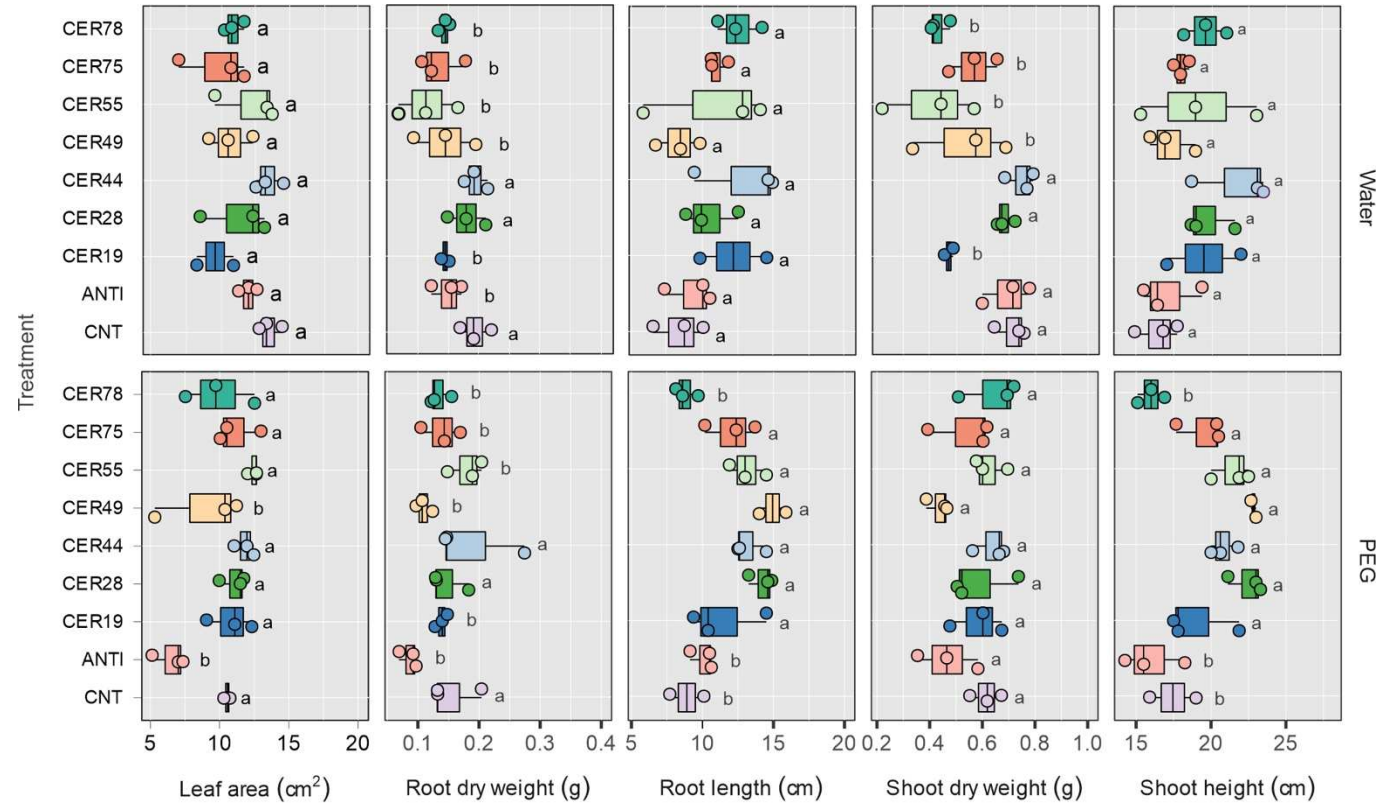
## 289 References

- 290 Abanda-Nkpwatt, D., Müsch, M., Tschiersch, J., Boettner, M., Schwab, W., 2006. Molecular interaction  
 291 between *Methylobacterium extorquens* and seedlings: growth promotion, methanol consumption,  
 292 and localization of the methanol emission site. *J Exp Bot* 57, 4025–4032.  
 293 <https://doi.org/10.1093/jxb/erl173>
- 294 Aramaki, T., Blanc-Mathieu, R., Endo, H., Ohkubo, K., Kanehisa, M., Goto, S., Ogata, H., 2020.  
 295 KofamKOALA: KEGG Ortholog assignment based on profile HMM and adaptive score threshold.  
 296 *Bioinformatics* 36, 2251–2252. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btz859>
- 297 Bernstein, D.B., Dewhirst, F.E., Segrè, D., 2019. Metabolic network percolation quantifies biosynthetic  
 298 capabilities across the human oral microbiome. *Elife* 8, 1–33.  
 299 <https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.39733.001>
- 300 Bloom, A.J., Chapin, F.S., Mooney, H.A., 1985. Resource Limitation in Plants-An Economic Analogy.  
 301 *Annu Rev Ecol Syst* 16, 363–392. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.es.16.110185.002051>
- 302 Bradáčová, K., Florea, A., Bar-Tal, A., Minz, D., Yermiyahu, U., Shawahna, R., Kraut-Cohen, J., Zolti,  
 303 A., Erel, R., Dietel, K., Weinmann, M., Zimmermann, B., Berger, N., Ludewig, U., Neumann, G.,  
 304 Gheorghie, P., 2019. Microbial Consortia versus Single-Strain Inoculants: An Advantage in PGPM-  
 305 Assisted Tomato Production? *Agronomy* 9, 105. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy9020105>
- 306 Bruto, M., Prigent-Combaret, C., Muller, D., Moënne-Loccoz, Y., 2014. Analysis of genes contributing  
 307 to plant-beneficial functions in plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria and related Proteobacteria.  
 308 *Sci Rep* 4, 6261. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep06261>
- 309 Cao, Y., Wang, Y., Zheng, X., Li, F., Bo, X., 2016. RevEcoR: an R package for the reverse ecology  
 310 analysis of microbiomes. *BMC Bioinformatics* 17, 294. [https://doi.org/10.1186/s12859-016-1088-](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12859-016-1088-4)  
 311 4
- 312 Caspi, R., Billington, R., Keseler, I.M., Kothari, A., Krummenacker, M., Midford, P.E., Ong, W.K.,  
 313 Paley, S., Subhraveti, P., Karp, P.D., 2020. The MetaCyc database of metabolic pathways and  
 314 enzymes - a 2019 update. *Nucleic Acids Res* 48, D445–D453. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkz862>
- 315 Compant, S., Clément, C., Sessitsch, A., 2010. Plant growth-promoting bacteria in the rhizo- and  
 316 endosphere of plants: Their role, colonization, mechanisms involved and prospects for utilization.  
 317 *Soil Biol Biochem* 42, 669–678. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2009.11.024>
- 318 de Castro Pires, R., dos Reis Junior, F.B., Zilli, J.E., Fischer, D., Hofmann, A., James, E.K., Simon,  
 319 M.F., 2018. Soil characteristics determine the rhizobia in association with different species of  
 320 *Mimosa* in central Brazil. *Plant Soil* 423, 411–428. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-017-3521-5>
- 321 Freilich, S., Kreimer, A., Borenstein, E., Yosef, N., Sharan, R., Gophna, U., Ruppín, E., 2009. Metabolic-  
 322 network-driven analysis of bacterial ecological strategies. *Genome Biol* 10, R61.  
 323 <https://doi.org/10.1186/gb-2009-10-6-r61>
- 324 Freilich, S., Kreimer, A., Meilijson, I., Gophna, U., Sharan, R., Ruppín, E., 2010. The large-scale  
 325 organization of the bacterial network of ecological co-occurrence interactions. *Nucleic Acids Res*  
 326 38, 3857–3868. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkq118>

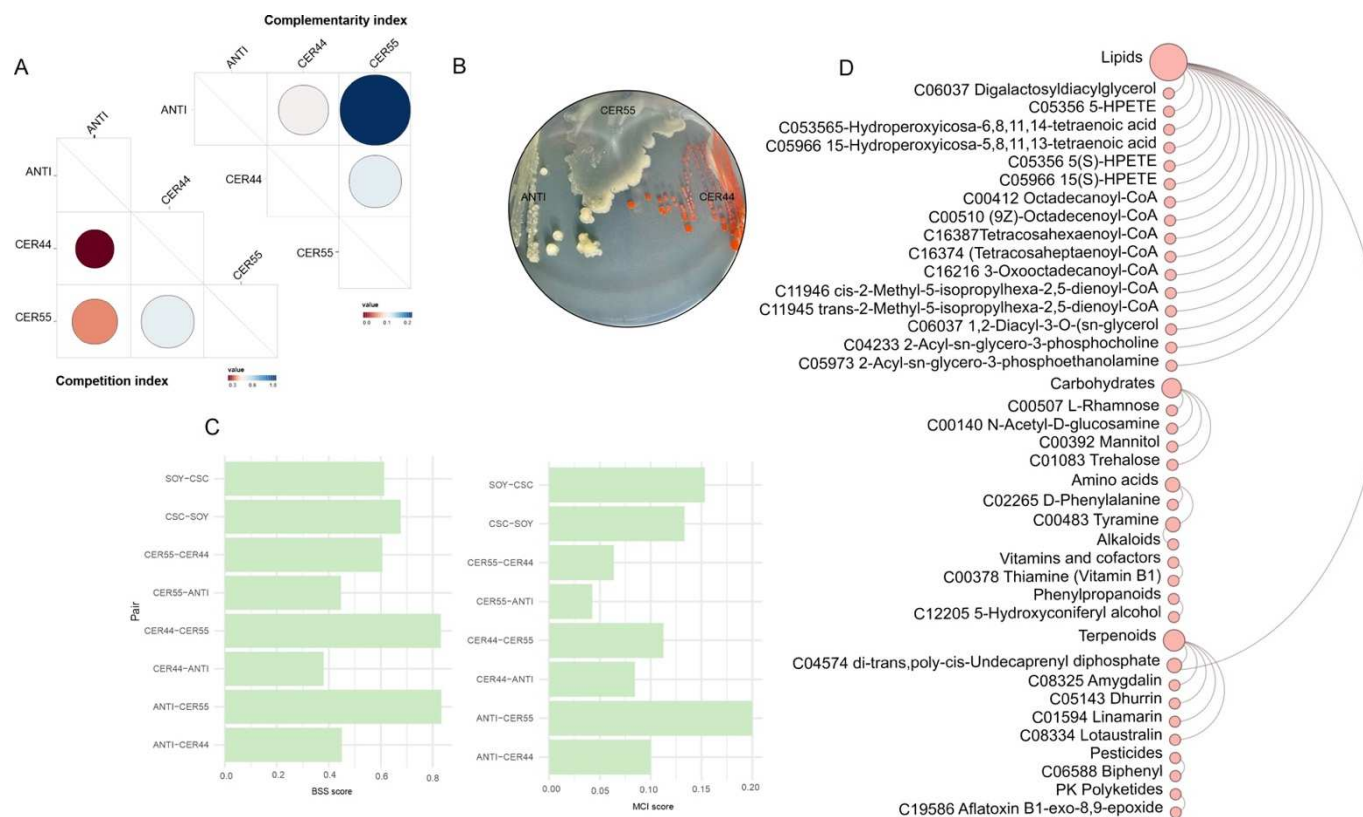
- 327 Gallavotti, A., 2013. The role of auxin in shaping shoot architecture. *J Exp Bot* 64, 2593–2608.  
328 <https://doi.org/10.1093/jxb/ert141>
- 329 Glick, B.R., 2012. *Plant Growth-Promoting Bacteria: Mechanisms and Applications*. Scientifica (Cairo)  
330 2012, 963401. <https://doi.org/10.6064/2012/963401>
- 331 Gonçalves, O.S., Souza, T.S., Gonçalves, G. de C., Fernandes, A.S., Veloso, T.G.R., Tupy, S.M., Garcia,  
332 E.A., Santana, M.F., 2023. Harnessing Novel Soil Bacteria for Beneficial Interactions with  
333 Soybean. *Microorganisms* 11. <https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms11020300>
- 334 Gonçalves Silva, O., Bonandi Barreiros, R., Martins Tupy, S., Ferreira Santana, M., 2022. A reverse-  
335 ecology framework to uncover the potential metabolic interplay among ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter*’  
336 species, citrus hosts and psyllid vector. *Gene* 837, 146679.  
337 <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gene.2022.146679>
- 338 Huey, C.J., Gopinath, S.C.B., Uda, M.N.A., Zuhaimi, H.I., Jaafar, M.N., Kasim, F.H., Yaakub, A.R.W.,  
339 2020. Mycorrhiza: a natural resource assists plant growth under varied soil conditions. *3 Biotech*  
340 10, 204. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-020-02188-3>
- 341 Imam, J., Singh, P.K., Shukla, P., 2016. *Plant Microbe Interactions in Post Genomic Era: Perspectives*  
342 *and Applications*. *Front Microbiol* 7, 1488. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.01488>
- 343 Jansson, J.K., Hofmockel, K.S., 2020. Soil microbiomes and climate change. *Nat Rev Microbiol* 18, 35–  
344 46. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-019-0265-7>
- 345 Karpinets, T. V, Park, B.H., Syed, M.H., Klotz, M.G., Uberbacher, E.C., 2014. Metabolic Environments  
346 and Genomic Features Associated with Pathogenic and Mutualistic Interactions Between Bacteria  
347 and Plants. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions®* 27, 664–677. <https://doi.org/10.1094/MPMI-12-13-0368-R>
- 349 Kavamura, V.N., Santos, S.N., Silva, J.L. da, Parma, M.M., Ávila, L.A., Visconti, A., Zucchi, T.D.,  
350 Taketani, R.G., Andreote, F.D., Melo, I.S. de, 2013. Screening of Brazilian cacti rhizobacteria for  
351 plant growth promotion under drought. *Microbiol Res* 168, 183–191.  
352 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micres.2012.12.002>
- 353 Koch, A.L., 2001. Oligotrophs versus copiotrophs. *BioEssays* 23, 657–661. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bies.1091>
- 355 Kumar, P., Singh, S., Pranaw, K., Kumar, S., Singh, B., Poria, V., 2022. Bioinoculants as mitigators of  
356 multiple stresses: A ray of hope for agriculture in the darkness of climate change. *Heliyon* 8,  
357 e11269. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2022.e11269>
- 358 Levy, R., Borenstein, E., 2013. Metabolic modeling of species interaction in the human microbiome  
359 elucidates community-level assembly rules. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 110,  
360 12804 LP – 12809. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1300926110>
- 361 Levy, R., Borenstein, E., 2012. Reverse Ecology: from systems to environments and back. *Adv Exp Med*  
362 *Biol* 751, 329–345. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-3567-9\\_15](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-3567-9_15)
- 363 Levy, R., Carr, R., Kreimer, A., Freilich, S., Borenstein, E., 2015. NetCooperate: a network-based tool  
364 for inferring host-microbe and microbe-microbe cooperation. *BMC Bioinformatics* 16, 164.  
365 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12859-015-0588-y>
- 366 Macabuhay, A., Arsova, B., Walker, R., Johnson, A., Watt, M., Roessner, U., 2022. Modulators or  
367 facilitators? Roles of lipids in plant root microbe interactions. *Trends Plant Sci* 27, 180–190.  
368 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tplants.2021.08.004>

- 369 MacDonald, R.C., Fall, R., 1993. Detection of substantial emissions of methanol from plants to the  
 370 atmosphere. *Atmospheric Environment. Part A. General Topics* 27, 1709–1713.  
 371 [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/0960-1686\(93\)90233-O](https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/0960-1686(93)90233-O)
- 372 Michelini, S., Balakrishnan, B., Parolo, S., Matone, A., Mullaney, J.A., Young, W., Gasser, O., Wall,  
 373 C., Priami, C., Lombardo, R., Kussmann, M., 2018. A reverse metabolic approach to weaning: In  
 374 silico identification of immune-beneficial infant gut bacteria, mining their metabolism for prebiotic  
 375 feeds and sourcing these feeds in the natural product space. *Microbiome* 6, 1–18.  
 376 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40168-018-0545-x>
- 377 Mujica, M.I., Saez, N., Cisternas, M., Manzano, M., Armesto, J.J., Pérez, F., 2016. Relationship between  
 378 soil nutrients and mycorrhizal associations of two *Bipinnula* species (*Orchidaceae*) from central  
 379 Chile. *Ann Bot* 118, 149–158. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcw082>
- 380 Nemecek-Marshall, M., MacDonald, R.C., Franzen, J.J., Wojciechowski, C.L., Fall, R., 1995. Methanol  
 381 emission from leaves (enzymatic detection of gas-phase methanol and relation of methanol fluxes  
 382 to stomatal conductance and leaf development). *Plant Physiol* 108, 1359–1368.
- 383 Ofaim, S., Ofek-Lazar, M., Sela, N., Jinag, J., Kashi, Y., Minz, D., Freilich, S., 2017. Analysis of  
 384 Microbial Functions in the Rhizosphere Using a Metabolic-Network Based Framework for  
 385 Metagenomics Interpretation. *Frontiers in Microbiology*.
- 386 Pandey, A.K., Barbetti, M.J., Lamichhane, J.R., 2023. *Paenibacillus polymyxa*. *Trends Microbiol* 31,  
 387 657–659. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tim.2022.11.010>
- 388 Parter, M., Kashtan, N., Alon, U., 2007. Environmental variability and modularity of bacterial metabolic  
 389 networks. *BMC Evol Biol* 7, 169. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2148-7-169>
- 390 Reuter, J.A., Spacek, D. V, Snyder, M.P., 2015. High-Throughput Sequencing Technologies. *Mol Cell*  
 391 58, 586–597. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2015.05.004>
- 392 Salme, T., Nina, G., H, W.E.G., 2005. *Paenibacillus polymyxa* Invades Plant Roots and Forms Biofilms.  
 393 *Appl Environ Microbiol* 71, 7292–7300. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.71.11.7292-7300.2005>
- 394 Singh, M., Bhasin, S., Madan, N., Suyal, D.C., Soni, R., Singh, D., 2021. Bioinoculants for Agricultural  
 395 Sustainability, in: Soni, R., Suyal, D.C., Bhargava, P., Goel, R. (Eds.), *Microbiological Activity for*  
 396 *Soil and Plant Health Management*. Springer Singapore, Singapore, pp. 629–641.  
 397 [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-16-2922-8\\_25](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-16-2922-8_25)
- 398 Singh, R.R., Wesemael, W.M.L., 2022. Endophytic *Paenibacillus polymyxa* LMG27872 inhibits  
 399 *Meloidogyne incognita* parasitism, promoting tomato growth through a dose-dependent effect.  
 400 *Front Plant Sci* 13.
- 401 Soni, R., Rawal, K., Keharia, H., 2021. Genomics assisted functional characterization of *Paenibacillus*  
 402 *polymyxa* HK4 as a biocontrol and plant growth promoting bacterium. *Microbiol Res* 248, 126734.  
 403 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micres.2021.126734>
- 404 Souza, R., Ambrosini, A., Passaglia, L.M.P., de Souza, R., Ambrosini, A., Passaglia, L.M.P., 2015. Plant  
 405 growth-promoting bacteria as inoculants in agricultural soils. *Genet Mol Biol* 38, 401–419.  
 406 <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1415-475738420150053>

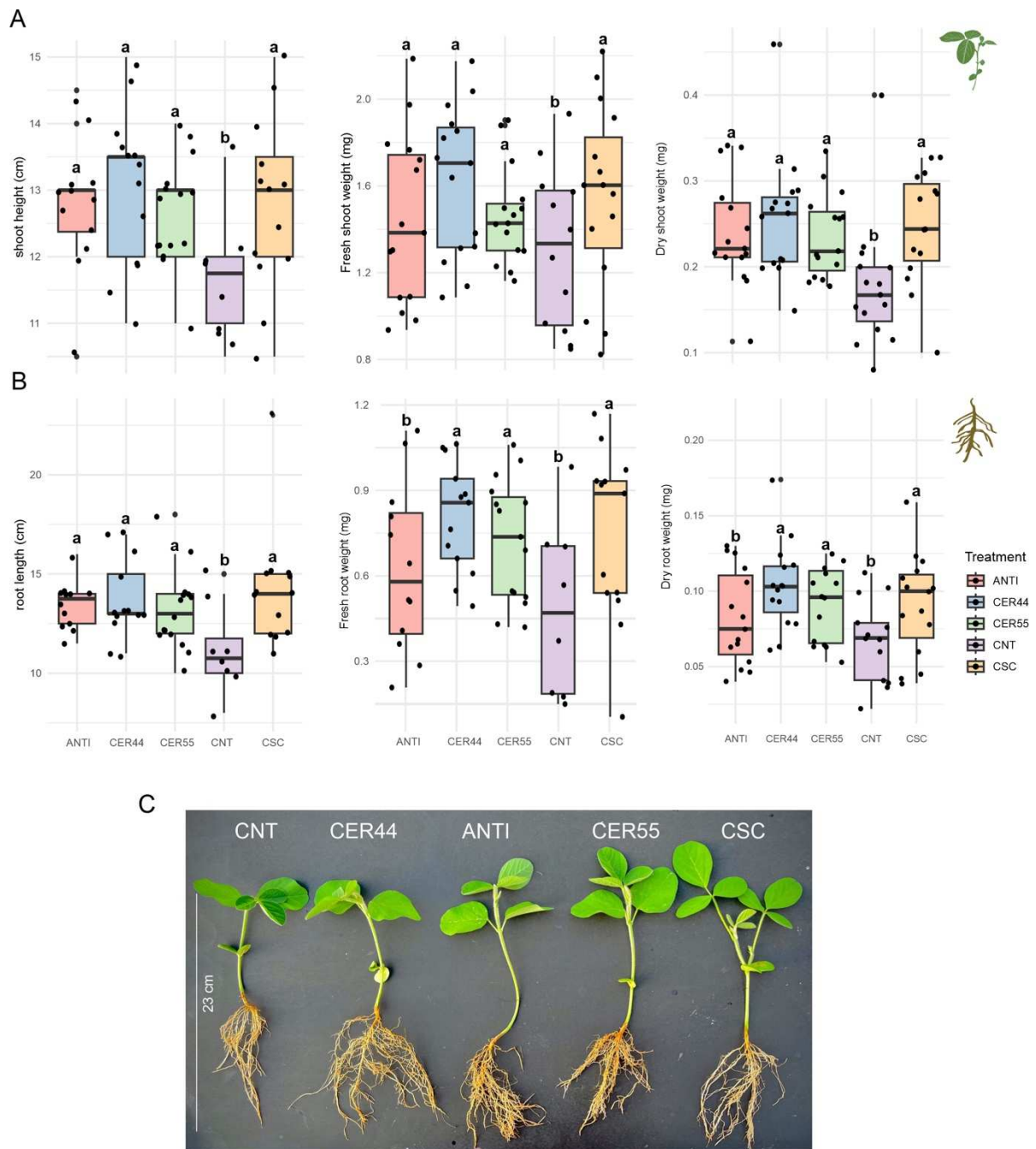
## Figures



**Figure 1. Soybean growth under water and PEG-induced drought condition in a greenhouse experiment.** Phenotypic traits were measured in soybean plants under water conditions (upper graph) and PEG-induced drought (lower graph) and inoculation with eight bacterial strains. Treatments that shared the same lowercase letter within each water deficit condition did not exhibit statistically significant differences according to the Skott-Knott test.



**Figure 2. A reverse ecology approach to depict the genomic potential of microbe-microbe and plant-microbe interactions.** A) Matrix plot of the competition and the complementary indices among three species of the microbial consortium. The competition index ranges from 0 (indicating the lowest competition) to 1 (representing the highest competition index). The size and color of each circle correspond to the competition and complementary index. B) Co-culture microbe assay depicts in vitro interaction of the three species in the microbial consortium. C) The distribution of the biosynthetic support score (BSS) and metabolic complementary (MCI) for the microbe and plant pairwise interactions. The Y-axes represent the pairwise interactions and indicate that the first microbe/plant is metabolically supported or complemented by the second microbe/plant. D) Detailed information regarding the biosynthetic compounds found in the interaction between the bacterial strains. Circles represent the proportion of each class, while arcs depict the set of compounds within each class.



**Figure 3. Validation of microbial consortium designed by reverse ecology approach to enhance soybean growth in a greenhouse experiment.** Phenotypic traits of shoot (A) and root (B) were measured in soybean plants under four treatment conditions: without inoculation (Control, CNT), individually inoculated with three strains, and inoculated with the consortium (CSC). Treatments that shared the same lowercase letter within each water deficit condition did not show statistically significant differences according to the Skott-Knott test. C, Visual comparison of soybean plant across different treatments after the end of V2. The left side scale indicates the actual size of the plants in centimeters.

## Chapter 3

### **Designing a Synthetic Microbial Community through Genome Metabolic Modeling to enhance Plant-Microbe Interactions**

Gonçalves, O.S., Creevey C.J., Santana, M.F. Designing a Synthetic Microbial Community through Genome Metabolic Modeling to enhance Plant-Microbe Interactions. The manuscript will be submitted to Environmental Microbiome.

# 1 Designing a Synthetic Microbial 2 Community through Genome Metabolic 3 Modeling to enhance Plant-Microbe 4 Interaction

5  
6 Osiel S. Gonçalves<sup>1</sup>, Christopher J. Creevey<sup>2</sup>, Mateus F. Santana<sup>1\*</sup>

7 <sup>1</sup>Grupo de Genômica Eco-evolutiva Microbiana, Laboratório de Genética Molecular de  
8 Microrganismos, Departamento de Microbiologia, Instituto de Biotecnologia Aplicada à  
9 Agropecuária, Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Minas Gerais, Brazil.

10 <sup>2</sup>School of Biological Sciences, Institute for Global Food Security, Queen's University Belfast,  
11 Belfast, BT9 5DL, UK.

12 \*Correspondence authors: mateus.santana@ufv.br

## 13 Abstract

### 14 Background

15 Manipulating the rhizosphere microbial community through beneficial microorganism  
16 inoculation has gained interest to improve crop productivity and stress resistance. Synthetic  
17 microbial communities, known as SynCom, mimic natural microbial compositions while  
18 reducing the number of components. However, achieving this goal requires a comprehensive  
19 understanding of natural microbial communities and a careful selection of compatible  
20 microorganisms with colonization traits, which still pose challenges. In this study, we employed  
21 an *in-silico* approach using genome metabolic modeling to design a synthetic microbial  
22 community aimed at improving the yield of important crop plants.

### 23 Results

24 We used a targeted approach to select a minimal community (MinCom) that encompassed  
25 essential compounds for microbial metabolism and compounds relevant to plant interactions.  
26 This resulted in a reduction of the initial community size by approximately 4.5-fold.  
27 Importantly, the MinCom retained crucial genes associated with essential plant growth-  
28 promoting traits, such as iron acquisition, EPS production, potassium solubilization, nitrogen  
29 fixation, GABA production, and IAA-related tryptophan metabolism. Furthermore, our  
30 selection process for the SymCom, based on a comprehensive understanding of microbe-

31 microbe-plant interactions, yielded a set of six hub species that displayed notable taxonomic  
32 novelty, including members of the Eremiobacterota and Verrucomicrobiota phyla.

### 33 **Conclusion**

34 Overall, our study contributes to the growing body of research on synthetic microbial  
35 communities and their potential to enhance agricultural practices. The insights gained from our  
36 in-silico approach and the selection of hub species pave the way for further investigations into  
37 the development of tailored microbial communities that can optimize crop productivity and  
38 improve stress resilience in agricultural systems.

39 **Keywords:** Microbe-microbe-plant interactions; Plant growth-promoting bacteria; Reverse-  
40 ecology; SynComs.

### 41 **Background**

42 Plants and microbial communities have a complex and interdependent relationship, involving  
43 various mechanisms that influence ecological interactions. One crucial aspect is the release of  
44 photosynthates by plants belowground through mucilage and exudates that serve as energy  
45 sources for specific microbial groups [1–3]. In return, certain microbial taxa can positively  
46 impact plant growth and protect against biotic and abiotic stresses [4]. They achieve this  
47 through the synthesis of phytohormones, nutrient acquisition, and by engaging in antagonistic  
48 interactions with plant pathogens [5,6]. Consequently, it is intriguing to consider that plants  
49 experiencing drought can dynamically influence the eco-evolutionary dynamics of the  
50 microbial community and thereby affect plant performance [7].

51 In recent years, there has been growing interest in harnessing the potential of microbial  
52 communities in the rhizosphere to improve crop productivity and enhance stress resistance [8–  
53 10]. One approach gaining attention is the manipulation of the rhizosphere microbial  
54 community through the inoculation of beneficial microorganisms. This strategy aims to  
55 establish synthetic microbial communities (SynCom) that can positively influence plant health  
56 and yield. SynCom aim to mimic the original microbial composition by reducing the number  
57 of components in the community while preserving the essential characteristics of their natural  
58 counterparts [11].

59 The designing of SynCom that promote plant growth and help plants withstand various stresses,  
60 such as drought, salinity, and pathogen attacks, relies upon a careful selection and compatibility  
61 of specific microorganisms into the community that possesses traits for robust colonization,

62 prevalence throughout plant development and specific beneficial functions for plants [12–16].  
63 Additionally, factors such as microbial diversity, community dynamics, and the stability of the  
64 introduced microorganisms need to be considered to ensure long-term effectiveness [16,17].

65 Decades of extensive cultivation-independent study, as well as recent high-throughput  
66 sequencing technology, have radically altered our perspectives on the diversity of microbial life  
67 [18,19]. These approaches capture the breadth of bacterial and archaeal genomic diversity  
68 across Earth's biomes and provide a resource that underscores the value of genome-centric  
69 approaches for revealing genomic properties of uncultivated microorganisms that affect  
70 ecosystem processes [20]. However, there are still significant limitations in answering the  
71 fundamental ecological and evolutionary questions surrounding natural microbial communities.  
72 In addition, genome-resolved metagenomics represents a valuable strategy for acquiring  
73 insights into the genomic properties, metabolic capabilities, and functional potential of  
74 individual microorganisms within complex microbial communities [21–24]. This enables a  
75 deeper understanding of their ecological roles, interactions, and contributions to various  
76 environmental processes.

77 The Cerrado, known for its arid conditions and nutrient-poor soils, harbors a diverse array of  
78 resilient plants with an associated microbiome [25–27]. A promising group of microbes that  
79 exhibit unique traits beneficial for plants by isolating and characterizing these bacteria.  
80 Therefore, harnessing novel soil bacteria from harsh environments like the Brazilian Cerrado  
81 holds immense potential for agricultural practices. These novel plant-promoting bacteria can  
82 enhance the growth, productivity, and stress tolerance of important crop plants such as soybean,  
83 maize, sorghum, and sugarcane. Notably, their ability to mitigate drought stress in these crops  
84 is of utmost importance, considering the increasing frequency of drought events caused by  
85 climate change [28,29].

86 In this study, our aims were threefold: (i) to reconstruct genome-scale metabolic networks  
87 (GSMNs) to gain insight into the metabolic complementarity between bacterial species and host  
88 crop plants; (ii) to define a minimal microbiota community; and (iii) to select hub-species that  
89 preserve the essential plant growth-promoting traits (PGPTs). To this end, we integrated several  
90 *in silico* approaches, employing multi-genome metabolic modeling of 270 previously described  
91 metagenome-assembled genomes (MAGs) from Campos rupestres, a grassland ecosystem  
92 located in Brazil.

## 93 **Materials and methods**

### 94 **Genome data**

95 We retrieved 270 MAGs belonging to two dominant plant species *Vellozia epidendroides* and  
96 *Barbacenia macrantha* found in the Campos rupestres [30]. Annotated MAGs were  
97 downloaded from the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) under the  
98 BioProject PRJNA522264. MAGs were filtered based on co-assembly type to prevent data  
99 redundancy. MAGs details are provided in Supplementary Table S1.

100 We applied CheckM v1.0.13 [31] with the `tree_qa` command to extract a set of 43 single-copy,  
101 protein-coding marker genes. These marker genes were employed to evaluate phylogenetic  
102 markers within a dataset consisting of 270 assembled metagenomic bins. The concatenated  
103 protein alignments of the 43 universal marker genes, obtained from CheckM, were then used to  
104 reconstruct a maximum-likelihood phylogenetic tree using IQ-TREE v1.6.11 [32]. During the  
105 reconstruction process, specific parameters (`'-m TEST -bb 1000'`) were implemented to ensure  
106 the generation of an accurate tree. Subsequently, the phylogenetic tree was uploaded to iTOL  
107 [33], where it underwent visual annotation, including color coding and the application of  
108 heatmaps.

### 109 **Reconstruction of the genome-scale metabolic networks (GSMNs)**

110 The metabolic networks of each MAG were analyzed using genome-scale metabolic models  
111 reconstructed through an automated command-line version of PathwayTools [34]. The entire  
112 analysis was conducted using the `metage2metabo` (`m2m`) tool suite [35]. To begin the  
113 reconstruction process, we utilized the `mpwt` (multiprocessing pathway tools) program from the  
114 `m2m` tool with the `"--path"` flag to create a PathoLogic environment for each genome in `gbff`  
115 format. Subsequently, we performed the automatic reconstruction of non-curated metabolic  
116 networks using the `m2m recon` command line.

117 For the analysis of metabolic producibility and calculation of cooperation potential, we  
118 employed the `m2m iscope` command line for individual potential and the `m2m cscope` command  
119 line for collective metabolic potentials. Additionally, in the `m2m cscope` command, we included  
120 the `"-m"` flag to incorporate the host metabolic network in the `sbml` file format. The `sbml` files  
121 for maize (*Zea mays*), sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum*), and sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*)  
122 were obtained from C4GEM [36]. Furthermore, for soybean (*Glycine max*), we reconstructed  
123 non-curated GSMNs using the `m2m recon` command line for the genome of the *G. max* cultivar  
124 EMBRAPA BRS 537 downloaded from NCBI (Supplementary data 1). As a nutritional

125 constraint, we used root exudate-mimicking growth media [37,38], which were used as a "seed"  
 126 (-s flag in m2m) for the targeted predicted producible metabolites (Supplementary Table S2).

127 The selection of the minimal community and computation of key species were performed using  
 128 the m2m mincom command line. For this analysis, we considered each host GSMN in sbml  
 129 format and included essential compounds for their metabolism, such as amino acids, nucleotide  
 130 components, cofactors, vitamins, phytohormones, organic acids, and other compounds relevant  
 131 to plant interactions (Supplementary Table S3). The identification of key species for the  
 132 targeted set of compounds was carried out using MiSCoTo [39], which is implemented in the  
 133 m2m suite.

134 The MetaCyc Metabolic Pathway Database [40] and the Kyoto Encyclopedia of Genes and  
 135 Genomes were used as references to link genome annotation to metabolism.

### 136 **Identification of plant growth-promoting traits (PGPTs)**

137 To identify genes associated with plant growth-promoting traits (PGPTs) within the MAGs, we  
 138 conducted an alignment of their protein sequences. This alignment was performed using a  
 139 combination of BLASTP and HMMER tools available in the PGPT-Pred database from  
 140 PLaBAsE [41]. To ensure the accuracy of the annotations, we further validated them by  
 141 conducting BLASTP searches against the NCBI non-redundant protein, RefSeq, and  
 142 UniProtKB/Swiss-Prot databases. Hits with an E-value  $<1e-5$  were considered significant for  
 143 both approaches.

144 To assess the MAGs' potential to interact with plants, we established a criterion based on the  
 145 presence or absence of 86 PGPT genes. These genes are involved in nitrogen fixation,  
 146 phosphorus solubilization, as well as the production of EPSs, siderophores, and plant growth  
 147 hormones. Specifically:

148 Nitrogen-fixing genes: *nifA*, *nifB*, *nifD*, *nifE*, *nifF*, *nifH*, *nifHD1*, *nifHD2*, *nifJ*, *nifK*, *nifM*,  
 149 *nifN*, *nifQ*, *nifS*, *nifT*, *nifU*, *nifV*, *nifW*, *nifX*, *nifZ*.

150 Exopolysaccharide (EPS) production: *epsE*, *epsD*, *epsF*, *epsH*, *epsI*, *epsJ*, *epsL*, *epsM*,  
 151 *epsN*, *epsO*.

152 Root colonization by nodulation: *nodA*, *nodB*, *nodC*, *node*, *nodF*, *nodI*, *nodJ*, *nodU*, *nod*,  
 153 *nodT*, *nolM*, *noeA*, *noeB*, *noeC*, *noeD*, *noeE*, *nodN*, *nodN\_like*, *nodO*, *nodP*, *nodS*,  
 154 *nodS\_like*, *nodY*, *nodZ*, *nodV*, *nodV\_like*, *nodW*, *nodX*, *nodX*, *nodO*.

155 Oxidative stress|ROS scavenging: *sodN*, *sodC*, *sod3*.

156 Iron acquisition: *lipA*, *lipB*, *lipL*, *lipL2*, *lipM*, *lplA*.  
 157 Salinity stress-potassium transport: *kdpA*, *kdpB*, *kdpC*, *kdpD*, *kdpE*, *kdpF*.  
 158 Plant embryogenesis-spermidine: *puuA*, *puuB*, *puuC*, *puuD*, *puuE*, *pup*  
 159 IAA-related tryptophan metabolism: *trpA*, *trpB*, *trpC*, *trpCF*, *trpD*, *trpE*, *trpEG*, *trpG*,  
 160 *trpDG*, *trpF*, *trpS*, *trpR*

## 161 **Microbe-Microbe and Plant-Microbe interactions using Reverse Ecology**

162 Protein-level assemblies of eight MAGs were annotated using KofamKOALA [42] (Kofam  
 163 parameters: '--e-value 0.00001'). The KEGG orthologs (KO) obtained from these annotations  
 164 were utilized for determining microbe-microbe interactions, specifically competition and  
 165 complementarity indices. To calculate these indices, we employed the Cooperation Index  
 166 package in RevEcoR [43].

167 Next, we created a matrix that included the substrate and product information for each species  
 168 from the RevEcoR analysis. Subsequently, we applied NetCooperate to gain insights into  
 169 potential ecological host-microbe interactions [44]. For pairwise interactions between hosts and  
 170 microbes, we measured the biosynthetic support score (BSS) and the metabolic  
 171 complementarity index (MCI). The KOs obtained from the annotated host genomes, which were  
 172 sourced from the Joint Genome Institute (JGI, <https://genome.jgi.doe.gov/portal/>), were  
 173 considered for these analyses. The compounds involved were annotated in KEGG compounds  
 174 with their biological roles and the Phytochemical Compounds Database  
 175 (<https://www.genome.jp/kegg/compound/>) as well as the MetaCyc Metabolic Pathway  
 176 Database.

177 Additionally, we utilized NetMet [45] to predict the metabolic performances of microbes and  
 178 their combinations in user-defined environments. To achieve this, we utilized lists of species-  
 179 specific enzymatic reactions (EC numbers) obtained from the JGI, along with the host  
 180 compounds, as inputs for the metabolic environment analysis.

## 181 **Results**

### 182 **Design of this study**

183 In this study, we investigated 270 previously described MAGs obtained from Campos rupestres,  
 184 a grassland ecosystem located on the geologically ancient rocky outcrops of central and eastern  
 185 regions of Brazil [30]. This unique ecosystem is characterized by extremely low concentrations  
 186 of essential nutrients, creating challenging conditions for plant growth [46]. However, it also

187 serves as a habitat for microorganisms that have adapted to these harsh conditions. The MAGs  
188 were primarily sourced from bulk soil (BS) and the rhizosphere (RX) of two dominant plant  
189 species in the campos rupestres, namely *V. epidendroides* (BE) and *B. macrantha* (BM).

190 To gain insights into the metabolic capabilities of these microorganisms, we reconstructed  
191 GSMNs for the MAGs and determined the minimum number of species required to perform  
192 specific metabolic functions related to plant-microbe interactions. We considered a predefined  
193 set of target compounds and incorporated information about the associated plant hosts. By doing  
194 so, we successfully reduced the complexity of the microbiota and identified minimal  
195 communities with comparable properties (Fig. 1).

196 Furthermore, we conducted a comprehensive analysis of key species within these minimal  
197 communities, focusing on their PGPTs. Additionally, we calculated competition and  
198 complementarity indices for each pair of species to assess their potential interactions. This  
199 thorough workflow allowed us to identify beneficial microbes and construct SynCom that have  
200 the potential to enhance crop productivity (Fig. 1).

201

## 202 **Soil and rhizosphere microbiome associated with dominant plant species in the Campos** 203 **rupestres**

204 Here, we utilized 270 MAGs obtained from the soil and rhizosphere microbiomes of *V.*  
205 *epidendroides* (BE) and *B. macrantha* (BM). Among the MAGs, those belonging to the phylum  
206 Proteobacteria were the most abundant in the samples (37.4%), followed by Actinobacteriota  
207 (15.9%) and Acidobacteriota (14.8%) (Fig 2, Fig. S1A). Interestingly, we observed a significant  
208 presence of the phylum Eremiobacterota, known for its ecological versatility and ability to  
209 thrive under various extreme environmental conditions [47], which accounted for 10.3% of the  
210 species in the dataset used in this study.

211 The size of the MAGs varied, ranging from 0.6 Mb in a MAG affiliated with the phylum  
212 Patescibacteria to 8 Mb in MAGs belonging to Chloroflexota, Proteobacteria, and Myxococcota  
213 (Fig 2, Fig. S1B). Generally, we did not observe a direct relationship between the distribution  
214 of phyla and the environment. Most MAGs were widely distributed throughout the Campos  
215 rupestres, which may be attributed to the heterogeneity of MAGs within and across phyla. We  
216 retrieved a total of 48 MAGs from the bulk soil of *V. epidendroides* (BE\_BS), 55 MAGs from  
217 the rhizosphere of *V. epidendroides* (BE\_RX), 82 MAGs from the bulk soil of *B. macrantha*  
218 (BM\_BS) and 85 MAGs from the rhizosphere of *B. macrantha* (BM\_RX). For detailed

219 information on each MAG and its taxonomic assessment, please refer to Supplementary Table  
220 S1.

### 221 **Reconstruction of genome-scale metabolic networks (GSMNs) to understand metabolic** 222 **complementarity between species**

223 To identify metabolic functions and species of interest within the Campos rupestres microbiota,  
224 we employed the Pathway Tools [34] integrated within the m2m [35]. Notably, the overall  
225 statistics of GSMNs varied depending on the number of MAGs per sample, with MAGs from  
226 BE\_BS displaying relatively lower numbers. In total, the reconstruction of GSMNs  
227 encompassed a range of 59,479 to 101,411 compounds, 39,700 to 72,566 reactions, and 945 to  
228 1,742 pathways. Interestingly, MAGs from BE\_RX exhibited a relatively smaller number of  
229 pathways (Fig. S2, Supplementary Table S4, Supplementary Table S5). Individual GSMNs for  
230 each MAGs are provided in Supplementary Data 1.

231 Next, we gained insights into the metabolic potential, referred to as scopes, of individual  
232 metabolic networks under specific nutritional conditions, specifically a seed representing a  
233 "root exudate-mimicking growth media" (see Materials and Methods for details). Overall, the  
234 sizes of individual scopes remained relatively stable across all GSMNs. The results revealed  
235 that, on average, each microbiota from the samples could access approximately 80 metabolites  
236 (as indicated by the intersection of scopes) (Fig. 3A, Supplementary Table S6). When  
237 considering the reachable metabolites for all organisms together, the combined scope  
238 comprised 521, 444, 451, and 510 metabolites in the BE\_BS, BE\_RX, BM\_BS, and BM\_RX  
239 samples, respectively (Fig. 3A, Supplementary Table S6, Supplementary Table S7).

240 Additionally, we conducted a metabolic potential analysis considering the metabolites  
241 reachable by the entire community, excluding the seeds. Overall, we examined the composition  
242 of the 519 newly producible metabolites accessible to the community (Fig. 3B, Supplementary  
243 Table S8). Interestingly, the number of these metabolites remained consistent regardless of the  
244 inclusion of the GSMNs of the host plant in the analysis (Fig. S3) (see Materials and Methods  
245 for details). Most of these metabolites predominantly consisted of carbohydrates, organic acids,  
246 nucleotide components, and amino acids (Fig. 3C). Among the target compounds included in  
247 the analysis of the entire community, we discovered that this community could produce 17  
248 amino acids, five organic acids, and five aromatic compounds (Fig. 3D, Supplementary Table  
249 S9).

## 250 **Defining a minimal community of microbial**

251 We proceeded to reduce the microbiota into minimal communities that possess equivalent  
252 properties, making them suitable for further analyses. Considering our desired target  
253 compounds and the host metabolism (crop), we narrowed down the community to 68 bacterial  
254 species. Specifically, we identified 16 species associated with soybean, 18 with maize, 17 with  
255 sorghum, and 39 with sugarcane (Supplementary Table S10). Among these species, 47 MAGs  
256 belonged to Proteobacteria, 13 MAGs belonged to Actinobacteriota, 7 MAGs belonged to  
257 Eremiobacterota, and 4 MAGs belonged to Acidobacteriota. These phyla were generally  
258 present across all samples, but Eremiobacterota showed a stronger association with *V.*  
259 *epidendroides* (BS/BS), while Actinobacteriota and Acidobacteriota exhibited a preference for  
260 *B. macrantha* (Fig 4A). We also observed a core set of species shared among different plant  
261 hosts, with sugarcane hosting a unique set of species (Fig 4B). At a lower taxonomic level,  
262 families such as *Beijerinckiaceae*, *Binataceae*, *Chroococciopsidaceae*, *Enterobacteriaceae*,  
263 *Reyanellaceae*, and *Steroidobacteraceae* were found to be widespread across all hosts.  
264 Sorghum had the highest number of unique families selected (Fig 4C). Additionally, the  
265 producible set of metabolites from this minimal community included essential amino acids, a  
266 selection of ten organic acids, aromatic compounds like indole, vitamins, and inorganic ions  
267 (Fig 4D, Supplementary Table S11).

268 We analyzed the MAGs to identify genes encoding proteins related to plant growth-promoting  
269 traits (PGPTs). These PGPT genes were categorized into seven classes, including Iron  
270 acquisition, EPS production, potassium solubilization, nitrogen fixation, GABA production,  
271 and IAA (indole-3-acetic acid) related tryptophan metabolism (Fig. 5). It is noteworthy that a  
272 majority of these MAGs contained genes encoding PGPT proteins, although the presence and  
273 abundance varied across different host plants. We found that genes encoding for potassium  
274 solubilization, and IAA metabolism were more abundant across the MAGs. Specifically, only  
275 a few MAGs from the species *Metakosakonia intestini* exhibited the potential for nitrogen  
276 fixation, and we identified one MAG associated with soybean that possessed a complete set of  
277 nitrogen-fixing genes (Fig. 5). Detail of PGPTs for each MAGs can be found in Supplementary  
278 Table S12 and Supplementary data 2.

## 279 **Designing a SymCom based on key species in a minimal community through pairwise** 280 **interactions**

281 Within the 68 species of the minimal community, we identified eight species as essential  
282 symbionts, present in all minimal communities and enabling the producibility of the target

283 metabolites [35]. These essential symbionts represented four phyla (Cyanobacteria,  
284 Eremiobacterota, Proteobacteria, and Verrucomicrobiota), with only one MAG assigned at the  
285 species level, *M. intestine*. Interestingly, these essential symbionts were associated with all crop  
286 hosts (Supplementary Table S13).

287 We aimed to construct a microbial consortium by identifying microbe-microbe interactions  
288 using RevEcoR [43]. To assess the dynamics within the consortium, we calculate competition  
289 and complementarity indices for all pairs of species (Fig. S4). Among the species in the  
290 SymCom, we observed that members of Enterobacteriaceae, specifically *M. intestine* and an  
291 *Enterobacter* specie, exhibited the highest competitiveness index compared to other species.  
292 Consequently, we decided to exclude these two species and recalculated the competition index.  
293 Interestingly, the results revealed that none of the species exceeded a competition index greater  
294 than 0.6, indicating a lack of competition among the species (Fig. 6A).

295 Regarding the complementarity index, we observed that a member of the phylum  
296 Eremiobacterota tended to provide support to most members in the SymCom (Fig. 6B).  
297 Furthermore, we assessed the metabolic complementarity between species and the host plants  
298 (Fig. 6C, 6D). Initially, we calculated the Biosynthetic Support Score (BSS), which evaluates  
299 the host species' ability to meet the nutritional requirements of a parasitic or commensal species.  
300 Additionally, we computed the Metabolic Complementarity Index (MCI), which quantifies the  
301 extent to which two microbial species can support each other through biosynthetic  
302 complementarity [17].

303 The distribution of BSS values across the hosts ranged from approximately 0.1 to 0.8, while the  
304 MCI values ranged from 0.0 to 0.4 (Fig. 6A, Fig. 6B). As expected, there were clear differences  
305 in BSS and MCI scores between bacteria and hosts, indicating that hosts tend to better fulfill  
306 the nutritional needs of the soybean. Interestingly, a member of the Chthoniobacterales order,  
307 belonging to the Verrucomicrobiota phylum, exhibited high BSS and MCI scores in pairwise  
308 interactions with sorghum and soybean (Fig. 6C, 6D). We identified 641 BSS compounds that  
309 were supported by the SymCom and 1,037 compounds in which the SymCom was supported  
310 by the hosts (Supplementary Table S14). Most of these compounds were not assigned to known  
311 compounds, but we found that carbohydrates, esters, amino acids, and aromatic compounds  
312 were the most frequently involved in the interaction between the SymCom and the hosts (Fig.  
313 6F). Conversely, amino acids, lipids, and coenzymes were found to be involved in the  
314 interaction between hosts and the SymCom (Fig. S5).

315 We have confirmed that the six species included in the SymCom encoding PGPT proteins are  
316 actively involved in various essential processes such as nitrogen fixation, phosphorus  
317 solubilization, EPS production, siderophore production, and plant growth hormone production  
318 (Supplementary Table S15) Our observations indicate that the *Beijerinckiaceae* (bei) species  
319 possess a comprehensive set of genes responsible for phosphate transport, homeostasis, and  
320 degradation (*pho*, *pts*, and *phn* clusters), as well as the production of siderophores like  
321 enterobacterin and mycobactin (*ent* and *mdt* clusters). Furthermore, all the species exhibit the  
322 potential to promote plant germination through the production of H<sub>2</sub>S and the synthesis of IAA.  
323 They also possess the ability to solubilize potassium, with three of them capable of producing  
324 the GABA phytohormone and protecting against osmotic stress through the production of  
325 osmolytes such as glycine and betaine (Supplementary Table S15). Collectively, our findings  
326 provide strong evidence that the SymCom model can generate crucial PGPTs that significantly  
327 enhance crop productivity. In return, these enhanced plants can contribute to the maintenance  
328 and sustainability of SymCom (Fig. 6H).

## 329 **Discussion**

330 The integration of omics data acquisition and analysis, along with modeling approaches,  
331 enables computational predictions of an organism's resource utilization, biosynthetic capacities,  
332 limitations, and growth under diverse conditions [48,49]. These models rely on the  
333 reconstruction of metabolic networks from annotated genomes, which integrate all the expected  
334 metabolic reactions of an organism. This makes it possible to predict fundamental information  
335 regarding the competition of members of the microbial community, and their cooperation  
336 among microbes and their host [50,51].

337 In this study, we used 270 MAGs derived from the microbiomes associated with *V.*  
338 *epidendroides* and *B. macrantha* in campos rupestres, as described by [30]. This unique  
339 ecosystem is characterized by remarkably low concentrations of essential nutrients, creating  
340 challenging conditions for plant growth. However, these conditions also present an excellent  
341 opportunity to explore plant-microbe interactions in harsh environments. The authors noted a  
342 significant level of taxonomic novelty within this environment and highlighted the presence of  
343 microbial taxa associated with low phosphorus (P) soils, which have the potential for  
344 phosphorus turnover [46]. Our *in-silico* approach involved reducing the microbial community  
345 based on the metabolic complementarity between bacterial species and host crop plants, aiming  
346 to identify hub species that preserve the essential PGPTs for the design of a SymCom.

347 We showed that the selection of this minimal community was based on our target compound,  
348 encompassing essential compounds for their metabolism, such as amino acids, nucleotide  
349 components, cofactors, vitamins, phytohormones, organic acids, and other compounds relevant  
350 to plant interactions. Through this process, we successfully reduced the initial community size  
351 from 270 to 68 species, resulting in a notable change of approximately 4.5-fold. This reduction  
352 is particularly intriguing, considering the intricate microbial interactions typically observed  
353 within soil communities [52–54]. Remarkably, the microbial community exhibited significant  
354 production of amino acids, organic acids, vitamins, aromatic compounds, and various inorganic  
355 ions. These findings align with previous studies on plant microbiomes, which also preferentially  
356 utilize these nutrients [38]. These compounds have been extensively documented to play a  
357 crucial role in plant-microbe interactions, particularly through root secretions where plants can  
358 signal and attract beneficial microbes under specific conditions [55–59]. In contrast, gut  
359 microbes were found to predominantly metabolize lipids, sugar derivatives, and carboxy acids  
360 [35].

361 The minimal community we identified preserved important genes associated with PGPTs,  
362 including those involved in iron acquisition, EPS production, potassium solubilization, nitrogen  
363 fixation, GABA production, and IAA-related tryptophan metabolism. This emphasizes the  
364 significance of screening novel microbial taxa, particularly under harsh conditions. The  
365 findings suggest that such microbial taxa may assist plants in thriving during drought  
366 conditions. Recent studies in the Atacama Desert have highlighted the role of plant growth-  
367 promoting bacteria (PGPB) and positive gene selection in facilitating key mechanisms for plant  
368 survival [60]. In line with this study, an emphasized the presence of Acidobacteriota,  
369 Eremiobacterota, and Verrucomicrobiota as members of this group of PGPB. It is worth noting  
370 that members of these phyla are often characterized as slow-growing bacteria and most lack  
371 culture representative. A genome-centric approach has recently provided a comprehensive  
372 analysis of 756 MAGs belonging to Acidobacteriota, revealing their potential to promote plant  
373 growth through their interactions (Gonçalves et al., 2023).

374 Within the minimal community, we carefully selected eight hub-species or essential symbiotics  
375 that were present in all minimal communities and enabled the production of target metabolites.  
376 These hub species were chosen to compose the SymCom and represented four phyla, namely  
377 Cyanobacteria, Eremiobacterota, Proteobacteria, and Verrucomicrobiota. In our initial round of  
378 species interactions, we excluded two proteobacteria that displayed high competitiveness within  
379 the SymCom. It has been documented that genome-encoded metabolic potential tends to cluster

380 quantitatively and qualitatively based on phylogeny, resulting in competitive behaviors among  
381 species [38,61]. The exclusion of these species revealed that all the species within the SymCom  
382 exhibited cooperative interactions, with a member of the Eremiobacterota phylum playing a  
383 supportive role in the metabolism of most species. This finding further underscores the  
384 significance of this phylum in microbial interactions. To comprehend the interaction between  
385 SymCom and the host, we integrated five important crop plants, including soybean, maize,  
386 sorghum, and sugarcane, into our study. Interestingly, our results demonstrated that, in general,  
387 only sorghum selected unique microbial species. However, a core set of species remained  
388 consistent across different hosts, suggesting their importance independent of the specific plant  
389 type. This result was crucial in identifying six hub species that could enhance the growth of all  
390 crops. Furthermore, we found that the hosts primarily provided amino acids, lipids, and  
391 coenzymes, while the SymCom, in addition to PGPTs, supplied carbohydrates, esters, amino  
392 acids, and aromatic compounds to the hosts.

### 393 **Conclusion**

394 The soil microbiome associated with plants in stressful environments offers an exceptional  
395 opportunity to investigate how plants select beneficial microbial taxa to enhance their survival.  
396 It is well-known that soil microbe interactions are complex and depend on various biotic and  
397 abiotic factors. Recent advancements in sequencing technologies have allowed for insights into  
398 these microbes and their interactions within their natural environment. Computational modeling  
399 and prediction approaches enable the exploration of such dynamics.

400 In this study, we employed an *in-silico* approach using genome metabolic modeling to design  
401 a synthetic microbial community aimed at improving the yield of important crop plants. This  
402 approach relied on comprehensive knowledge of microbe-microbe-plant interactions and  
403 involved the selection of key species carrying essential plant growth-promoting traits. Similar  
404 approaches, as demonstrated here, can be combined with culturomics- and metagenomics-based  
405 techniques [62] to design synthetic microbial communities as microbial inoculants for future  
406 agricultural production.

### 407 **Availability of data and materials**

408 The genomes used in this study are publicly available in the supplementary information. Source  
409 data with genes associated with plant growth-promoting traits (PGPTs) in the MAGs and  
410 GSMNs file are available in the Zenodo repository: xx, xx. The datasets generated and analyzed  
411 during the study are provided with this paper in supplementary information.

412 **References**

- 413 1. Berg G, Grube M, Schloter M, Smalla K. Unraveling the plant microbiome: looking back and future.  
414 *Frontiers in Microbiology*. 2014. p. 148. <https://www.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fmicb.2014.00148>
- 415 2. Dastogeer KMG, Tumpa FH, Sultana A, Akter MA, Chakraborty A. Plant microbiome—an account of  
416 the factors that shape community composition and diversity. *Curr Plant Biol*. 2020; 23:100161.  
417 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2214662820300426>
- 418 3. Naylor D, Coleman-Derr D. Drought Stress and Root-Associated Bacterial Communities. *Frontiers*  
419 *in Plant Science*. 2018. p. 2223. <https://www.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fpls.2017.02223>
- 420 4. Flemer B, Gulati S, Bergna A, Rändler M, Cernava T, Witzel K, et al. Biotic and Abiotic Stress  
421 Factors Induce Microbiome Shifts and Enrichment of Distinct Beneficial Bacteria in Tomato Roots.  
422 *Phytobiomes J*. 2022; 6:276–89. <https://doi.org/10.1094/PBIOMES-10-21-0067-R>
- 423 5. Souza R, Ambrosini A, Passaglia LMP, de Souza R, Ambrosini A, Passaglia LMP. Plant growth-  
424 promoting bacteria as inoculants in agricultural soils. *Genet Mol Biol*. 2015; 38:401–19.  
425 [http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci\\_arttext&pid=S1415-47572015000400401](http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1415-47572015000400401) &lng=en&  
426 tlng=en
- 427 6. Compant S, Clément C, Sessitsch A. Plant growth-promoting bacteria in the rhizo- and endosphere  
428 of plants: Their role, colonization, mechanisms involved and prospects for utilization. *Soil Biol*  
429 *Biochem*. 2010; 42:669–78. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0038071709004398>
- 430 7. terHorst CP, Lennon JT, Lau JA. The relative importance of rapid evolution for plant-microbe  
431 interactions depends on ecological context. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*.  
432 2014; 281:20140028. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2014.0028>
- 433 8. Mahmud K, Missaoui A, Lee K, Ghimire B, Presley HW, Makaju S. Rhizosphere microbiome  
434 manipulation for sustainable crop production. *Curr Plant Biol*. 2021; 27:100210.  
435 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2214662821000153>
- 436 9. Ahkami AH, Allen White R, Handakumbura PP, Jansson C. Rhizosphere engineering: Enhancing  
437 sustainable plant ecosystem productivity. *Rhizosphere*. 2017; 3:233–43.  
438 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2452219817300459>
- 439 10. Hakim S, Naqqash T, Nawaz MS, Laraib I, Siddique MJ, Zia R, et al. Rhizosphere Engineering With  
440 Plant Growth-Promoting Microorganisms for Agriculture and Ecological Sustainability. *Front Sustain*  
441 *Food Syst*. 2021;5. <https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fsufs.2021.617157>
- 442 11. Großkopf T, Soyer OS. Synthetic microbial communities. *Curr Opin Microbiol*. 2014; 18:72–7.  
443 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1369527414000198>
- 444 12. Prigigallo MI, Gómez-Lama Cabanás C, Mercado-Blanco J, Bubici G. Designing a synthetic  
445 microbial community devoted to biological control: The case study of *Fusarium* wilt of banana. *Front*  
446 *Microbiol*. 2022;13. <https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fmicb.2022.967885>
- 447 13. De Vrieze M, Germanier F, Vuille N, Weisskopf L. Combining Different Potato-Associated  
448 *Pseudomonas* Strains for Improved Biocontrol of *Phytophthora infestans*. *Front Microbiol*. 2018;9.  
449 <https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fmicb.2018.02573>
- 450 14. Pradhan S, Tyagi R, Sharma S. Combating biotic stresses in plants by synthetic microbial  
451 communities: Principles, applications and challenges. *J Appl Microbiol*. 2022; 133:2742–59.  
452 <https://doi.org/10.1111/jam.15799>

- 453 15. Xu X, Zarecki R, Medina S, Ofaim S, Liu X, Chen C, et al. Modeling microbial communities from  
454 atrazine contaminated soils promotes the development of biostimulation solutions. *ISME J.* 2019;  
455 13:494–508. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41396-018-0288-5>
- 456 16. de Souza RSC, Armanhi JSL, Arruda P. From Microbiome to Traits: Designing Synthetic Microbial  
457 Communities for Improved Crop Resiliency. *Front Plant Sci.* 2020;11.  
458 <https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpls.2020.01179>
- 459 17. Johns NI, Blazejewski T, Gomes ALC, Wang HH. Principles for designing synthetic microbial  
460 communities. *Curr Opin Microbiol.* 2016; 31:146–53. [https://www.sciencedirect.com](https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S136952741630025X)  
461 [/science/article/pii/S136952741630025X](https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S136952741630025X)
- 462 18. Hug LA, Baker BJ, Anantharaman K, Brown CT, Probst AJ, Castelle CJ, et al. A new view of the  
463 tree of life. *Nat Microbiol.* 2016; 1:16048. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmicrobiol.2016.48>
- 464 19. Zhu Q, Mai U, Pfeiffer W, Janssen S, Asnicar F, Sanders JG, et al. Phylogenomics of 10,575  
465 genomes reveals evolutionary proximity between domains Bacteria and Archaea. *Nat Commun.* 2019;  
466 10:5477. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-13443-4>
- 467 20. Nayfach S, Roux S, Seshadri R, Udway D, Varghese N, Schulz F, et al. A genomic catalog of  
468 Earth’s microbiomes. *Nat Biotechnol.* 2021; 39:499–509. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41587-020-0718-6>
- 469 21. Kindler GS, Wong HL, Larkum AWD, Johnson M, MacLeod FI, Burns BP. Genome-resolved  
470 metagenomics provides insights into the functional complexity of microbial mats in Blue Holes, Shark  
471 Bay. *FEMS Microbiol Ecol.* 2022;98: fiab158. <https://doi.org/10.1093/femsec/fiab158>
- 472 22. Wang Y, Zhang Y, Hu Y, Liu L, Liu S-J, Zhang T. Genome-centric metagenomics reveals the host-  
473 driven dynamics and ecological role of CPR bacteria in an activated sludge system. *Microbiome.* 2023;  
474 11:56. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40168-023-01494-1>
- 475 23. Gong X, del Río ÁR, Xu L, Chen Z, Langwig M V, Su L, et al. New globally distributed bacterial  
476 phyla within the FCB superphylum. *Nat Commun.* 2022; 13:7516. [https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-022-](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-022-34388-1)  
477 [34388-1](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-022-34388-1)
- 478 24. Langwig M V, De Anda V, Dombrowski N, Seitz KW, Rambo IM, Greening C, et al. Large-scale  
479 protein level comparison of Deltaproteobacteria reveals cohesive metabolic groups. *ISME J.* 2022;  
480 16:307–20. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41396-021-01057-y>
- 481 25. de Souza LC, Procópio L. The profile of the soil microbiota in the Cerrado is influenced by land use.  
482 *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol.* 2021; 105:4791–803. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-021-11377-w>
- 483 26. Haridasan M. Nutritional adaptations of native plants of the cerrado biome in acid soils. *Brazilian*  
484 *Journal of Plant Physiology.* 2008;20.
- 485 27. Procópio L, Barreto C. The soil microbiomes of the Brazilian Cerrado. *J Soils Sediments.* 2021;  
486 21:2327–42. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-021-02936-9>
- 487 28. Fadji AE, Santoyo G, Yadav AN, Babalola OO. Efforts towards overcoming drought stress in crops:  
488 Revisiting the mechanisms employed by plant growth-promoting bacteria. *Front Microbiol.* 2022;13.  
489 <https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fmicb.2022.962427>
- 490 29. Jansson JK, Hofmockel KS. Soil microbiomes and climate change. *Nat Rev Microbiol.* 2020; 18:35–  
491 46. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-019-0265-7>

- 492 30. Camargo AP, de Souza RSC, de Britto Costa P, Gerhardt IR, Dante RA, Teodoro GS, et al.  
493 Microbiomes of Velloziaceae from phosphorus-impooverished soils of the campos rupestres, a  
494 biodiversity hotspot. *Sci Data*. 2019; 6:140. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41597-019-0141-3>
- 495 31. Parks D, Imelfort M, Skennerton C, Philip H, Tyson G. CheckM: Assessing the quality of microbial  
496 genomes recovered from isolates, single cells, and metagenomes. *Genome Res*. 2015;25.
- 497 32. Minh BQ, Schmidt HA, Chernomor O, Schrempf D, Woodhams MD, von Haeseler A, et al. IQ-  
498 TREE 2: New Models and Efficient Methods for Phylogenetic Inference in the Genomic Era. *Mol Biol*  
499 *Evol*. 2020; 37:1530–4. <https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msaa015>
- 500 33. Letunic I, Bork P. Interactive Tree of Life (iTOL) v4: recent updates and new developments. *Nucleic*  
501 *Acids Res*. 2019; <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkz239>
- 502 34. Karp PD, Midford PE, Billington R, Kothari A, Krummenacker M, Latendresse M, et al. Pathway  
503 Tools version 23.0 update: software for pathway/genome informatics and systems biology. *Brief*  
504 *Bioinform*. 2021; 22:109–26. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bib/bbz104>
- 505 35. Belcour A, Frioux C, Aite M, Bretaudeau A, Hildebrand F, Siegel A. Metage2Metabo, microbiota-  
506 scale metabolic complementarity for the identification of key species. *Elife*. 2020;9:e61968.  
507 <https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.61968>
- 508 36. de Oliveira Dal’Molin CG, Quek L-E, Palfreyman RW, Brumbley SM, Nielsen LK. C4GEM, a  
509 Genome-Scale Metabolic Model to Study C4 Plant Metabolism. *Plant Physiol*. 2010; 154:1871–85.  
510 <https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.110.166488>
- 511 37. Baudoin E, Benizri E, Guckert A. Impact of artificial root exudates on the bacterial community  
512 structure in bulk soil and maize rhizosphere. *Soil Biol Biochem*. 2003; 35:1183–92.  
513 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0038071703001792>
- 514 38. Mataigne V, Vannier N, Vandenkoornhuysen P, Hacquard S. Multi-genome metabolic modeling  
515 predicts functional inter-dependencies in the *Arabidopsis* root microbiome. *Microbiome*. 2022; 10:217.  
516 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40168-022-01383-z>
- 517 39. Frioux C, Fremy E, Trottier C, Siegel A. Scalable and exhaustive screening of metabolic functions  
518 carried out by microbial consortia. *Bioinformatics*. 2018;34: i934–43. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/bty588>
- 520 40. Caspi R, Billington R, Keseler IM, Kothari A, Krummenacker M, Midford PE, et al. The MetaCyc  
521 database of metabolic pathways and enzymes - a 2019 update. *Nucleic Acids Res*. 2020;48: D445–53.  
522 <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkz862>
- 523 41. Patz S, Gautam A, Becker M, Ruppel S, Rodríguez-Palenzuela P, Huson DH. PLaBAsE: A  
524 comprehensive web resource for analyzing the plant growth-promoting potential of plant-associated  
525 bacteria. *bioRxiv*. 2021;2021.12.13.472471. <http://biorxiv.org/content/early/2021/12/15/2021.12.13.472471.abstract>
- 527 42. Aramaki T, Blanc-Mathieu R, Endo H, Ohkubo K, Kanehisa M, Goto S, et al. KofamKOALA:  
528 KEGG Ortholog assignment based on profile HMM and adaptive score threshold. *Bioinformatics*. 2020;  
529 36:2251–2. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btz859>
- 530 43. Cao Y, Wang Y, Zheng X, Li F, Bo X. RevEcoR: an R package for the reverse ecology analysis of  
531 microbiomes. *BMC Bioinformatics*. 2016; 17:294. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12859-016-1088-4>

- 532 44. Levy R, Carr R, Kreimer A, Freilich S, Borenstein E. NetCooperate: a network-based tool for  
533 inferring host-microbe and microbe-microbe cooperation. *BMC Bioinformatics*. 2015; 16:164.  
534 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25980407>
- 535 45. Tal O, Selvaraj G, Medina S, Ofaim S, Freilich S. NetMet: A Network-Based Tool for Predicting  
536 Metabolic Capacities of Microbial Species and their Interactions. *Microorganisms*. 2020.
- 537 46. Camargo AP, de Souza RSC, Jose J, Gerhardt IR, Dante RA, Mukherjee S, et al. Plant microbiomes  
538 harbor potential to promote nutrient turnover in impoverished substrates of a Brazilian biodiversity  
539 hotspot. *ISME J*. 2023; 17:354–70. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41396-022-01345-1>
- 540 47. Ji M, Williams TJ, Montgomery K, Wong HL, Zaugg J, Berengut JF, et al. *Candidatus*  
541 *Eremiobacterota*, a metabolically and phylogenetically diverse terrestrial phylum with acid-tolerant  
542 adaptations. *ISME J*. 2021; 15:2692–707. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41396-021-00944-8>
- 543 48. Muller EEL, Faust K, Widder S, Herold M, Martínez Arbas S, Wilmes P. Using metabolic networks  
544 to resolve ecological properties of microbiomes. *Curr Opin Syst Biol*. 2018; 8:73–80.  
545 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S245231001730197X>
- 546 49. Kumar M, Ji B, Zengler K, Nielsen J. Modelling approaches for studying the microbiome. *Nat*  
547 *Microbiol*. 2019; 4:1253–67. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41564-019-0491-9>
- 548 50. Du H, Pan J, Zou D, Huang Y, Liu Y, Li M. Microbial active functional modules derived from  
549 network analysis and metabolic interactions decipher the complex microbiome assembly in mangrove  
550 sediments. *Microbiome*. 2022; 10:224. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40168-022-01421-w>
- 551 51. Kuppa Baskaran DK, Umale S, Zhou Z, Raman K, Anantharaman K. Metagenome-based metabolic  
552 modelling predicts unique microbial interactions in deep-sea hydrothermal plume microbiomes. *ISME*  
553 *Communications*. 2023; 3:42. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s43705-023-00242-8>
- 554 52. Young IM, Crawford JW. Interactions and Self-Organization in the Soil-Microbe Complex. *Science*  
555 (1979). 2004; 304:1634–7. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1097394>
- 556 53. Philippot L, Raaijmakers JM, Lemanceau P, van der Putten WH. Going back to the roots: the  
557 microbial ecology of the rhizosphere. *Nat Rev Microbiol*. 2013; 11:789–99. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro3109>
- 559 54. Romdhane S, Spor A, Aubert J, Bru D, Breuil M-C, Hallin S, et al. Unraveling negative biotic  
560 interactions determining soil microbial community assembly and functioning. *ISME J*. 2022; 16:296–  
561 306. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41396-021-01076-9>
- 562 55. Moe LA. Amino acids in the rhizosphere: From plants to microbes. *Am J Bot*. 2013; 100:1692–705.  
563 <https://doi.org/10.3732/ajb.1300033>
- 564 56. Korenblum E, Massalha H, Aharoni A. Plant–microbe interactions in the rhizosphere via a circular  
565 metabolic economy. *Plant Cell*. 2022; 34:3168–82. <https://doi.org/10.1093/plcell/koac163>
- 566 57. Macias-Benitez S, Garcia-Martinez AM, Caballero Jimenez P, Gonzalez JM, Tejada Moral M,  
567 Parrado Rubio J. Rhizospheric Organic Acids as Biostimulants: Monitoring Feedbacks on Soil  
568 Microorganisms and Biochemical Properties. *Front Plant Sci*. 2020;11. <https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpls.2020.00633>
- 570 58. Ali S, Tyagi A, Park S, Mir RA, Mushtaq M, Bhat B, et al. Deciphering the plant microbiome to  
571 improve drought tolerance: Mechanisms and perspectives. *Environ Exp Bot*. 2022; 201:104933.  
572 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0098847222001551>

573 59. Moormann J, Heinemann B, Hildebrandt TM. News about amino acid metabolism in plant- microbe  
574 interactions. *Trends Biochem Sci.* 2022; 47:839–50. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibs.2022.07.001>

575 60. Eshel G, Araus V, Undurraga S, Soto DC, Moraga C, Montecinos A, et al. Plant ecological genomics  
576 at the limits of life in the Atacama Desert. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences.* 2021;118:  
577 e2101177118. <http://www.pnas.org/content/118/46/e2101177118.abstract>

578 61. Borenstein E, Kupiec M, Feldman MW, Ruppin E. Large-scale reconstruction and phylogenetic  
579 analysis of metabolic environments. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences.* 2008;  
580 105:14482 LP – 14487. <http://www.pnas.org/content/105/38/14482.abstract>

581 62. Lian W-H, Mohamad OAA, Dong L, Zhang L-Y, Wang D, Liu L, et al. Culturomics- and  
582 metagenomics-based insights into the microbial community and function of rhizosphere soils in Sinai  
583 desert farming systems. *Environ Microbiome.* 2023; 18:4. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40793-023-00463-3>

### 584 **Funding**

585 This work was supported by the Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e  
586 Tecnológico-CNPq (Process APQ-02381-21), Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de  
587 Nível Superior/Programa de Excelência Acadêmica-Finance Code 001 (CAPES ProEx grant  
588 23038.019105/2016-86), CAPES-PrInt (process 88887.696147/2022-00) and Fundação de  
589 Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de Minas Gerais—FAPEMIG (Process 402644/2021-2) for the  
590 financial support.

### 591 **Acknowledgements**

592 The authors expressed their gratitude to the technical support team of the Cluster at  
593 Universidade Federal de Viçosa.

### 594 **Contributions**

595 Conceptualization: OG, and MF. Data curation: OG. Funding acquisition: MF. Investigation:  
596 OG, CC. Methodology: OG, CC. Supervision: CC, MF. Visualization: OG. Writing – original  
597 draft: OG. Writing – review & editing: OG, MF, CC. All the authors read and approved the  
598 final manuscript.

### 599 **Ethics approval and consent to participate.**

600 Not applicable.

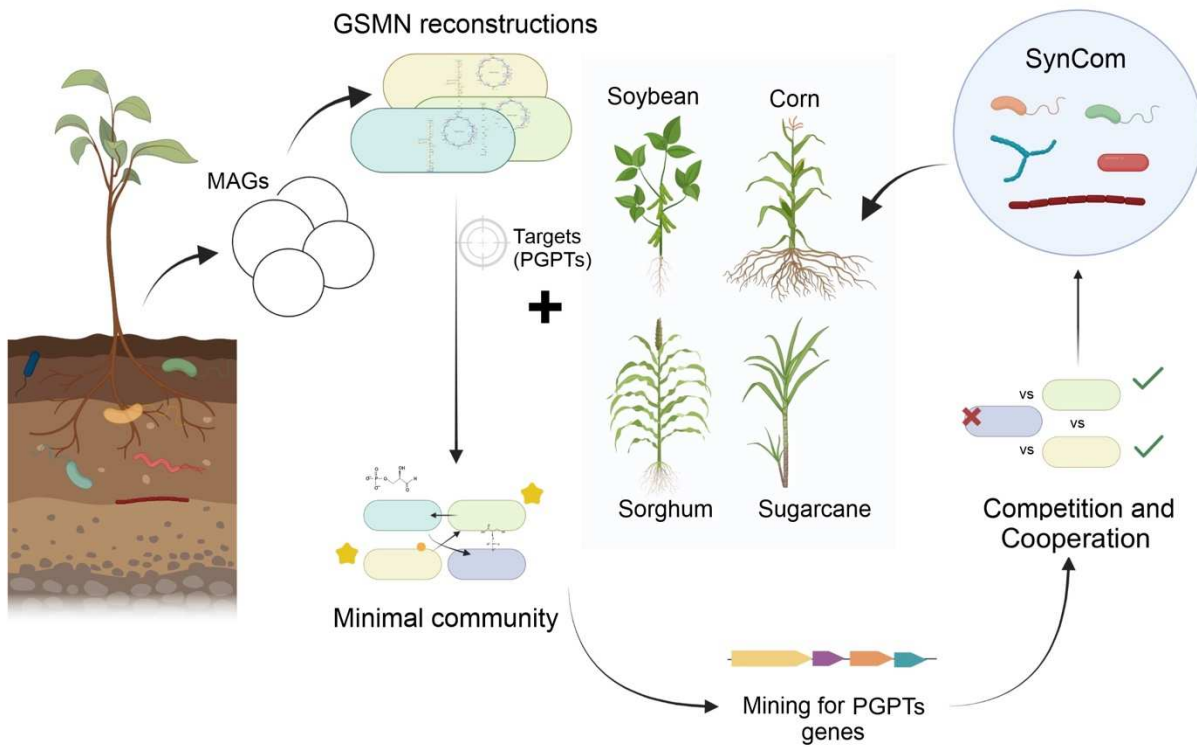
### 601 **Consent for publication**

602 Not applicable.

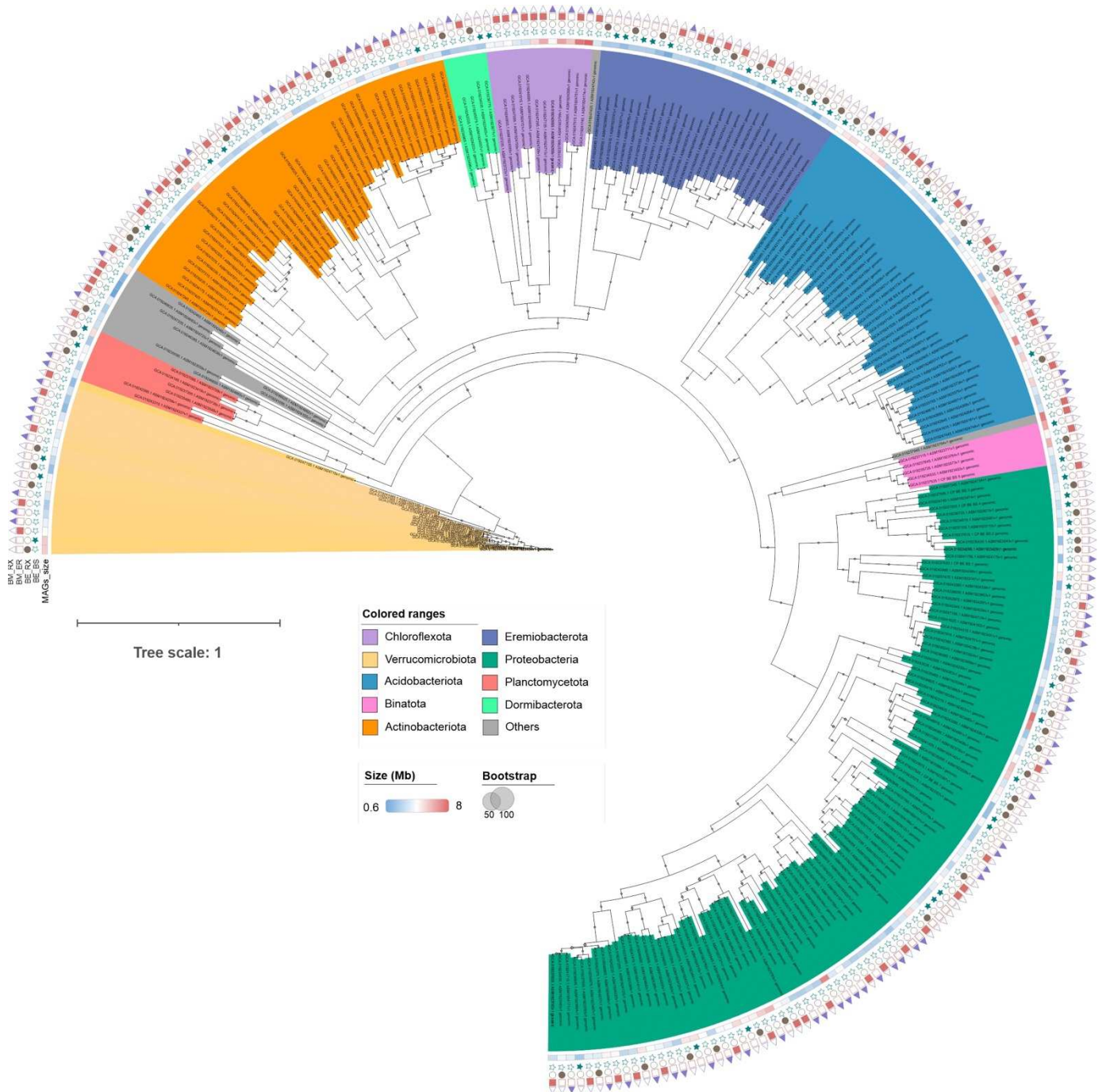
### 603 **Competing interests**

604 The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

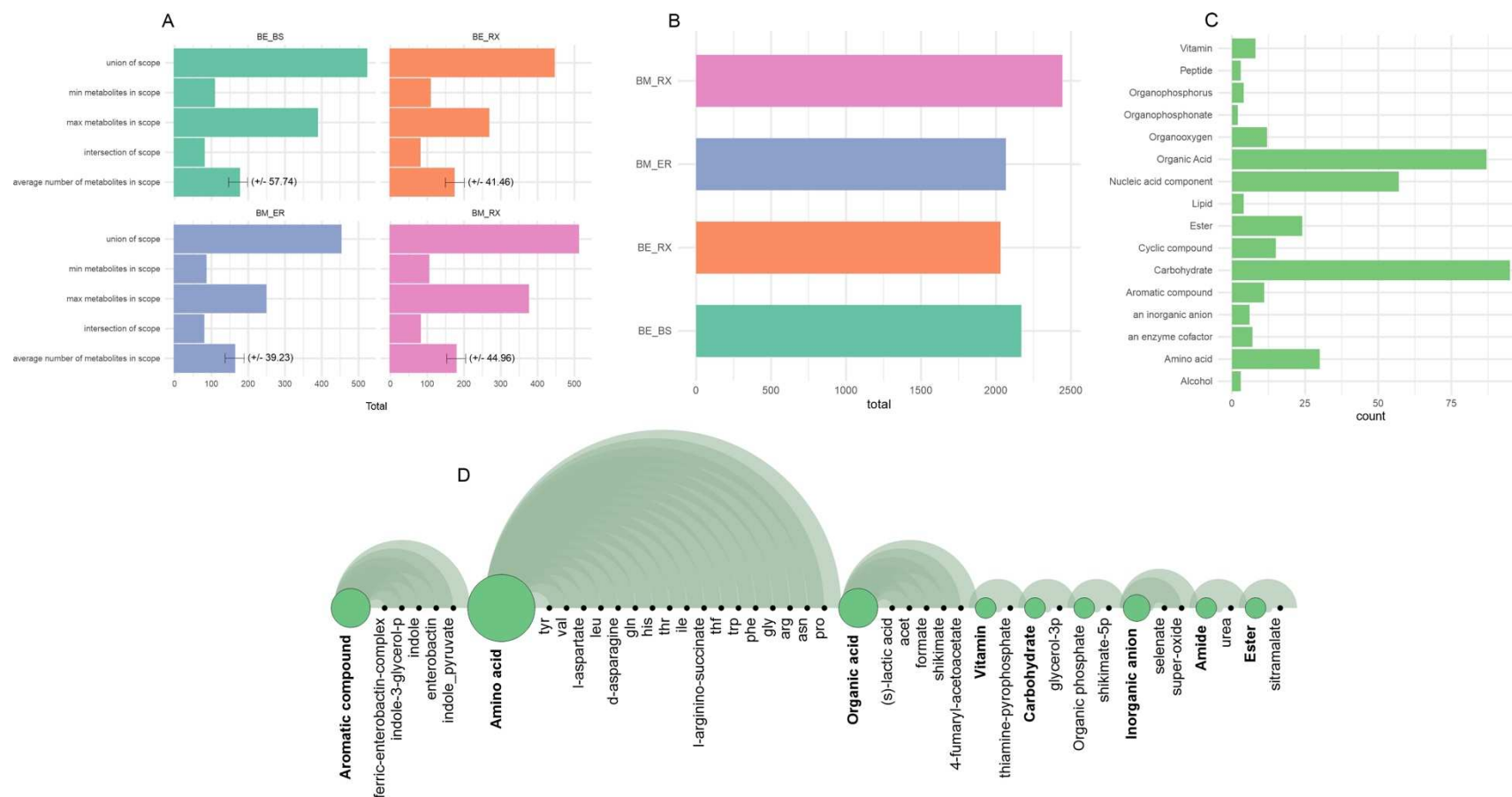
## Figures



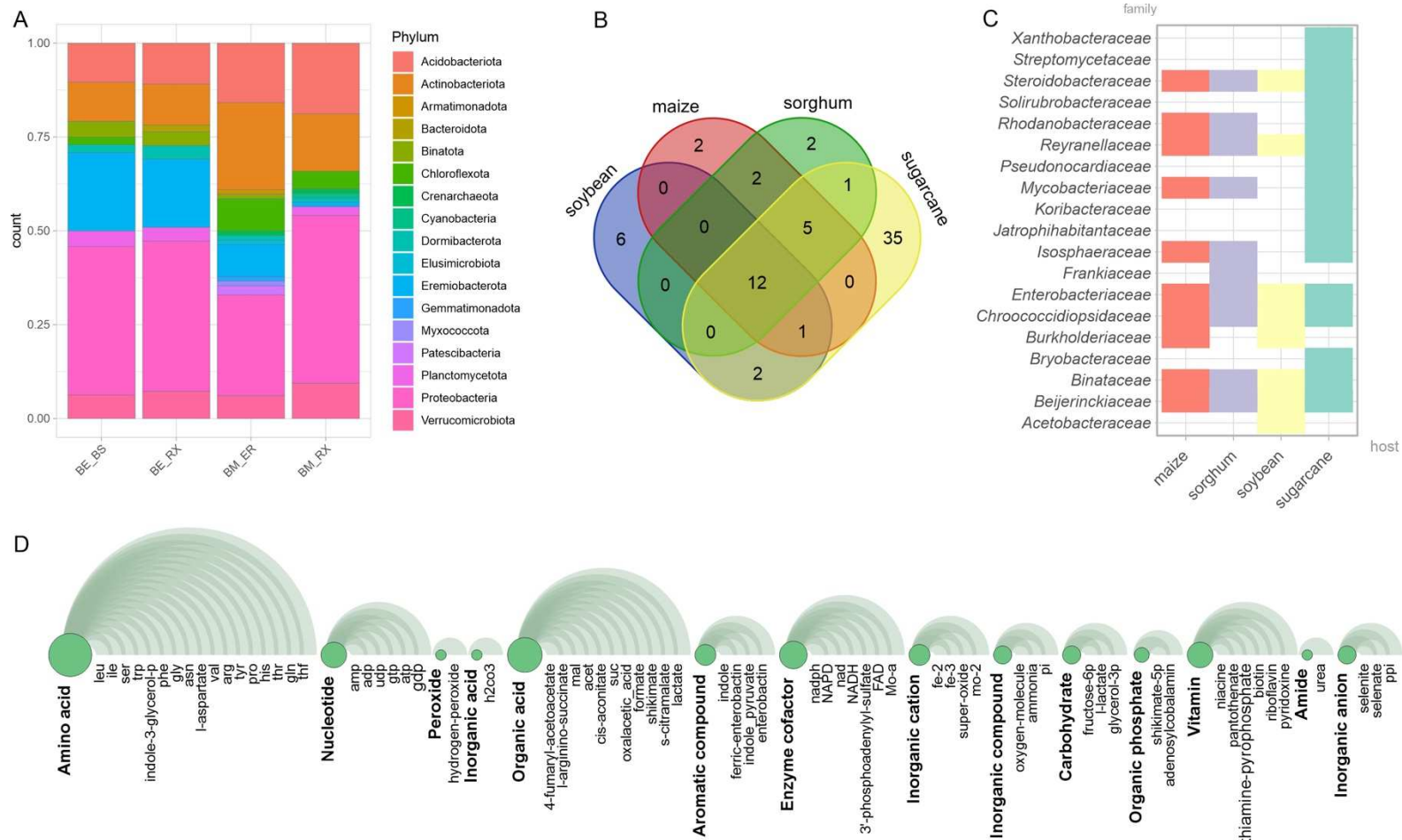
**Figure 1. illustrates the workflow employed in this study to design the SynCom.** The study starts with the use of 270 MAGs obtained from the microbiomes associated with *V. epidendroides* and *B. macrantha* in Campos rupestres, as detailed in Camargo et al. (2020). Subsequently, genome-scale metabolic networks of individual MAGs were reconstructed using the M2M tool suite. To determine the target compound, which encompasses crucial compounds for their metabolism (such as amino acids, nucleotide components, cofactors, vitamins, phytohormones, organic acids, and other compounds relevant to plant interactions), as well as by incorporating GSMNs of significant crop plants, we curated a minimal community (MinCom) from the original microbiome community linked to *V. epidendroides* and *B. macrantha*. From this MinCom, we identified genes associated with plant growth-promoting traits (PGPTs) and employed a reverse ecology approach to select species that collectively constitute our SynCom. The figure was designed using BioRender.



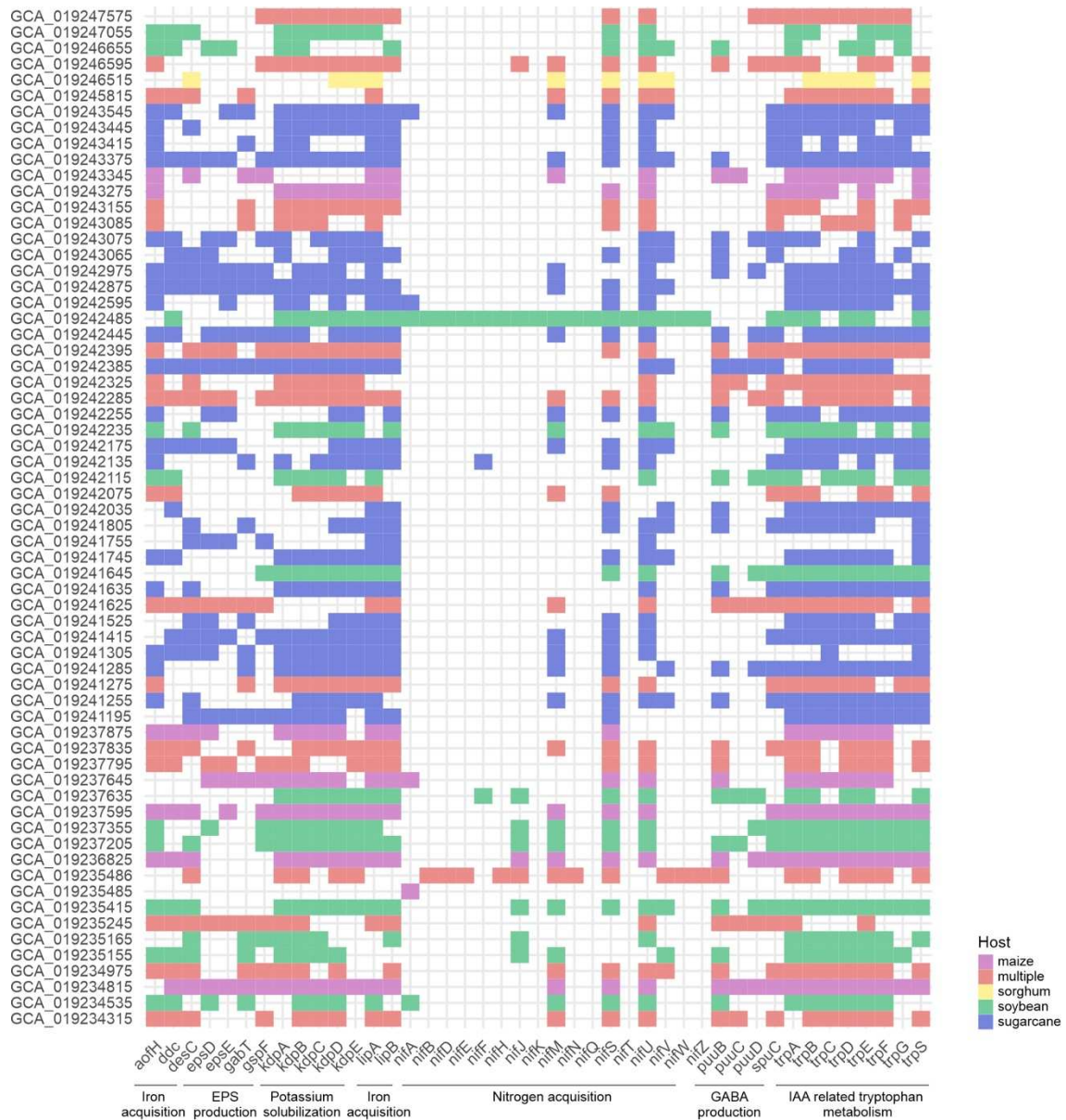
**Figure 2. Phylogeny of 270 metagenome-assembled genomes (MAGs) from Campos rupestres.** A maximum likelihood phylogenetic tree based on 43 single-copy; protein-coding marker genes identified using CheckM. Phyla are marked in different background colors. The first arc of the tree represents the genome size of each MAG, followed by sequential arcs indicating the source of the obtained MAGs, distinguished by filled geometric forms. A phylogenetic tree was built under the model of rate heterogeneity G+F+I+G4, and a maximum of 1,000 bootstrap replicates. Bootstraps are shown in black circles. The tree is drawn to scale, with branch lengths in the same units as those of the evolutionary distances used to infer the phylogenetic tree.



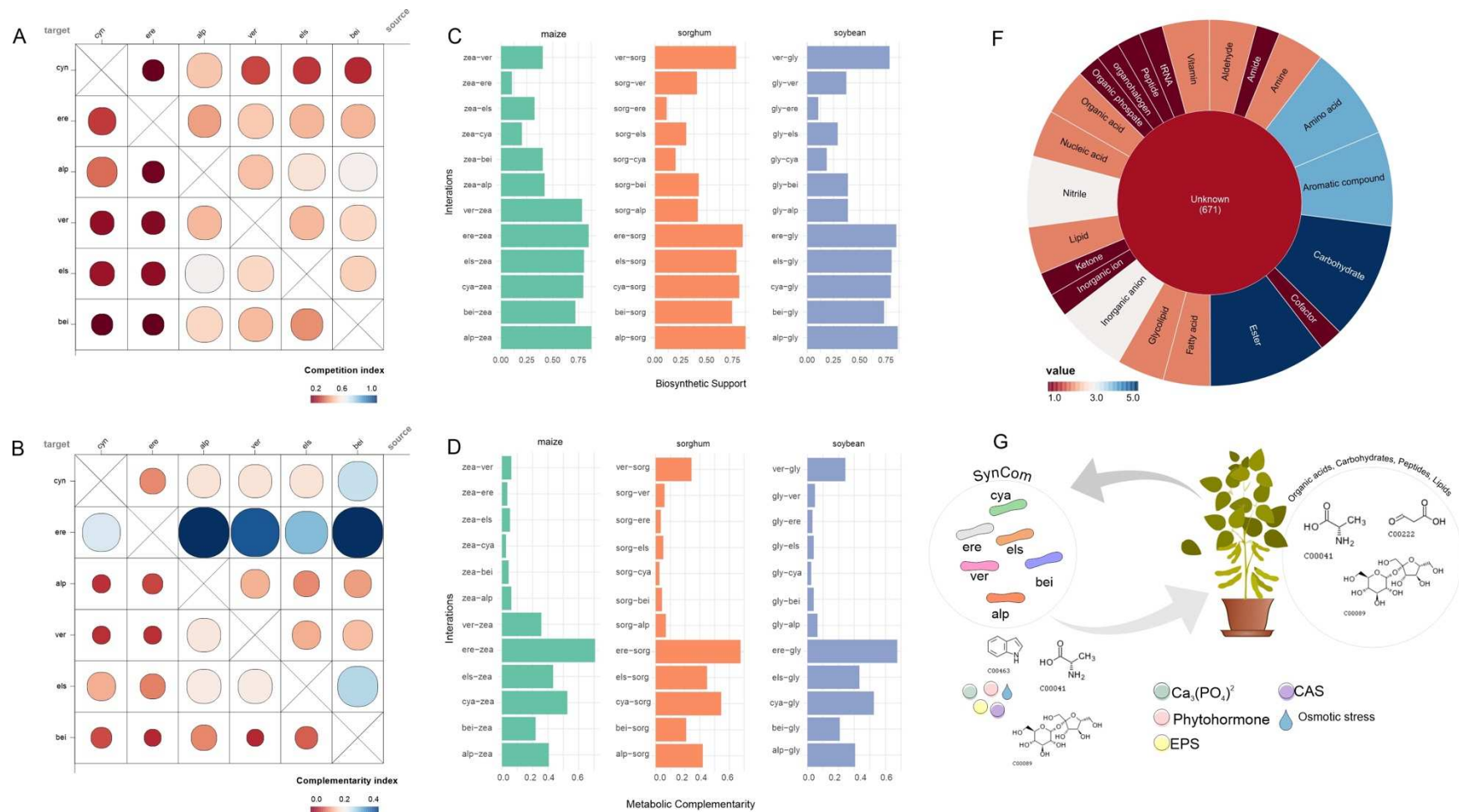
**Figure 3. Metabolic producibility and cooperation potential of the microbiome from Campos rupestres.** A) Metrics displaying individual metabolic potentials (scopes), showcasing the minimum, maximum, and arithmetic mean number of compounds across all scopes for each sample collection. Sample IDs are indicated above each graph bar. B) The total number of producible compounds accessible to the community in each sample. C) Classification of the accessible compounds into categories within the community. D) Detailed information regarding the target compounds accessible to the entire community. Circles represent the proportion of each class, while arcs depict the set of compounds within each class. Abbreviations: BE\_BS (bulk soil of *V. epidendroides*), BE\_RX (Rhizosphere of *V. epidendroides*), BM\_BS (bulk soil of *B. macrantha*), and BM\_RX (rhizosphere of *B. macrantha*)



**Figure 4. Metabolic producibility of the minimal community of the microbiome from Campos rupestres.** A) Taxonomic abundance of the minimal communities for each sample collection. Abbreviations: BE\_BS (bulk soil of *V. epidendroides*), BE\_RX (Rhizosphere of *V. epidendroides*), BM\_BS (bulk soil of *B. macrantha*), and BM\_RX (rhizosphere of *B. macrantha*). B) The core set of species shared among different plant hosts of the reduced community. C) Distribution of taxonomic family across different plant hosts. D) Community reduction analysis of the target categories in microbiome from Campos rupestres



**Figure 5. The distribution of key genes associated with plant growth-promoting traits among members of the minimal community in the microbiome from Campos rupestres.** The Y-axes represent the GenBank access numbers of individual members within the reduced community, while the X-axes group the PGPT genes into categories based on their shared functions. The graph is color-coded according to the host plant, and the absence of color in squares indicates the absence of the gene. The presence of multiple, red-colored squares indicates genes found across more than two hosts. Details of all PGPT genes are in Supplementary Table S12 and Supplementary Data 2.



**Figure 6. A SymCom designed based on comprehensive knowledge of microbe-microbe-plant interactions.** A) Matrix plot of the competition index among six species of SymCom. The competition index ranges from 0 (indicating the lowest competition) to 1 (representing the highest competition index). B) Matrix plot of the complementary index among six species of SymCom. The size and color of each circle correspond to the competition and complementary index. C) The distribution of the biosynthetic support score for the hosts and microbial species. D) The distribution of the metabolic complementary score for the hosts and microbial species. The Y-axes represent the pairwise interactions and indicate that the first microbe/plant is metabolically supported or complemented by the second microbe/plant. E) Biosynthetic support with biological pathways found

in the compounds of the bacteria-host interaction. The color of each circle corresponds to its abundance, except for the inner circle, which shows the number of each compound for that category. G) The SymCom was designed with six microbial species showing potential PGPT features that can enhance plant growth. In turn, the host plant may supply potential compounds to the bacteria to support this interaction. Abbreviations: alp (Alphaproteobacteria), cya (Cyanobacteria), bei (*Beijerinckiaceae*), els (Elsterales), ere (Eremiobacterota), ver (Verrucomicrobiota).

## Chapter 4

### **Insights into Plant Interactions and the Biogeochemical Role of the Globally Widespread Acidobacteriota Phylum**

Gonçalves, O.S., Fernandes, A.S., Creevey C.J., Santana, M.F. Insights into Plant Interactions and the Biogeochemical Role of the Globally Widespread Acidobacteriota Phylum. The manuscript will be submitted to the ISME journal.

# 1 Insights into Plant Interactions and the 2 Biogeochemical Role of the Globally 3 Widespread Acidobacteriota Phylum

4 Osiel S. Gonçalves<sup>1</sup>, Christopher J. Creevey<sup>2</sup>, Mateus F. Santana<sup>1\*</sup>

5 <sup>1</sup>Grupo de Genômica Eco-evolutiva Microbiana, Laboratório de Genética Molecular de  
6 Microrganismos, Departamento de Microbiologia, Instituto de Biotecnologia Aplicada à  
7 Agropecuária, Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Minas Gerais, Brazil.

8 <sup>2</sup>School of Biological Sciences, Institute for Global Food Security, Queen's University Belfast,  
9 Belfast, BT9 5DL, UK.

10 \*Correspondence authors: [mateus.santana@ufv.br](mailto:mateus.santana@ufv.br)

## 11 Abstract

12 The prevalence and abundance of Acidobacteriota raise concerns about their ecological  
13 function and metabolic activity in the environment. Studies have reported the potential of some  
14 members of Acidobacteriota to interact with plants and play a significant role in biogeochemical  
15 cycles. However, their role in this context has not been extensively studied. Here, we performed  
16 a comprehensive genomic analysis of 758 metagenome-assembled genomes (MAGs) and 121  
17 RefSeq genomes of Acidobacteriota. Our analysis revealed a high frequency of plant growth-  
18 promoting traits (PGPTs) genes in the *Acidobacteriaceae*, *Bryobacteraceae*, *Koribacteraceae*,  
19 and *Pyrinomonadaceae* families. These PGPTs include genes involved in nitrogen fixation,  
20 phosphorus solubilization, exopolysaccharide production, siderophore production, and plant  
21 growth hormone production. Expression of such genes was found to be transcriptionally active  
22 in different environments. In addition, we expanded the knowledge of the functional potential  
23 for biological nitrogen fixation in Acidobacteriota. We identified numerous carbohydrate-  
24 active enzymes and peptidases involved in plant polymer degradation and revealed the  
25 distributional role of the phylum in carbon, nitrogen, sulfur, and trace metal cycling. This study  
26 underscores the distinct potential ecological roles for each of these taxonomic groups, providing  
27 valuable insights for future research.

28 **Keywords:** Ecological roles, metagenomics, plant growth-promoting bacteria, soil bacteria.

## 29 **Main**

30 Acidobacteriota is a highly prevalent bacterial phylum found in various environments such as  
31 soils, freshwater, and marine ecosystems worldwide. It was initially discovered in 1991 with  
32 the identification of *Acidobacterium capsulatum* from an acidic mineral habitat [1]. Since then,  
33 the phylum's widespread distribution was revealed by its distinctive 16S rRNA gene sequence  
34 [2–4]. Studies have shown that Acidobacteriota is a phylogenetically diverse group, consisting  
35 of 26 major sequence clades or subdivisions (SDs) [5]. It is also a geographically widespread  
36 and numerically significant component of the soil microbiota [6].

37 The prevalence and abundance of these microorganisms raise concerns about their ecological  
38 function and metabolic activity, particularly in soil environments [7–9]. In soil ecosystems,  
39 members of this phylum are suggesting contributing to nutrient cycling and organic matter  
40 decomposition [10–12]. They are known for their ability to tolerate a wide range of soil pH  
41 levels and have been found to be particularly abundant in acidic soils (ref). Some  
42 Acidobacteriota members have been classified as k-strategists, which means they can thrive in  
43 settings with limited nutritional availability, slower growth rates, and high tolerance to toxic  
44 compounds [13, 14].

45 Acidobacteriota strains from subdivision 1 (SD1) were identified to act as plant growth-  
46 promoting bacteria [14]. These strains produced plant growth-promoting traits (PGPTs), which  
47 increased the biomass of roots and shoots in *Arabidopsis thaliana* [14]. This was the first report  
48 of Acidobacteriota interacting with the plant. Moreover, given their dominance and metabolic  
49 activity in the soil, Acidobacteriota is believed to play a significant role in the biogeochemical  
50 cycles of rhizosphere soil [8]. The diversity of Acidobacteriota in various soils and  
51 environments indicates their potential significance in plant-microbe interactions. However,  
52 their role in this context has not been extensively studied.

53 Here, we performed a comprehensive genomic analysis of 758 metagenome-assembled  
54 genomes (MAGs) from catalog of Earth's microbiomes (GEM) [15] and 121 RefSeq genomes  
55 of Acidobacteriota to better understand the plant interactions and the biogeochemical role of  
56 this phylum. Using this genomic database, we identified four ecologically distinct taxonomic  
57 groups that have the potential to play a direct role in plant growth. These groups possess genes  
58 encoding plant growth-promoting traits (PGPTs), such as nitrogen fixation, phosphorus  
59 solubilization, exopolysaccharide (EPS) production, siderophore and plant growth hormones

60 production. Furthermore, we uncovered distinct potential ecological roles for each of these  
61 taxonomic groups, which can provide valuable insights for future research.

## 62 **Results**

### 63 **A comprehensive analysis of 758 MAGs reveals the potential for plant growth promotion** 64 **of Acidobacteriota in diverse environments**

65 To investigate the potential interaction between the Acidobacteriota phylum and plants, we  
66 collected a total of 758 metagenome-assembled genomes (MAGs) from the Global Earth  
67 Microbiome (GEM) catalog [15] and 121 RefSeq genomes from NCBI (Supplementary Table  
68 1, Supplementary Table 2), which provided us with a comprehensive dataset to explore the  
69 diversity and abundance of Acidobacteriota within different environments. The dataset included  
70 MAGs from all continents and oceans on Earth, with a notable emphasis on samples from North  
71 America and Europe (Fig. 1A). These MAGs were obtained from diverse environments,  
72 including soils and other terrestrial habitats (243), ocean and other aquatic environments (173),  
73 plant host-associated (52), and engineered environments (52) (Fig. 1B, Supplementary Table  
74 3). In addition, the sizes of Acidobacteriota MAGs ranged from 1 Mb to 11 Mb, with the largest  
75 one discovered in the UBA5066 and Bryobacterales order (Supplementary Table 4,  
76 Supplementary Fig 1).

77 These MAGs represented 13 different taxonomic classes, with Acidobacteriaceae (n= 372)  
78 being the most abundant class in the dataset (Supplementary Fig. 1). It is noteworthy that most  
79 of the isolates cultivated to date from this class are affiliated with formal subdivision 1, which  
80 suggests that this subdivision is the most well-studied group within the Acidobacteriota phylum  
81 [16]. Furthermore, we observed that the predominant members of the *Acidobacteriaceae* family  
82 were bacteria of the orders Acidobacteriales (Supplementary Table 1).

83 We constructed a phylogenetic tree using 43 single-copy marker genes to understand the  
84 evolutionary relationships between Acidobacteriota genomes (Fig. 1B). Our dataset included  
85 758 MAGs obtained from various environments, as well as 121 Acidobacteriota reference  
86 genomes publicly available. The phylogenetic tree analysis revealed the formation of 17 distinct  
87 branches, thereby the presence of high yet uncharacterized Acidobacteriota species-level  
88 diversity (Fig. 1B). These branches represented different taxonomic groups within the dataset,  
89 with most genomes (n=211) were found to belong to the Acidobacteriales order, indicating their  
90 abundance and widespread distribution in various environments.

91 Subsequently, we conducted a genome mining analysis on Acidobacteriota MAGs to identify  
 92 genes associated with PGPTs, to explore the potential of this phylum in plant growth promotion.  
 93 We categorized these genes into six classes associated with PGPTs, namely bio-fertilization,  
 94 stress-control/biocontrol, colonization, competitive exclusion, phytohormone production, and  
 95 plant immune response stimulation (Supplementary Table 5). Our analysis revealed that the  
 96 colonization and competitive exclusion PGPTs classes had a broad presence in the  
 97 Acidobacteriota phylum (Fig. 1B), and their genes were linked to indirect effects on plant  
 98 growth, such as the utilization of amino acids, carbohydrates, and lipids derived from plants, as  
 99 well as motility and chemotaxis. In general, we noticed that the abundance of these categories  
 100 varied significantly, particularly within certain taxa such as members of the *Acidobacteriaceae*  
 101 (Supplementary Fig. 2). Notably, the Acidobacteriales and Holophagales order showed levels  
 102 of PGPTs associated with bio-fertilization and phytohormone production. These classes are  
 103 known to play a direct role in plant growth and contain genes involved in iron acquisition,  
 104 nitrogen assimilation and regulation, mineral solubilization (K, P), auxin and cytokinin  
 105 synthesis, vitamin production, plant germination, H<sub>2</sub>S production, and metabolism  
 106 (Supplemental data 1).

107 After observing that numerous genes within these categories may not be directly contribute to  
 108 plant growth, we specifically chose 86 PGPTs genes that are involved in nitrogen fixation,  
 109 phosphorus solubilization, as well as the production of EPSs, siderophore and plant growth  
 110 hormones (Supplementary Table 6). A clear division into two clusters based on family and gene  
 111 frequency was observed (Fig. 2). The first cluster comprised the families *Acidobacteriaceae*,  
 112 *Bryobacteraceae*, *Koribacteraceae*, and *Pyrinomonadaceae*, which exhibited a high frequency  
 113 of PGPT genes. Conversely, *Aminicenantaceae*, *Chloracidobacteriaceae*, *Holophagaceae*,  
 114 *Thermoanaerobaculaceae*, and *Vicinamibacteraceae* displayed lower frequencies of these  
 115 genes (Supplementary Fig. 3). The genes associated with tryptophan metabolism  
 116 (*trpABCDEFGHIJS*), potassium solubilization (*kdpABCDEF*), and EPS production  
 117 (*epsDFHILMNO*) were predominantly identified in the second cluster. Furthermore, we  
 118 observed a high occurrence of nitrogen-fixing genes in *Acidobacteriaceae* and *Holophagaceae*  
 119 (Supplementary Table 6, Fig. 2). These findings suggest that the second cluster is potentially  
 120 involved in a range of functions related to nutrient cycling and soil health.

### 121 **The potential of Acidobacteriota to act in plant polymer degradation**

122 Carbohydrate Active Enzymes (CAZymes) and peptidases play a crucial role in plant growth  
 123 and development. These enzymes are responsible for the synthesis, modification, and

124 breakdown of carbohydrates in plants [17]. Our analysis mapped of 39,722 CAZymes  
125 distributed across 758 MAGs of Acidobacteriota (Supplementary Table 7). Among these  
126 enzymes, a predominance of GH (Glycosyl Hydrolases) and the presence of some PL  
127 (Polysaccharide Lyases) in small number were identified. In particular, the GH enzyme family  
128 stood out, representing the seven most abundant CAZymes in these genomes. These enzymes  
129 were identified as GH3, GH5, GH13, GH23, GH28, GH29, and GH109, with varying in  
130 numbers, ranging from 832 to 4299 Hits, and abundance within the phylum, being  
131 *Acidobacteriaceae* and *Bryobacteriaceae* exhibited a higher abundance of these enzymes in  
132 their genomes (Supplementary Table 7, Supplementary Fig. 4A, Fig.3A). Particularly  
133 noteworthy was the significant presence of GH109 in both families, suggesting their  
134 involvement in activities related to  $\alpha$ -N-acetylgalactosaminidase. Additionally,  
135 *Acidobacteriaceae* showed high quantities of GH3 and GH13 enzymes, indicating their  
136 capacity for cellulose, glucan, starch, and peptidoglycan degradation. In addition to these  
137 activities, the seven most abundant enzymes also individually contribute to the degradation of  
138 mannan, chitooligosaccharides, pectin, and fucose.

139 A total of 32,566 proteolytic enzymes were mapped, grouped according to their catalytic type,  
140 including five families of aspartic peptidases (A), 18 families of cysteine peptidases (C), 62  
141 families of metallo peptidases (M), 2 families of asparagine peptide lyases (N), 1 family of  
142 mixed peptidase (P), 37 families of serine peptidases (S), 6 families of threonine peptidases (T),  
143 and 3 families of peptidases with unknown catalytic type. Additionally, 761 inhibitors  
144 belonging to 5 distinct families were mapped in these OTUs (Supplementary Table 8).

145 Among the peptidases, the eight most abundant families were selected from the mapped  
146 genomes. These families include: C26, corresponding to the family of gamma-glutamyl  
147 hydrolases; M103, containing the peptidase TldD; M13, containing metalloendopeptidases with  
148 restricted activity to substrates smaller than proteins; M20A, containing carboxypeptidases;  
149 M38, corresponding to the family of beta-aspartyl dipeptidases; S09X, containing a diverse set  
150 of serine-dependent peptidases; S12, containing serine-type D-Ala-D-Ala carboxypeptidases;  
151 S15, containing Xaa-Pro dipeptidyl peptidase; S33, containing exopeptidases that act on the N-  
152 terminus of peptides; and T03, which exhibits activities of aminopeptidase and  
153 aminotransferase (Fig. 3B). The *Acidobacteriaceae* family hosted most proteolytic enzymes,  
154 followed, in smaller quantities, by the *Koribacteriaceae*, *Pyrinomonadaceae*, and  
155 *Bryobacteriaceae* families, respectively (Supplementary Fig. 4B, Fig. 3B).

156 *Acidobacteriaceae* showed a higher number of enzymes related to plant polymer degradation,  
 157 such as GH2, GH42, GH13, GH144, GH149, GH6, GH9, GH55, GH77, GH97, GH1, GH23,  
 158 GH15, GH31, GH10, GH115, GH30, GH67, GH8, GH74, GH120, and GH39 (Supplementary  
 159 Table 7), indicating the possible involvement of *Acidobacteriaceae* in the degradation of  
 160 cellulose, pectin, cellobiose, galactose, mannose, glucuronic acid, glucan, and arabinofuranose  
 161 cleavage (Fig. 3C). Furthermore, the families *Bryobacteraceae*, *Koribacteraceae*, and  
 162 *Pyrinomonadaceae* also exhibited a significant quantity of these enzymes. Altogether, this  
 163 highlights the significant potential of this bacterial family to act in plant polymer degradation.

#### 164 **Role of Acidobacteriota in Biogeochemical Cycles**

165 Our findings highlight the significant role of organisms from the phylum Acidobacteriota in  
 166 four biogeochemical cycles: carbon, nitrogen, sulfur, and elemental metal cycles  
 167 (Supplementary Table S9, Fig. 4). We identified 618 MAGs from this phylum that contribute  
 168 to these reactions, and most of them carry *acs* genes, which are important for acetate oxidation  
 169 (Fig. 4A). Moreover, we observed a similar pattern of classes participating in the sulfur cycle  
 170 pathways, which exhibited substantial Acidobacteriota involvement (Supplementary Fig. 5).  
 171 Within this cycle, we identified eight classes of the Acidobacteriota, comprising a total of 436  
 172 MAGs engaged in sulfur oxidation reactions (Fig. 4B). Additionally, in pathways involving the  
 173 reduction of sulfur, 278 MAGs were found, which shared the same classes present in the  
 174 oxidation pathways, differing only by the inclusion of subgroup 26. Notably, the MAGs  
 175 primarily encoded genes associated with sulfide oxidation (*fccB*, *sqr*), sulfite reduction  
 176 (*dsrABD*, *asrABC*), sulfur oxidation (*sdo*, *sor*), sulfur reduction (*sreABC*, *sor*), thiosulfate  
 177 oxidation (*soxBCY*), sulfate reduction (*aprA*, *sat*), and thiosulfate disproportionation (*aprA*).

178 Furthermore, a significant contribution of Acidobacteriota to nitrogen balance in the  
 179 environment (Supplementary Fig. 5). While individuals from all eleven taxonomic classes of  
 180 the phylum Acidobacteriota participated in eight stages of the nitrogen cycle, they were notably  
 181 absent in the ammonia oxidation pathway (Fig. 4C). Conversely, in pathways crucial for  
 182 nitrogen absorption and assimilation by plants and microbiota, such as nitrification (*norBC*)  
 183 and nitrite ammonification (*nrfADH*, *nirBD*), a higher number of taxa were predicted to be  
 184 involved. Specifically, 308 MAGs were associated with nitrification, and 186 MAGs were  
 185 associated with nitrite ammonification (Fig. 4C). Moreover, we identified 17 MAGs belonging  
 186 to the classes *Acidobacteriae* and *Holophagae* that possess the capability to engage in biological  
 187 nitrogen fixation. Marker genes involved in biological nitrogen fixation, namely *nifDK* and  
 188 *nifH*, were successfully identified in these MAGs.

189 Lastly, with regard to elemental metals, all 746 MAGs were found to participate in redox  
190 reactions involving iron (Fig. 4D). However, the elements selenium and arsenic displayed  
191 minimal participation from individuals within the taxonomic classes. Specifically, only one  
192 MAG was identified in the arsenite oxidation pathways (Fig. 4D). In summary, our research  
193 underscores the crucial role played by Acidobacteriota in important biogeochemical processes.  
194 Their involvement spans the carbon, nitrogen, sulfur, and elemental metal cycles,  
195 demonstrating their significance in maintaining environmental balance and ecosystem  
196 functioning.

### 197 **Expansion of Nitrogen-fixing activity in Acidobacteriota**

198 Although nitrogen-fixing genes have been acknowledged for their significance [18], their  
199 distribution and role within the phylum remain largely unexplored. Consequently, additional  
200 research is necessary to uncover the prevalence of these genes in various bacterial families and  
201 their functional implications in different ecological settings. A search was conducted to identify  
202 evolutionary conserved genes associated with nitrogen fixation in the genomes under study. A  
203 total of seventeen MAGs were discovered to contain genes linked to nitrogen fixation. Upon  
204 analysis, it was determined that the genetic capacity for N<sub>2</sub> fixation was linked to the following  
205 families: *Holophagaceae* (6), *Acidobacteriaceae* (5), *Bryobacteraceae* (5), and  
206 *Koribacteraceae* (1). Notably, *Holophagaceae* displayed the highest prevalence, while  
207 *Koribacteraceae* exhibited the lowest frequency. At genus level, we identified *Holophaga* (4),  
208 *Geothrix* (2), *Terracidiphilus* (1), and *Granulicella* (1). Furthermore, it was observed that 8  
209 MAGs did not belong to any classified genera within the phylum (Supplementary Table S9).  
210 The majority of genes were associated with MAGs predominantly distributed in terrestrial  
211 environments (15), with a smaller presence in aquatic environments (2) and only one MAG  
212 identified in engineered environments (1). Within the terrestrial environment, some operational  
213 taxonomic units (OTUs) were found in peat soils (2), while the majority were detected in  
214 permafrost (10) (Supplementary Fig. 6A).

215 We mapped eight *nif* genes directly involved in the N<sub>2</sub> fixation, including *nifA* (5), *nifB* (14),  
216 *nifD* (17), *nifH* (6), *nifJ* (16), *nifK* (16), *nifS* (12), and *nifW* (4). The *nifD* gene was found in all  
217 analyzed genomes, either in its complete form or as fragments. Notably, OTU-17217, affiliated  
218 with the *Terracidiphilus* genus, exhibited a higher abundance of nitrogen assimilation genes, as  
219 well as other genes associated with the organization of nitrogen fixation operons  
220 (Supplementary Fig. 6B) [19]. However, contig fragmentation resulted in several reference  
221 sequences containing more than one fragment per contig. Overall, our analysis provided a

222 comprehensive understanding of how nitrogen-fixing genes are distributed, their functional  
223 implications, and their organization within various ecological settings in the Acidobacteriota  
224 phylum.

### 225 **Evidence of transcriptional activity of PGPTs in metatranscriptomic data**

226 Lastly, we employed metatranscriptomic data from *Acidobacteriaceae* bacterium URHE0068  
227 and *Chloracidobacterium thermophilum* to investigate their transcriptional activity related to  
228 PGPTs (Fig. 5). These data were collected from various environments, including grassland soil  
229 microbial communities (Fig. 5A), *Avena fatua* rhizosphere and bulk microbial communities  
230 (Fig. 5B), and anoxygenic and chlorotrophic microbial communities from Yellowstone  
231 National Park (Fig. 5B), being the first two RNA-seq for *Acidobacteriaceae* bacterium  
232 (Supplementary Table S10).

233 Our analysis revealed that both species exhibited metabolic activity in these environments, as  
234 evidenced by the high expression levels of general metabolism (Fig. 5). Furthermore, PGPTs  
235 associated with phosphorus solubilization, siderophore production, EPS, and genes related to  
236 plant growth hormones exhibited above-average relative transcriptional activity, particularly in  
237 terrestrial ecosystems associated with plants. Interestingly, several peptidase genes showed the  
238 highest levels of transcriptional activity in grassland soil and the anoxygenic community (Fig.  
239 5B, C). Additionally, we observed differential expression of the aminopeptidase family M9  
240 gene between soil associated with root (rhizosphere) and soil not associated (bulk soil) of *A.*  
241 *fatua*. Similarly, phosphorus transport genes exhibited above-average relative transcriptional  
242 activity in the rhizosphere of the host plant. A high relative transcriptional activity of genes  
243 involved in iron metabolism (such as bacterioferritin, ferritin-like, and iron complex outer  
244 membrane receptor) in the anoxygenic microbial communities of *C. thermophilum* (Fig. 5C).  
245 Overall, our findings shed light on the transcriptional activity of Acidobacteriota and their  
246 involvement in PGPTs. These results highlight their potential contributions to nutrient cycling  
247 and plant-microbe interactions in various ecosystems.

### 248 **Discussions**

249 Acidobacteriota is a prominent bacterial taxon widely observed in soils worldwide, often  
250 constituting a substantial portion of the total bacterial community, reaching up to 52% in some  
251 cases [6, 7, 20]. These bacteria are commonly associated with the rhizosphere, the region  
252 surrounding plant roots, where intricate interactions between plants and microorganisms occur,  
253 mutually influencing each other. Despite their high abundance in this environment, our

254 understanding of how Acidobacteriota members specifically interact with plants and contribute  
255 to biogeochemical processes remains limited. Here, we took advantage of metagenome data  
256 spanning various environmental contexts within the Acidobacteriota to elucidate the roles  
257 played by this phylum in plant-microbe interactions and their impact on the biogeochemical  
258 dynamics.

259 We explored 758 MAGs from GEM catalog and 121 RefSeq genomes of Acidobacteriota from  
260 wide range of habitats worldwide, which allowed us to explore the ecological roles and  
261 adaptations of this phylum in different environments. Our comprehensive analysis of the  
262 metagenome data allowed us to identify a wide distribution of PGPTs genes within the  
263 Acidobacteriota phylum. Notably, the colonization and competitive exclusion classes of PGPTs  
264 were found to be present in numerous Acidobacteriota members. The colonization PGPT class  
265 encompasses genes that are involved in establishing robust interactions between  
266 Acidobacteriota and plants. These genes contribute to processes such as adhesion, biofilm  
267 formation, and the ability to colonize plant tissues [21–23]. Similarly, the competitive exclusion  
268 PGPT class plays a vital role in plant-microbe interactions. Genes within this class enable  
269 Acidobacteriota to outcompete other microorganisms [24]. Previous studies have provided  
270 evidence that members of the Acidobacteriota possess multiple conjugative and integrative  
271 elements within their genomes and upregulate the expression of specific genes to persistence in  
272 the soil environments [25, 26].

273 Our analysis identified four major Acidobacteriota families, namely *Acidobacteriaceae*,  
274 *Bryobacteraceae*, *Koribacteraceae*, and *Pyrinomonadaceae*, which exhibited a considerable  
275 number of 86 keys PGPTs genes. These families have the potential to directly interact with  
276 plants, suggesting their ability to promote plant growth and development. The presence of these  
277 PGPT genes within these Acidobacteriota families highlights their importance in establishing  
278 beneficial relationships with plants and their potential contributions to enhancing plant growth.  
279 *Acidobacteriaceae*, a family within the SD1 subdivision of the Acidobacteriota phylum, stands  
280 out as the most abundant and extensively cultured group within the phylum [16, 27]. It is  
281 considered the dominant division of Acidobacteriota. The initial discovery of plant growth-  
282 promoting abilities within the Acidobacteriota phylum was associated with *Acidobacteriaceae*.  
283 Subsequently, another study reported the presence of plant growth-promoting members in two  
284 additional families: *Bryobacteraceae* (SD3) and *vicinamibacteraceae* (SD6). Although no  
285 typical bacterial plant growth-promoting traits were identified in vitro for these strains, they

286 were found to enhance the growth of duckweed and exhibited the ability to colonize plant  
287 surfaces [28].

288 This study built upon previous evidence of nitrogen fixation by Acidobacteriota [18]. We  
289 discovered 17 metagenome-assembled genomes (MAGs) exclusively belonging to the  
290 *Acidobacteriaceae* and *Holophagae* families, representing nine novel genera involved in this  
291 important process. Interestingly, most of these genera have not been taxonomically classified  
292 yet. We did not observe any direct correlation, beyond the family level, between these genera  
293 and their involvement in nitrogen fixation. Therefore, we hypothesized that this phenomenon  
294 could potentially be attributed to horizontal gene transfer events. However, due to the inherent  
295 limitations of MAGs, we were unable to definitively determine the origin of these nitrogen-  
296 fixing capabilities. Further investigations are needed to fully understand the genetic basis and  
297 evolutionary dynamics of nitrogen fixation in these Acidobacteriota genera.

298 We profiled the carbohydrate degradation and peptidase activities of Acidobacteriota. Our  
299 analysis revealed that the enzymatic repertoire of Acidobacteriota, being some members encode  
300 up to 200 CAZymes and more than 100 peptidases, specifically in the four major families  
301 associated with PGPTs, was enriched with genes involved in the degradation of plant polymers.  
302 This suggests a potential connection between carbohydrate degradation and PGPTs in  
303 Acidobacteriota. However, it is important to consider that this correlation could be influenced  
304 by the dataset itself, as the number of MAGs available for these specific Acidobacteriota  
305 families may be abundant compared to others.

306 Acidobacteriota may play a significant role in biogeochemical cycling, although many aspects  
307 of their specific contributions are still not well understood [27]. Here, we applied an in-depth  
308 insight into the diversity of the phylum and their role in carbon, nitrogen, sulphur, and trace  
309 metal cycling. Our analysis revealed a significant presence of Acidobacteriota in both the sulfur  
310 and nitrogen cycles, which are vital processes in ecosystems, incorporating essential nutrients  
311 into the soil through sulfur oxidation and nitrogen fixation [29, 30], making them available to  
312 plants. Finally, our study provided evidence of the metabolic activity of Acidobacteriota  
313 members in diverse environments, demonstrating their contribution to the expression of crucial  
314 genes involved in PGPTs. These findings shed light on the roles played by Acidobacteriota in  
315 plant-microbe interactions and their impact on biogeochemical processes. The transcriptional  
316 activity of highly expressed core genes further emphasized the metabolic relevance of  
317 Acidobacteriota in different environments.

318 We aimed to shed light on the role of specific families within Acidobacteriota in plant-microbe  
319 interactions and their potential impact on biogeochemical processes that contribute to soil  
320 functioning (Fig. 6). We focused on six representatives of Acidobacteriota known to have a  
321 more direct relationship with plant interactions. These strains possess the ability to form  
322 flagella, enabling them to encounter root exudates and mucilage components [31]. Chemotaxis  
323 driven by flagella likely plays a crucial role in root colonization. Additionally, we found a  
324 consensus among these members regarding the presence of the high-affinity phosphate  
325 transport system PstSCAB, located on the outer side of the cell membrane (Fig. 6). This  
326 indicates their ability to transport inorganic phosphate [32]. Furthermore, we demonstrated that  
327 these bacterial strains may degrade complex plant polymers such as chitin, cellulose, and  
328 hemicellulose, as reported in previous studies [33–35].

329 We also observed that the solubilization of insoluble potassium (K) is a common trait among  
330 these representatives, with the ability to convert it into a soluble form suitable for plant growth  
331 [36]. Additionally, we found that some members of Acidobacteriota are capable of surviving in  
332 environments contaminated with heavy metals, suggesting their potential as bioremediation  
333 agents. Furthermore, the presence of CRISPR loci and other antiviral mechanisms in  
334 *Acidobacteriaceae* and *Pyrinomonadaceae* members may provide a selective advantage in the  
335 interaction between bacteria and phages in the soil environment [37].

336 In the biogeochemical context, we observed that many members of Acidobacteriota are  
337 involved in nitrogen transformation processes such as ammonification, nitrification, and  
338 biological nitrogen fixation, as well as sulfur-related processes including sulfate reduction,  
339 sulfur oxidation, and sulfide oxidation (Fig. 6). Although it is challenging to establish a direct  
340 effect of these bacterial plant growth-promoting traits *in vitro* [28], either due to the lack of  
341 understanding of their mechanisms or the difficulty of isolating and cultivating in laboratory  
342 conditions, the transformations performed by Acidobacteriota in oxidizing essential elements  
343 for plant growth may improve overall plant growth. Altogether, this study highlights the  
344 importance of this intriguing phylum and opens new avenues for future research aimed at  
345 exploring specific Acidobacteriota taxa and their implications in plant interactions for  
346 applications in agriculture and environmental sustainability.

## 347 **Material and Methods**

### 348 **Dataset compilation**

349 We retrieved 758 MAGs from the publicly available GEM catalog  
350 (<https://portal.nersc.gov/GEM/>) [38] that were taxonomically affiliated with the phylum  
351 Acidobacteriota. To gain insights into these MAGs, we employed QUAST v5.0.2102 to  
352 calculate fundamental features such as size, GC content, N50 value, and other relevant metrics.  
353 In addition to the MAGs, we also acquired 129 genome RefSeq from the National Center for  
354 Biotechnology Information (NCBI). These RefSeq were selected for the purpose of comparison  
355 and further analysis. By including these additional genomes, we aimed to broaden the scope of  
356 our investigation and potentially uncover valuable similarities or differences between the  
357 MAGs and the RefSeq.

358 We employed a two-step approach to obtain biogeographic and environmental metadata. First,  
359 we utilized the genome ID information from the GEM catalog and searched a search on the  
360 Metagenome Bin Search tool available on Integrated Microbial Genomes and Microbiomes  
361 (JGI IMG, <https://img.jgi.doe.gov>). This allowed us to gather relevant biogeographic and  
362 environmental information associated with the MAGs. Additionally, for the RefSeq genomes,  
363 we accessed the metadata available on Biosample on NCBI, which provided us with details of  
364 the geographical origin and environmental context of these genomes.

### 365 **Phylogenetic analyses**

366 CheckM v1.0.13 [39] with the `tree_qa` command was employed to extract 43 single-copy,  
367 protein-coding marker genes. These marker genes were utilized to assess phylogenetic markers  
368 in a dataset comprising 758 assembled metagenomic bins and 121 genomes. The concatenated  
369 protein alignments of 43 universal marker genes obtained from CheckM were subsequently  
370 used to reconstruct maximum-likelihood phylogenetic tree using IQ-TREE v1.6.11 [40]. The  
371 reconstruction process incorporated specific parameters ('-m TEST -bb 1000') to ensure  
372 accurate tree generation. The phylogenetic tree was uploaded to iTOL [41], where it underwent  
373 visual annotation, such as color coding and heatmaps were applied.

### 374 **Annotations and metabolic predictions**

375 MAG gene prediction was determined using Prokka v1.14.5 [42] with specific parameters ('—  
376 metagenome') then annotated by KOfam and custom HMM profiles within METABOLIC v.4.0  
377 [43] and eggNOG-emapper v.2.1.2 [44] with default settings. Additionally, METABOLIC-G  
378 v.4.0 was used to profile metabolic and biogeochemical traits, and functional networks in the  
379 Acidobacteriota MAGs and genomes. dbCAN2 [45] within METABOLIC v.4.0 was used to  
380 annotate proteins carbohydrate-active enzymes (CAZymes) using default thresholds.

381 Peptidases were searched against MEROPS ‘pepunit’ database [46] also implemented in  
 382 METABOLIC. The annotations of genes of interest were compared among the outputs of  
 383 different annotation tools. Amino acid sequences of selected MAGs were used to detect known  
 384 prokaryotic antiviral systems using DefenseFinder (<https://defense-finder.mdmparis-lab.com>)  
 385 [48].

### 386 **Identification of plant growth-promoting traits (PGPTs)**

387 We performed alignment of MAGs' protein sequences to identify genes related to plant growth-  
 388 promoting traits (PGPTs) within the genomes. This alignment was carried out using a  
 389 combination of BLASTP and HMMER tools in PGPT-Pred database from PLaBAsE [49]. In  
 390 addition, to ensure accuracy, the annotations were further validated through BLASTP searches  
 391 against the NCBI nonredundant protein, RefSeq, and UniprotKB/Swiss-Prot databases. Hits  
 392 with an E-value  $<1e-5$  were considered as significant for both approaches. To determine the  
 393 MAGs potential to interact with plant, we established a criterion based on the presence/absence  
 394 of 86 PGPTs genes involved in nitrogen fixation, phosphorus solubilization, as well as the  
 395 production of EPSs, siderophore and plant growth hormones. Specifically:

- 396 • Nitrogen-fixing genes: *nifA*, *nifB*, *nifD*, *nifE*, *nifF*, *nifH*, *nifHD1*, *nifHD2*, *nifJ*, *nifK*,  
 397 *nifM*, *nifN*, *nifQ*, *nifS*, *nifT*, *nifU*, *nifV*, *nifW*, *nifX*, *nifZ*.
- 398 • Exopolysaccharide production: *epsE*, *epsD*, *epsF*, *epsH*, *epsI*, *epsJ*, *epsL*, *epsM*, *epsN*,  
 399 *epsO*.
- 400 • Root colonization by nodulation: *nodA*, *nodB*, *nodC*, *node*, *nodF*, *nodI*, *nodJ*, *nodU*,  
 401 *nod*, *nodT*, *nolM*, *noeA*, *noeB*, *noeC*, *noeD*, *noeE*, *nodN*, *nodN\_like*, *nodO*, *nodP*, *nodS*,  
 402 *nodS\_like*, *nodY*, *nodZ*, *nodV*, *nodV\_like*, *nodW*, *nodX*, *nodO*.
- 403 • Oxidative stress|ROS scavenging: *sodN*, *sodC*, *sod3*.
- 404 • Iron acquisition: *lipA*, *lipB*, *lipL*, *lipL2*, *lipM*, *lplA*.
- 405 • Salinity stress-potassium transport: *kdpA*, *kdpB*, *kdpC*, *kdpD*, *kdpE*, *kdpF*.
- 406 • Plant embryogenesis-spermidine: *puuA*, *puuB*, *puuC*, *puuD*, *puuE*, *pup*
- 407 • IAA related tryptophan metabolism: *trpA*, *trpB*, *trpC*, *trpCF*, *trpD*, *trpE*, *trpEG*, *trpG*,  
 408 *trpDG*, *trpF*, *trpS*, *trpR*

409 See Supplementary Table 6 for more details. The frequency of PGPT genes was transformed  
 410 into  $\ln(x)$  values, and a heatmap was generated using Clustvis v.1.0  
 411 (<https://biit.cs.ut.ee/clustvis/>) [50]. To *nif*-genes analysis of 17 MAGs with role in N<sub>2</sub> fixation

412 were selected. Nif-cluster were extracted and syntenic analysis was performed using clinker  
413 and clustermap.js [51]).

#### 414 **Metatranscriptomic analysis**

415 Publicly available metatranscriptomic data from JGI IMG was used to investigate the  
416 expression of PGPT genes, as well as metabolic and biogeochemical traits. We specifically  
417 searched for Acidobacteriota RNASeq Expression Studies, and *Acidobacteriaceae* bacterium  
418 URHE0068 and *Chloracidobacterium thermophilum* B were considered. We selected the  
419 studies "*Avena fatua* rhizosphere and bulk microbial communities" (submission ID 49153,  
420 48966, 48929, 49411, 49409, and 49669) and "Grassland soil microbial communities"  
421 (submission ID 49669, 49668, 49671, 49675, 49677, 49686) for *Acidobacteriaceae* bacterium  
422 URHE0068. In addition, we chose the study "Anoxygenic and chlorotrophic microbial mat  
423 microbial communities from Yellowstone National Park" (submission ID 64582, 64581, and  
424 64584) for *C. thermophilum*.

425 Subsequently, we mapped PGPT genes, metabolic traits, and biogeochemical traits in these  
426 selected studies. To quantify gene expression, read counts per transcript were normalized by  
427 the total number of samplings reads and the length of each transcript. FPKM values were then  
428 calculated using the formula  $FPKM = (\text{Number of mapped reads for the gene} / \text{Length of the gene in KB}) / (\text{Total number of mapped reads in the sample} / 1 \text{ million})$ . This normalization and  
429 calculation procedure allowed for the comparison of gene expression levels across different  
430 samples and genes of interest.  
431

#### 432 **Data availability**

433 The genomes used in this study are publicly available <https://portal.nersc.gov/GEM/>. Source  
434 data with genes associated with plant growth-promoting traits (PGPTs) in Acidobacteriota  
435 MAGs are available in the Zenodo repository: <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.7957159>. The  
436 datasets generated and analyzed during the study are provided with this paper in supplementary  
437 information.

#### 438 **References**

- 439 1. Kishimoto N, Kosako Y, Tano T. *Acidobacterium capsulatum* gen. nov., sp. nov.: An acidophilic  
440 chemoorganotrophic bacterium containing menaquinone from acidic mineral environment. *Curr*  
441 *Microbiol* 1991; **22**: 1–7.
- 442 2. Felske A, De Vos WM, Akkermans ADL. Spatial distribution of 16S rRNA levels from  
443 uncultured acidobacteria in soil. *Lett Appl Microbiol* 2000; **31**: 118–122.

- 444 3. Ludwig W, Bauer SH, Bauer M, Held I, Kirchhof G, Schulze R, et al. Detection and in situ  
445 identification of representatives of a widely distributed new bacterial phylum. *FEMS Microbiol*  
446 *Lett* 1997; **153**: 181–190.
- 447 4. Rheims H, Rainey FA, Stackebrandt E. A molecular approach to search for diversity among  
448 bacteria in the environment. *J Ind Microbiol* 1996; **17**: 159–169.
- 449 5. Dedysh SN, Yilmaz P. Refining the taxonomic structure of the phylum Acidobacteria. *Int J Syst*  
450 *Evol Microbiol* 2018; **68**: 3796–3806.
- 451 6. Kuske CR, Barns SM, Busch JD. Diverse uncultivated bacterial groups from soils of the arid  
452 southwestern United States that are present in many geographic regions. *Appl Environ Microbiol*  
453 1997; **63**: 3614–3621.
- 454 7. Barns SM, Takala SL, Kuske CR. Wide Distribution and Diversity of Members of the Bacterial  
455 Kingdom &lt;em>Acidobacterium</em> in the Environment. *Appl Environ Microbiol*  
456 1999; **65**: 1731 LP – 1737.
- 457 8. Lee S-H, Ka J-O, Cho J-C. Members of the phylum Acidobacteria are dominant and  
458 metabolically active in rhizosphere soil. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 2008; **285**: 263–269.
- 459 9. Quaiser A, Ochsenreiter T, Lanz C, Schuster SC, Treusch AH, Eck J, et al. Acidobacteria form  
460 a coherent but highly diverse group within the bacterial domain: evidence from environmental  
461 genomics. *Mol Microbiol* 2003; **50**: 563–575.
- 462 10. Chen L-F, He Z-B, Zhao W-Z, Kong J-Q, Gao Y. Empirical evidence for microbial regulation  
463 of soil respiration in alpine forests. *Ecol Indic* 2021; **126**: 107710.
- 464 11. Woodcroft BJ, Singleton CM, Boyd JA, Evans PN, Emerson JB, Zayed AAF, et al. Genome-  
465 centric view of carbon processing in thawing permafrost. *Nature* 2018; **560**: 49–54.
- 466 12. Crits-Christoph A, Diamond S, Butterfield CN, Thomas BC, Banfield JF. Novel soil bacteria  
467 possess diverse genes for secondary metabolite biosynthesis. *Nature* 2018; **558**: 440–444.
- 468 13. Andrews JH, Harris RF. r- and K-Selection and Microbial Ecology BT - Advances in Microbial  
469 Ecology. In: Marshall KC (ed).1986. Springer US, Boston, MA, pp 99–147.
- 470 14. Kielak AM, Cipriano MAP, Kuramae EE. Acidobacteria strains from subdivision 1 act as plant  
471 growth-promoting bacteria. *Arch Microbiol* 2016; **198**: 987–993.
- 472 15. Nayfach S, Roux S, Seshadri R, Udworthy D, Varghese N, Schulz F, et al. A genomic catalog of  
473 Earth’s microbiomes. *Nat Biotechnol* 2021; **39**: 499–509.
- 474 16. Kielak AM, Barreto CC, Kowalchuk GA, van Veen JA, Kuramae EE. The Ecology of  
475 Acidobacteria: Moving beyond Genes and Genomes. *Front Microbiol* 2016; **7**: 744.
- 476 17. Drula E, Garron M-L, Dogan S, Lombard V, Henrissat B, Terrapon N. The carbohydrate-active  
477 enzyme database: functions and literature. *Nucleic Acids Res* 2022; **50**: D571–D577.
- 478 18. Linta R, Xinning Z. Genome-Resolved Metagenomics Informs the Functional Ecology of  
479 Uncultured Acidobacteria in Redox Oscillated Sphagnum Peat. *mSystems* 2022; **7**: e00055-22.
- 480 19. Garcia AK, McShea H, Kolaczowski B, Kaçar B. Reconstructing the evolutionary history of  
481 nitrogenases: Evidence for ancestral molybdenum-cofactor utilization. *Geobiology* 2020; **18**:  
482 394–411.
- 483 20. Delgado-Baquerizo M, Oliverio AM, Brewer TE, Benavent-González A, Eldridge DJ, Bardgett  
484 RD, et al. A global atlas of the dominant bacteria found in soil. *Science (1979)* 2018; **359**: 320  
485 LP – 325.
- 486 21. Compant S, Clément C, Sessitsch A. Plant growth-promoting bacteria in the rhizo- and  
487 endosphere of plants: Their role, colonization, mechanisms involved and prospects for  
488 utilization. *Soil Biol Biochem* 2010; **42**: 669–678.
- 489 22. Knights HE, Jorriin B, Haskett TL, Poole PS. Deciphering bacterial mechanisms of root  
490 colonization. *Environ Microbiol Rep* 2021; **13**: 428–444.

- 491 23. Ishizawa H, Kuroda M, Inoue D, Ike M. Genome-wide identification of bacterial colonization  
492 and fitness determinants on the floating macrophyte, duckweed. *Commun Biol* 2022; **5**: 68.
- 493 24. Ghoul M, Mitri S. The Ecology and Evolution of Microbial Competition. *Trends Microbiol* 2016;  
494 **24**: 833–845.
- 495 25. Greening C, Carere CR, Rushton-Green R, Harold LK, Hards K, Taylor MC, et al. Persistence  
496 of the dominant soil phylum Acidobacteria by trace gas scavenging. *Proceedings of the National  
497 Academy of Sciences* 2015; **112**: 10497–10502.
- 498 26. Gonçalves OS, Santana MF. The coexistence of monopartite integrative and conjugative  
499 elements in the genomes of Acidobacteria. *Gene* 2021; **777**.
- 500 27. Kalam S, Basu A, Ahmad I, Sayyed RZ, El-Enshasy HA, Dailin DJ, et al. Recent Understanding  
501 of Soil Acidobacteria and Their Ecological Significance: A Critical Review. *Front Microbiol*  
502 2020; **11**.
- 503 28. Yoneda Y, Yamamoto K, Makino A, Tanaka Y, Meng X-Y, Hashimoto J, et al. Novel Plant-  
504 Associated Acidobacteria Promotes Growth of Common Floating Aquatic Plants, Duckweeds.  
505 *Microorganisms* . 2021. , **9**
- 506 29. Vavourakis CD, Mehrshad M, Balkema C, van Hall R, Andrei A-Ş, Ghai R, et al. Metagenomes  
507 and metatranscriptomes shed new light on the microbial-mediated sulfur cycle in a Siberian soda  
508 lake. *BMC Biol* 2019; **17**: 69.
- 509 30. Ågren GI, Wetterstedt JÅM, Billberger MFK. Nutrient limitation on terrestrial plant growth –  
510 modeling the interaction between nitrogen and phosphorus. *New Phytologist* 2012; **194**: 953–  
511 960.
- 512 31. Turnbull GA, Morgan JAW, Whipps JM, Saunders JR. The role of bacterial motility in the  
513 survival and spread of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* in soil and in the attachment and colonisation  
514 of wheat roots. *FEMS Microbiol Ecol* 2001; **36**: 21–31.
- 515 32. Martin J, Liras P. Molecular Mechanisms of Phosphate Sensing, Transport and Signalling in  
516 *Streptomyces* and Related Actinobacteria. *Int J Mol Sci* 2021; **22**: 1129.
- 517 33. Ward NL, Challacombe JF, Janssen PH, Henrissat B, Coutinho PM, Wu M, et al. Three genomes  
518 from the phylum Acidobacteria provide insight into the lifestyles of these microorganisms in  
519 soils. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 2009; **75**: 2046–2056.
- 520 34. Rawat SR, Männistö MK, Bromberg Y, Häggblom MM. Comparative genomic and  
521 physiological analysis provides insights into the role of Acidobacteria in organic carbon  
522 utilization in Arctic tundra soils. *FEMS Microbiol Ecol* 2012; **82**: 341–355.
- 523 35. Belova SE, Ravin N V, Pankratov TA, Rakitin AL, Ivanova AA, Beletsky A V, et al. Hydrolytic  
524 Capabilities as a Key to Environmental Success: Chitinolytic and Cellulolytic Acidobacteria  
525 From Acidic Sub-arctic Soils and Boreal Peatlands. *Front Microbiol* 2018; **9**: 2775.
- 526 36. Etesami H, Emami S, Alikhani HA. Potassium solubilizing bacteria (KSB):: Mechanisms,  
527 promotion of plant growth, and future prospects A review. *J Soil Sci Plant Nutr* 2017; **17**: 897–  
528 911.
- 529 37. Doron S, Melamed S, Ofir G, Leavitt A, Lopatina A, Keren M, et al. Systematic discovery of  
530 antiphage defense systems in the microbial pangenome. *Science (1979)* 2018; **359**: eaar4120.
- 531 38. Nayfach S, Roux S, Seshadri R, Udway D, Varghese N, Schulz F, et al. A genomic catalog of  
532 Earth’s microbiomes. *Nat Biotechnol* 2021; **39**: 499–509.
- 533 39. Parks D, Imelfort M, Skennerton C, Philip H, Tyson G. CheckM: Assessing the quality of  
534 microbial genomes recovered from isolates, single cells, and metagenomes. *Genome Res* 2015;  
535 **25**.
- 536 40. Minh BQ, Schmidt HA, Chernomor O, Schrempf D, Woodhams MD, von Haeseler A, et al. IQ-  
537 TREE 2: New Models and Efficient Methods for Phylogenetic Inference in the Genomic Era.  
538 *Mol Biol Evol* 2020; **37**: 1530–1534.

- 539 41. Letunic I, Bork P. Interactive Tree Of Life (iTOL) v4: recent updates and new developments.  
540 *Nucleic Acids Res* 2019.
- 541 42. Seemann T. Prokka: rapid prokaryotic genome annotation. *Bioinformatics* 2014; **30**: 2068–2069.
- 542 43. Zhou Z, Tran PQ, Breister AM, Liu Y, Kieft K, Cowley ES, et al. METABOLIC: high-  
543 throughput profiling of microbial genomes for functional traits, metabolism, biogeochemistry,  
544 and community-scale functional networks. *Microbiome* 2022; **10**: 33.
- 545 44. Cantalapiedra CP, Hernández-Plaza A, Letunic I, Bork P, Huerta-Cepas J. eggNOG-mapper v2:  
546 Functional Annotation, Orthology Assignments, and Domain Prediction at the Metagenomic  
547 Scale. *Mol Biol Evol* 2021; **38**: 5825–5829.
- 548 45. Zhang H, Yohe T, Huang L, Entwistle S, Wu P, Yang Z, et al. dbCAN2: a meta server for  
549 automated carbohydrate-active enzyme annotation. *Nucleic Acids Res* 2018; **46**: W95–W101.
- 550 46. Rawlings ND, Barrett AJ, Thomas PD, Huang X, Bateman A, Finn RD. The MEROPS database  
551 of proteolytic enzymes, their substrates and inhibitors in 2017 and a comparison with peptidases  
552 in the PANTHER database. *Nucleic Acids Res* 2018; **46**: D624–D632.
- 553 47. Alcock BP, Raphenya AR, Lau TTY, Tsang KK, Bouchard M, Edalatmand A, et al. CARD 2020:  
554 antibiotic resistome surveillance with the comprehensive antibiotic resistance database. *Nucleic  
555 Acids Res* 2020; **48**: D517–D525.
- 556 48. Tesson F, Hervé A, Mordret E, Touchon M, d’Humières C, Cury J, et al. Systematic and  
557 quantitative view of the antiviral arsenal of prokaryotes. *Nat Commun* 2022; **13**: 2561.
- 558 49. Patz S, Gautam A, Becker M, Ruppel S, Rodríguez-Palenzuela P, Huson DH. PLaBAs: A  
559 comprehensive web resource for analyzing the plant growth-promoting potential of plant-  
560 associated bacteria. *bioRxiv* 2021; 2021.12.13.472471.
- 561 50. Metsalu T, Vilo J. ClustVis: a web tool for visualizing clustering of multivariate data using  
562 Principal Component Analysis and heatmap. *Nucleic Acids Res* 2015; **43**: W566–W570.
- 563 51. Gilchrist CLM, Chooi Y-H. clinker & clustermap.js: automatic generation of gene cluster  
564 comparison figures. *Bioinformatics* 2021; **37**: 2473–2475.

## 565 **Funding**

566 This work was supported by the Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e  
567 Tecnológico-CNPq (Process APQ-02381-21), Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de  
568 Nível Superior/Programa de Excelência Acadêmica-Finance Code 001 (CAPES ProEx grant  
569 23038.019105/2016-86), CAPES-PrInt (process 88887.696147/2022-00) and Fundação de  
570 Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de Minas Gerais—FAPEMIG (Process 402644/2021-2) for the  
571 financial support.

## 572 **Acknowledgements**

573 The authors expressed their gratitude to the technical support team of the Cluster at  
574 Universidade Federal de Viçosa. We expressed our appreciation to Felipe Xavier for providing  
575 valuable artistic insights into Figure 6 of this paper.

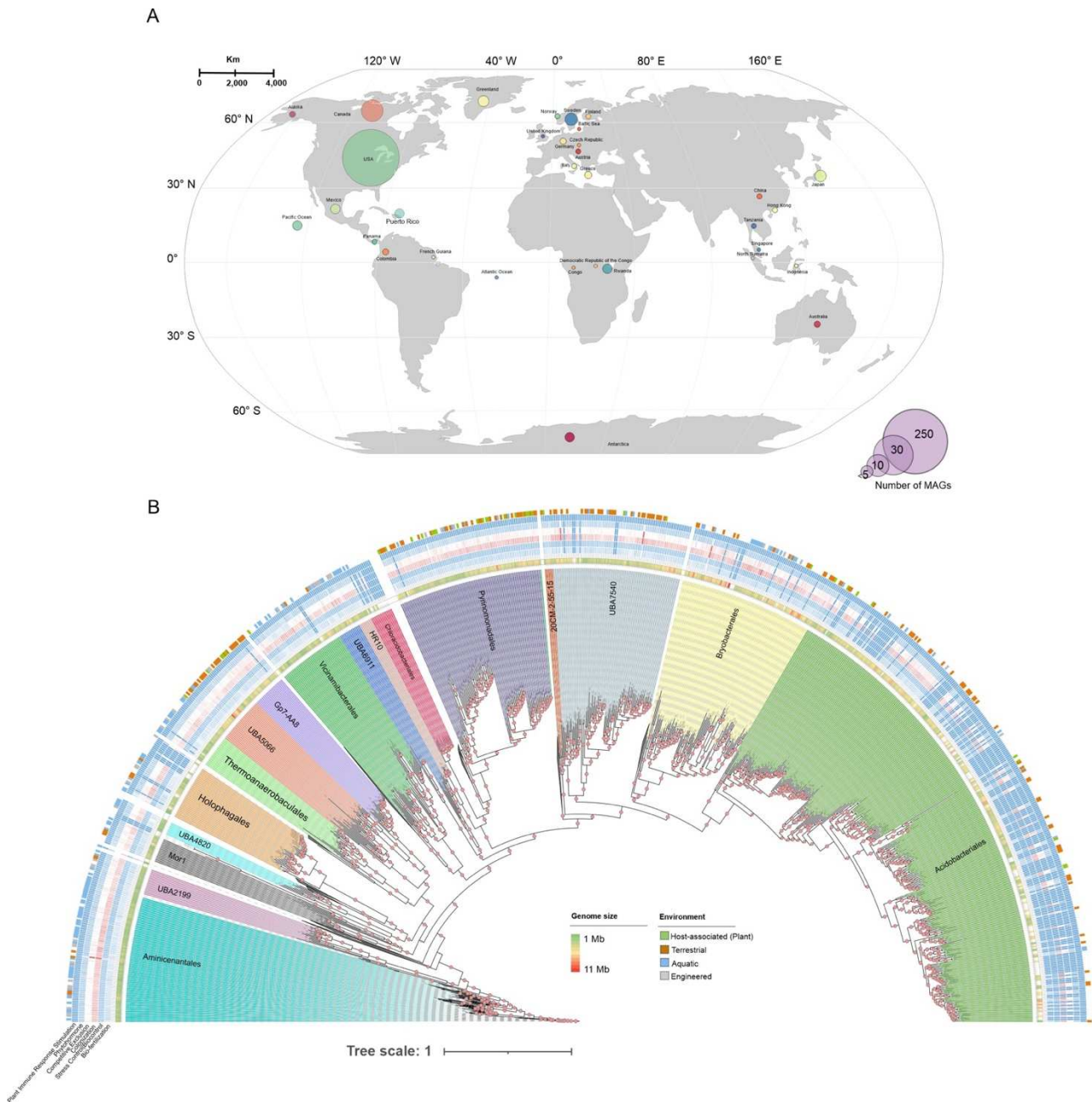
## 576 **Contributions**

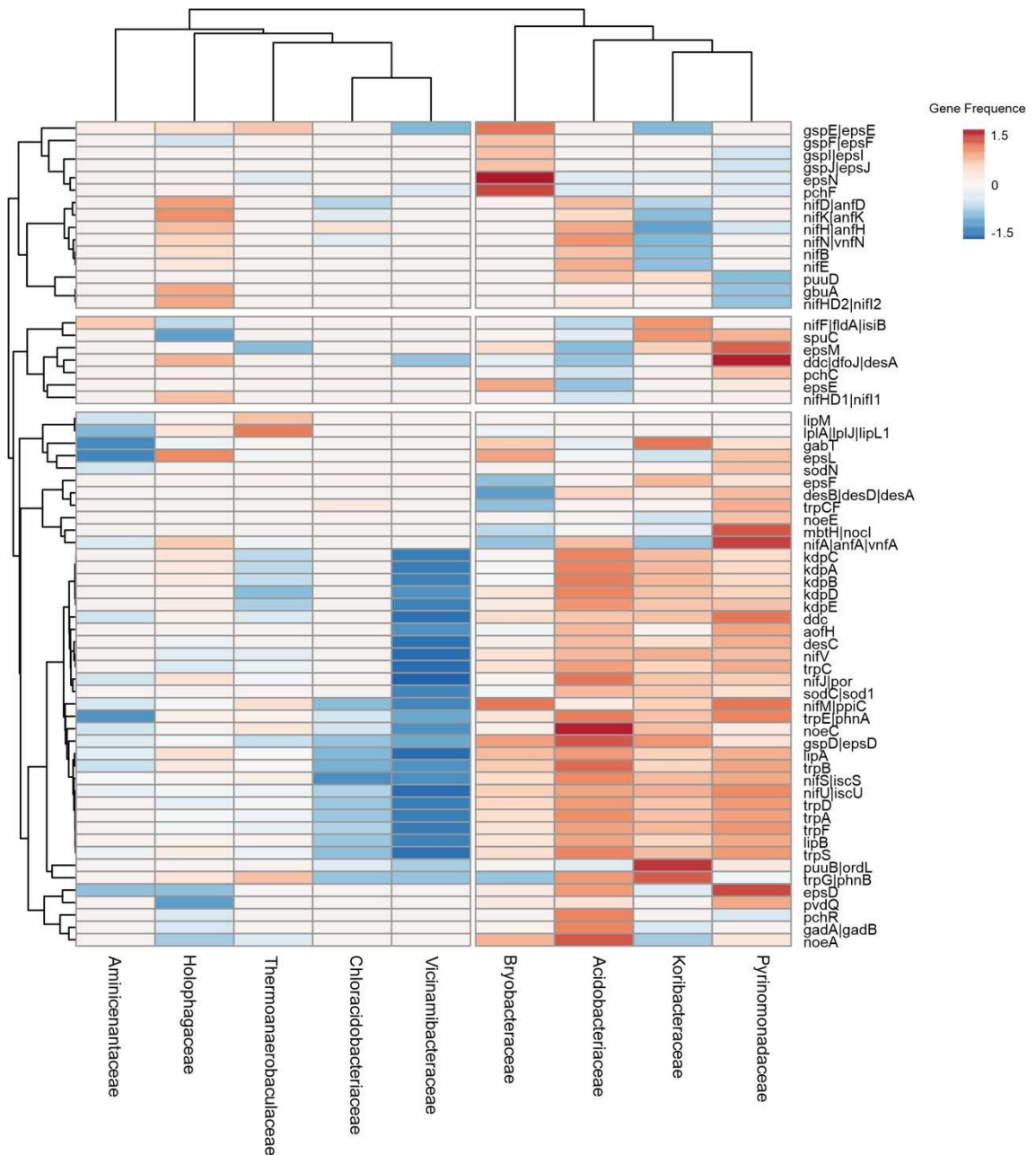
577 Conceptualization: OG, and MF. Data curation: OG, AF, ST, LA, TX. Funding acquisition:  
578 MF. Investigation:. Methodology:. Project administration: Resources:. Supervision:  
579 Visualization: Writing – original draft:. Writing – review & editing:

580 **Conflict of interest**

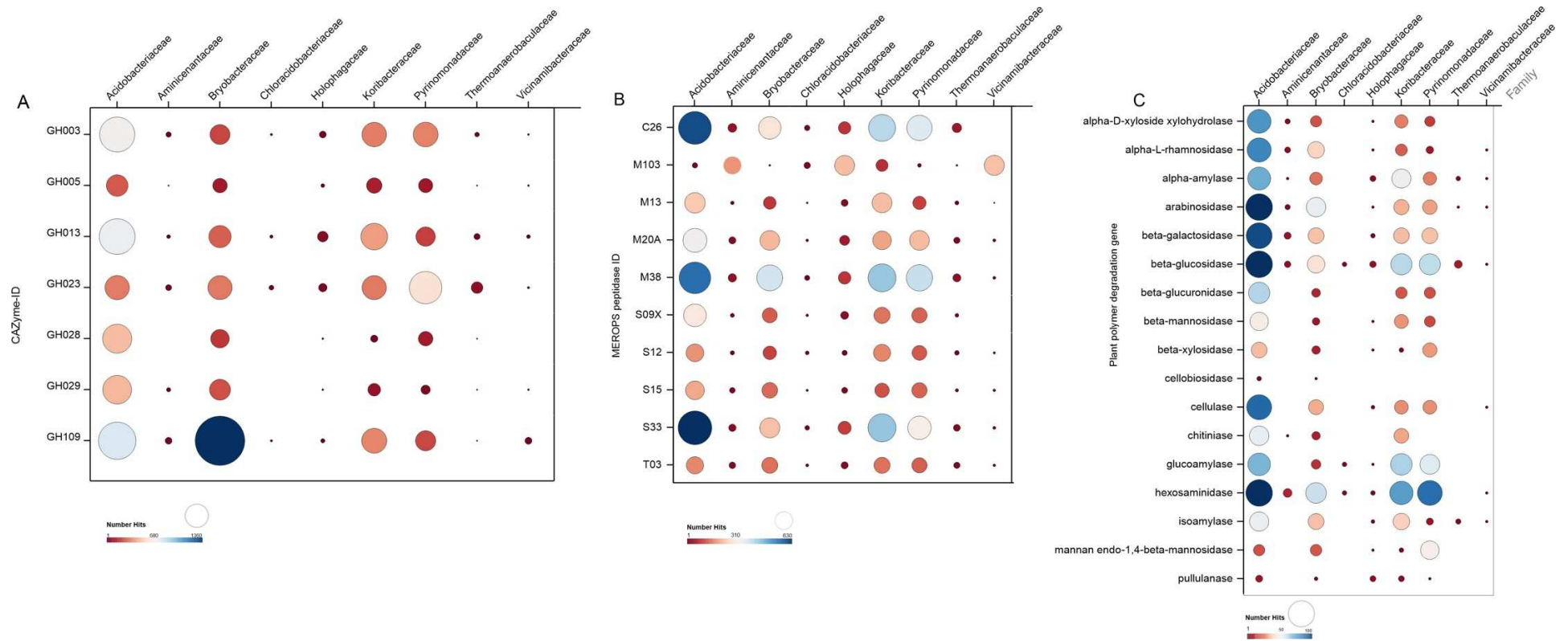
581 The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

## Figures

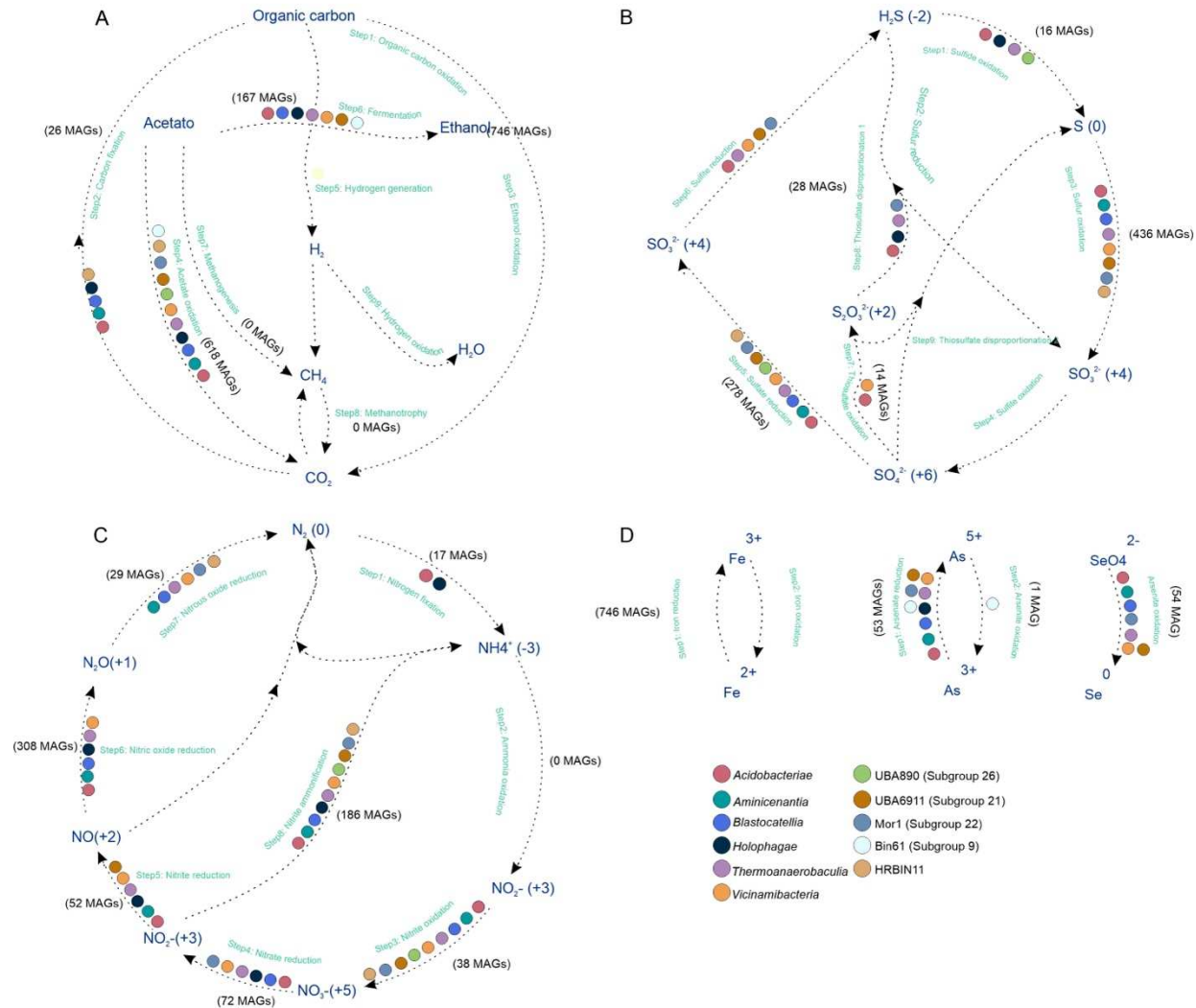




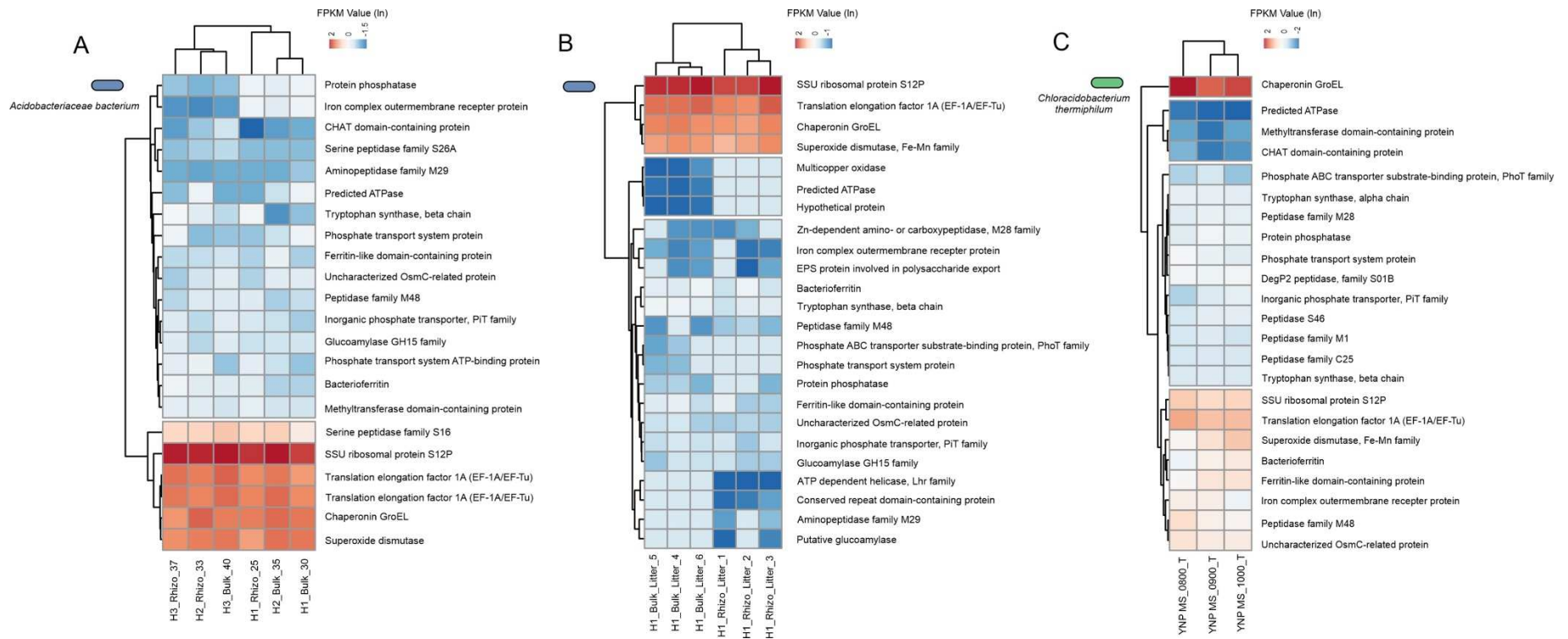
**Figure 2. Heatmap depicting the distribution of 86 genes associated with plant growth-promoting traits (PGPTs) that directly contribute to plant growth.** The abundance values have been logarithmically transformed ( $\ln(x)$ -transformed). Row centering and unit variance scaling have been applied to enhance visualization. Missing values were estimated using imputation techniques. The rows and columns have been clustered using correlation distance and average linkage methods.



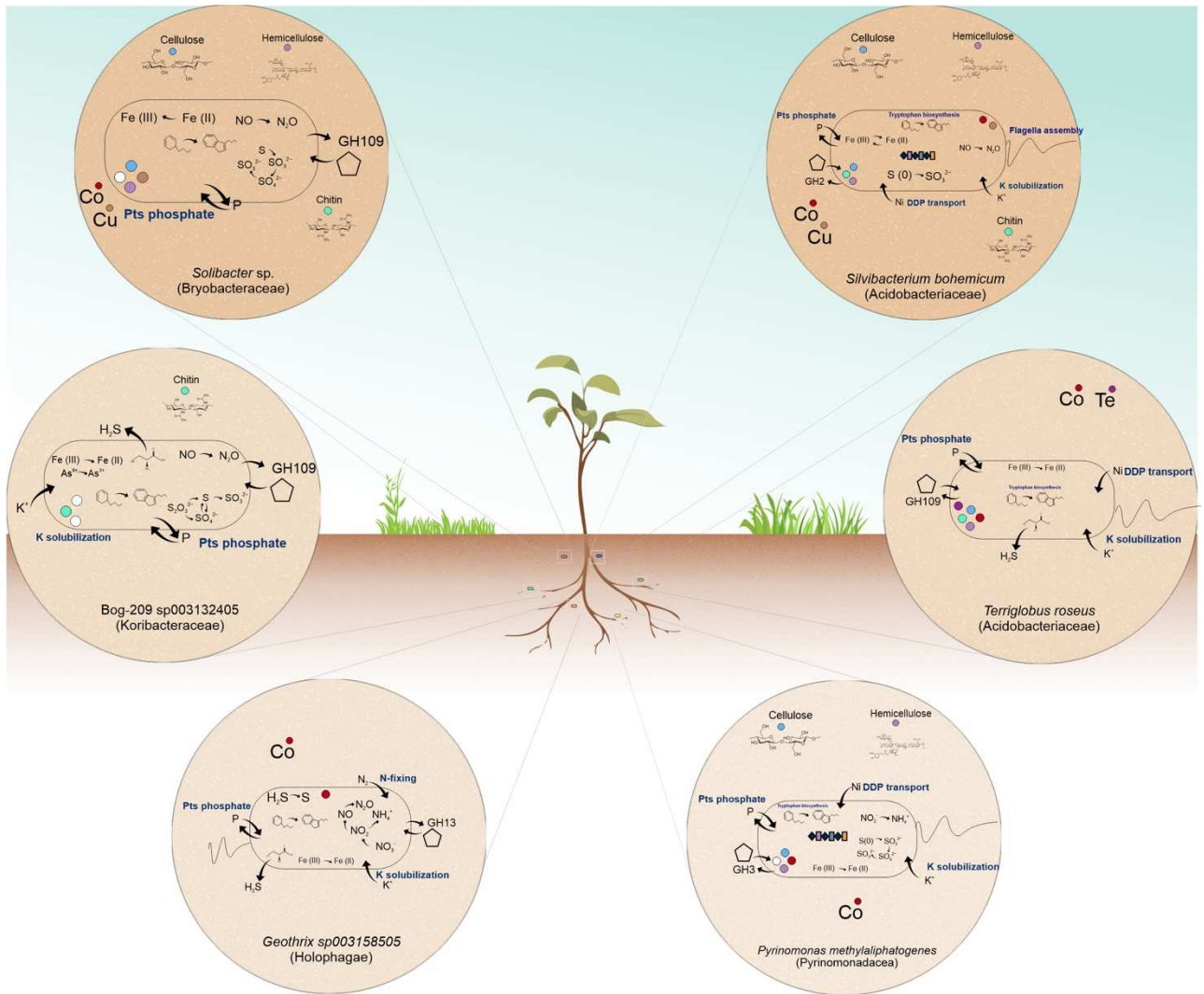
**Figure 3. The abundances of genes involved in carbohydrate degradation (A), peptidases (B), and plant polymer degradation (C) across the MAGs.** Each circle's size represents the number of hits for the corresponding gene. The abbreviation "GH" refers to glycoside hydrolases. The x-axis represents the genes, while the y-axis displays the taxonomic family of Acidobacteriota. For a comprehensive description of the carbohydrate-active enzymes (CAZymes) and peptidases present in the genomes, please refer to Supplementary Table 7 and Table 8, respectively.



**Figure 4. The genomic-based predictions regarding the potential biogeochemical role of Acidobacteriota in various elemental cycles.** The taxonomic classes are color-coded to represent their involvement in different steps within the Carbon (A), Nitrogen (B), Sulfur (C), and trace metal (D) cycles. The number of Metagenome-Assembled Genomes (MAGs) participating in each element transformation is indicated within parentheses. It is important to note that only pathways encoded in at least one MAG are displayed, and when all MAGs are involved in a particular pathway, taxonomic classes are not color-coded. Each arrow in the figure signifies a single transformation or step within a specific cycle.



**Figure 5. Metatranscriptomic activity of genes associated with PGPTs in two strains of Acidobacteriota across different environmental settings.** The expression levels, measured in Fragments Per Kilobase per Million mapped fragments (FPKM), are shown for *Acidobacteriaceae* bacterium URHE0068 in Grassland soil microbial communities (A) and *Avena fatua* rhizosphere and bulk soil microbial communities (B). FPKM values for *Chloracidobacterium thermophilum* B in anoxic and chlorotrophic microbial communities (C). The expression levels are reported in ln-transformed FPKM. The rows in the figure represent individual samples, without any correlation, and have been clustered using Euclidean distance and average linkage.



**Figure 6. Schematic illustration highlighting some representatives of Acidobacteriota families involved in plant-microbe interactions and their potential influence on the biogeochemical processes contributing to soil functioning.** Distinct bacterial groups are distinguished by various circle augmentations, while biogeochemical reactions are depicted within each cell. The ability to break down complex carbon compounds and withstand heavy metals is visually represented through circle colors. Curved lines illustrate transformations occurring in the periplasm or involving membrane-bound processes, while outer pentagon shapes represent extracellular CAZymes. The lower part of the figure showed general microbiome services and plant-specific traits.

### **General conclusions**

The isolation of these remarkable slow-growing bacteria has uncovered a group of novel species with significant potential for enhancing plant growth, particularly in drought conditions. These findings not only provide new insights into their taxonomic and ecological roles but also offer fresh perspectives on their interactions with plants.

The integration of reverse ecology and genomics approaches has proven to be a valuable tool, supplementing traditional methods for selecting microbial species to compose bioinoculants. Additionally, gaining an overview of the natural microbial community offers a valuable means of manipulating and selecting beneficial microorganisms to construct synthetic communities that can improve crop productivity and enhance stress resistance.

These results significantly contribute to advancing our understanding of slow-growing bacteria, their ecological importance, and their potential applications in agriculture. They provide crucial insights into ecosystem dynamics and plant-microbe interactions, laying the foundation for future breakthroughs in this field.

## Appendix 1

GONÇALVES, Osiel Silva; SANTANA, Mateus Ferreira. The coexistence of monopartite integrative and conjugative elements in the genomes of Acidobacteria. *Gene*, v. 777, p. 145476, 2021. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gene.2021.145476>

# The coexistence of monopartite integrative and conjugative elements in the genomes of *Acidobacteria*

Osiel Silva Gonçalves<sup>1</sup> and Mateus Ferreira Santana<sup>1\*</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Departamento de Microbiologia, Instituto de Biotecnologia Aplicada à Agropecuária (BIOAGRO), Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Viçosa, MG, 36570-000; Brazil.

\*Correspondence: mateus.santana@ufv.br (M.F.S.); Tel.: +55 (31) 3612-2452

## Highlights

- Ten novel ICEs were identified in the chromosome of *Acidobacteria*.
- ICEs were found co-existing as three separated monopartite ICEs into the single chromosome.
- ICEs carry a repertoire of genes with potential environmental roles.

## Abstract

Soil bacteria can rapidly adapt to environmental perturbations through horizontal gene transfer. *Acidobacteria* is one of the most persistent dominant phyla in the soil. However, the role of these organisms in terrestrial ecosystems remains elusive. Here we identified and describe the integrative and conjugative elements (ICEs) in the published complete genomes of *Acidobacteria*. In total, ten novel ICEs were identified, in which nine were found integrated as three separated monopartite ICEs in the single chromosome sequences of three *Acidobacteria*. These ICEs carry a repertoire of genes with potential environmental roles, including heavy metal resistance, iron uptake, secondary metabolism, and antibiotic resistance. To our knowledge, these are the first evidence of three monopartite ICEs identified in the single chromosome, and this might be due to the absence of recognizable entry exclusion systems. We hypothesize that the coexistence of multiples ICEs in the chromosome of *Acidobacteria* might reflect a major advantage for the survival, resistance, and persistence of phylum in the environment.

**Keywords:** Bacterial evolution; Mobile DNA; Soil bacteria.

## 1. Introduction

Mobile genetic elements (MGEs) are segments of DNA that encode proteins mediating inter- and intragenomic mobility. The prokaryotic MGE pool constitutes the “mobilome” (Frost et al., 2005), which encompasses transposons, insertion sequences, integrons, introns, plasmids, bacteriophages, and integrative and conjugative elements (ICEs) (Siguier et al., 2014). Special attention has been paid to ICEs, as they can play a major role in microbial evolution, allowing microbes to acquire new genes and phenotypes (Johnson and Grossman, 2015). ICEs are the most abundant conjugative elements in prokaryotic genomes (Guglielmini et al., 2011). Most of these elements have been extensively studied through phenotypic analysis, including antibiotic resistance and virulence factors, in bacterial human pathogens (Beker et al., 2018; Farzand et al., 2019). However, ICEs are poorly documented in soil bacteria.

The phylum Acidobacteria is one of the most dominant bacterial taxa found in soils around the world, representing, in some cases, up to 52% of the total bacterial community (Barns et al., 1999; Delgado-Baquerizo et al., 2018). Its members are physiologically diverse and are found in a variety of environments, including hot springs, oceans, and polluted environments. However, despite the ubiquity and abundance of Acidobacteria in soils, little information is available regarding the potential function of this phylum in the environment (Kielak et al., 2016). In this study, we identified and describe ICEs within the complete genomes of Acidobacteria. Ten novel ICEs were identified, in which nine were found integrated as three separated monopartite ICEs in the single chromosome sequences of three Acidobacteria.

## 2. Materials and methods

### 2.1. Data

Fourteen RefSeq Acidobacteria complete genomes were retrieved from the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI, <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/genome>) (Table S1), in August 2019. The common tree taxonomy of Acidobacteria was created in the NCBI Taxonomy Tool (<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/Taxonomy/CommonTree/wwwcmt.cgi>).

### 2.2. Detection of conjugative systems and delimitation of ICEs

ICEs were identified through a search for conjugative systems with the CONJscan module of MacSyFinder (<https://galaxy.pasteur.fr>) (Cury et al., 2017); by a standard BLASTn search against the ICEberg database version 2.0 (<https://db-mml.sjtu.edu.cn/ICEberg/>) (Liu et al., 2018) and ICEfinder (<https://db-mml.sjtu.edu.cn/ICEfinder/ICEfinder.html>). The genomes

were inspected for MGE-encoding relaxases, type-IV coupling proteins (T4CP), and the type-IV secretion system (T4SS) gene cluster using the oriTfinder tool (<http://bioinformml.sjtu.edu.cn/oriTfinder>) (Li et al., 2018). Exclusion proteins were screened in the predicted ICEs using BLASTp (McGinnis and Madden, 2004) against the following reference proteins (Accession No.): TraT\_F (BAA97971), TraS\_F (NP\_061479), TraS\_R100 (NP\_052977) (Garcillán-Barcia and de la Cruz, 2008). Hits were regarded as significant when their e-value was  $\leq 10^{-5}$  and their alignment covered at least 30% of the protein profile. ICEs sequences in FASTA format were annotated using GeneMarkS (Besemer, 2001). The amino acid output was used to predict the relaxase MOB family in the MOBscan server (<https://castillo.dicom.unican.es/mobscan/>) (Garcillán-Barcia et al., 2020). Core genes flanking ICE loci were analyzed to determine their upper bounds. This was achieved by aligning ICE upstream regions against closely related genomes where no ICE sequences had been found. We also use the Repeat Finder plugins on Geneious® to identify the attachment sites (attL and attR) delimiting ICEs. The elements were named in accordance with the nomenclature system proposed by Burrus et al., (2002).

### *2.3. Cargo-associated genes carried by ICEs in Acidobacteria*

ICE sequences, in FASTA format, were submitted for secondary metabolite biosynthetic gene cluster identification using antiSMASH 5.0 (<https://antismash.secondarymetabolites.org>) (Blin et al., 2019) with default settings. In addition, ICEs were searched for the presence of antimicrobial resistance-associated genes by BLASTN against the Comprehensive Antibiotic Resistance Database (CARD, <http://arpcard.mcmaster.ca>) (Jia et al., 2016).

### *2.4. Element Comparisons*

TrbL, integrase, and relaxase amino acid sequences were aligned using CLUSTALW (Larkin et al., 2007) to build pairwise-alignment-based matrix calculations in the Sequence Demarcation Tool (SDT) program v.1 (Muhire et al., 2014). Whole ICE sequence alignment was made with MAFFT (Kato and Standley, 2013) in the EMBL-EBI (<https://www.ebi.ac.uk/Tools/msa/mafft/>).

## **3. Results and discussion**

### *3.1. Co-existence of three monopartite ICEs into the single chromosome of the Acidobacteria*

Among the fourteen Acidobacteria genomes analyzed (Table S1), we found ICEs in four Acidobacteria belong to the family of Acidobacteriaceae (Fig. 1A). Genome inspection for

MGEs-encoding relaxases, T4CP, and T4SS cluster using oriTfinder revealed several open reading frames (ORFs) within three regions in the genomes of *Acidobacterium capsulatum* ATCC 51196, *Acidisarcina polymorpha* SBC82, and *Terriglobus saanensis* SP1PR4, indicating the high potential of these regions for self-transferability (Fig. 1B). These regions were manually examined and we found three monopartite ICEs in these Acidobacteria chromosomes, named *ICEAcap1*, *ICEAcap2*, and *ICEAcap3* (in the *A. capsulatum* ATCC 51196), *ICEApol1*, *ICEApol2*, and *ICEApol3* (in the *A. polymorpha* SBC82), as well as *ICETsaa1*, *ICETsaa2*, and *ICETsaa3* (in the *T. saanensis* SP1PR4). In addition to these ICEs, we also mapped a solo ICE in the chromosome of *Granulicella tundricola* MP5ACTX9 (Table 1).

The ICEs in the genome of *A. capsulatum* ATCC 51196 has a similar size pattern. While for *A. polymorpha* SBC82 and *T. saanensis* SP1PR4, the ICEs sizes were widely varied (Table 1 and Fig. 1C). The whole sequence alignment of these ICEs was revealed to share a low degree of nucleotide identity (Fig. 1D). Therefore, we looked more closely at these ICEs, the amino acid sequences of conjugal transfer protein TrbL, integrase, and MOB<sub>F</sub> relaxase were aligned and compared. The alignment scores for these gene markers were highly different, being TrbL sequences the ones with the highest similarity (Fig. S1).

ICEs are mobile intercellular elements that can be vertically spread during DNA replication and cell division, or horizontally transferred to another cell by conjugation (Johnson and Grossman, 2015). These MGEs are mediators of horizontal gene flow in bacteria. In general, ICEs are structure organized as contiguous modules integrated within a bacterial genome, which together guarantee the conjugation and maintenance of the element. Recently, a unique group of ICEs was found in *Mesorhizobium* spp.; this group of ICEs was characterized to form three entirely separate but linked chromosomal elements, namely tripartite integrative and conjugative elements (ICE<sup>3</sup>s) (Haskett et al., 2016). Haskett et al., (2017) has shown that these elements undergo a series of chromosomal recombinations mediated by integrase proteins to be assembled into a single circular ICE, followed by transfer, integration, and disassembly into three parts in the chromosome of the recipient cell.

To determine whether there is the existence of ICE<sup>3</sup>s in the Acidobacteria chromosome, we looked for the attachment site (AttL and AttR) in each identified ICEs (Table S2). In sum, all the regions have no intertwined site for recombination systems, as were previously demonstrated for the ICE<sup>3</sup>s (Haskett et al., 2016). Therefore, we conclude the existence of three

separate monopartite ICE integrated into the single chromosome sequences of the Acidobacteria.

### 3.2. General description of ICEs integrated into *A. capsulatum* ATCC 51196 genome

*ICEAcap1* is a 66 kb long ICE found in the chromosome of *A. capsulatum* ATCC 51196, a member of the Acidobacteria subdivision 1, first isolated from acidic drainage (Kishimoto et al., 1991). *ICEAcap1* encodes a site-specific tyrosine recombinase, *xerC*; it is integrated next to the 3' end of the *ssrA* tmRNA gene. This integrase is necessary for both the integration and excision of the ICE; it binds to specific DNA consensus sequences, separated from XerD binding sites, to form a heterotetrameric XerC-XerD complex that promotes recombination among DNA substrates (Hallet et al., 1999). *ICEAcap1* also codes for proteins associated with ICE excision and transfer, including a conjugative MOB<sub>F</sub> relaxase and elements of the conjugative T4SS component (*VirB*, *VirB4*, and *TrbI*). The ICE carries gene clusters associated with mercury resistance (*merP*, *merC*, and the transcriptional regulator *merR* gene), the cobalt-zinc-cadmium resistance protein cation efflux system (*CusA1*, *CusB1*, and outer membrane efflux proteins), and the heavy metal efflux pump, including the copper-transporting ATPase and the putative copper resistance protein B (Fig. 2a and Table 1).

*ICEAcap2* encodes a site-specific tyrosine recombinase that is integrated into next to the 5' end of the *tRNA<sup>Met</sup>* gene. This ICE also encodes proteins associated with excision and transfer, including a conjugative MOB<sub>F</sub> relaxase, proteins of the conjugative T4SS component (*VirB*, *VirB4*, *VirB5*, *TrbI*, and *TrbG/VirB9*), *ParB*, and an additional recombinase (*RecA*). *ICEAcap2* encodes a plasmid stabilization system protein (*RelE/ParE* family), an mRNA interferase toxin *RelE* component of a type II toxin-antitoxin (TA) system recognized as a small module composed of a toxin protein, and its cognate antitoxin. The major function of the TA system is related to DNA stabilization through a phenomenon denoted as addiction (Leplae et al., 2011). As a cargo gene, the *ICEAcap2* codes for the putative beta-lactamase protein (Fig. 2a and Table 1), which confers resistance to different beta-lactam antibiotics (penicillin, cephalosporin, and carbapenem) (Wilke et al., 2005).

The *ICEAcap3* lacks an integrase gene. It is located upstream of the RNA polymerase sigma-70 factor gene and downstream of the *dapA2* gene, and it encodes proteins associated with its excision and transfer, including a conjugative MOB<sub>F</sub> relaxase and elements of the conjugative T4SS (*VirB*, *VirB4*, *VirB5*, and *TrbI*), and carries the Lasso peptides (Fig. 2a and Table 1), a

class of ribosomally synthesized and post-translationally modified peptides, as cargo gene (Hegemann et al., 2015).

### 3.3. General description of ICEs integrated into *A. polymorpha* SBC82 genome

*ICEApoll* is a 25 kb long ICE found in the chromosome of *A. polymorpha* SBC82, a member of the Acidobacteria subdivision 1, recovered from lichen-covered acidic soils of a forested tundra (Belova et al., 2018). *ICEApoll* has a tyrosine-phage integrase directs the integration of this region next to the 3' end of the tRNA<sup>Phe</sup> gene. It encodes a conjugative T4SS component (VirB3, VirB4, VirB9, VirB11, TrbI, and TraD) and a TraI protein (DNA helicase). No notable feature associated with a potential environmental role for the *ICEApoll* was noticed (Fig. 2b and Table 1).

The *ICEApol2* encodes a tyrosine-phage integrase; it is integrated adjacent to the *tsaA* gene. As core ICE genes, this region encodes conjugative MOB<sub>F</sub> relaxase, conjugative T4SS proteins (VirB3, VirB4, VirB5, VirB6, VirB9, VirB11, TrbI, and TraD), and a DNA helicase. Furthermore, this region also codes for the type II toxin-antitoxin system HipA family toxin (Fig. 2b and Table 1). *ICEApol2* carries an SOS response-associated peptidase (SRAP), a DNA-associated autoproteolytic switch that recruits diverse repair enzymes onto DNA damage (Aravind et al., 2013).

The *ICEApol3* encodes a resolvase integrase; it is integrated next to the 3' end of the tRNA<sup>Phe</sup> gene. Regarding core genes, *ICEApol3* encodes T4SS component (VirB10), conjugative transfer pilus assembly proteins (TraC and TraD), ParB, and ParC. Also, it carries several cargo genes related to iron uptake (corresponding to the ABC-type Fe<sup>3+</sup>-siderophore transport system and the periplasmic iron-binding protein FecB) with potential environmental roles (Fig. 2b and Table 1).

### 3.4. General description of ICEs integrated into *T. saanensis* SP1PR4 genome

The length of *ICETsaal* is 50 kb; it was located on the *T. saanensis* SP1PR4 chromosome, a member of the Acidobacteria subdivision 1 from tundra soils (Rawat et al., 2012). A site-specific tyrosine recombinase that integrates the region downstream of the 5' end of the tRNA<sup>Asp</sup> is encoded by *ICETsaal*. This element contains genes that encode ICE-associated proteins, such as conjugative MOB<sub>F</sub> relaxase, T4SS proteins (VirB3, VirB4, VirB5, VirB6, VirB9, and TrbI), ParB-like partition protein, DNA helicase I, DNA primase, and single-strand protein-binding protein. In addition, it encodes a plasmid stabilization system protein (RelE/ParE family). The most notable feature carried by the *ICETsaal* is that the acriflavin resistance

protein (Fig. 2c and Table 1), a multidrug efflux system that is believed to protect the bacterium against hydrophobic inhibitors (Ma et al., 1993).

The *ICETsaa2* encodes a site-specific tyrosine recombinase; it is integrated near the 5' end of the tRNA<sup>Val</sup> gene. It also encodes a conjugative MOB<sub>F</sub> relaxase, T4SS component proteins (VirB3, VirB4, VirB5, VirB6, VirB9, and TrbI), a ParB-like partition protein, DNA helicase I, a DNA primase, an HNH endonuclease, and a single-strand binding protein. The ICE carries iron uptake coding genes (a siderophore-interacting protein, 2OG-Fe(II) oxygenase, and putative iron uptake protein), a transporter of drug resistance, and an efflux pump of cobalt-zinc-cadmium resistance (Fig. 2c and Table 1).

The *ICETsaa3* encoding a tyrosine-phage integrase is integrated next to the 3' end of the tRNA<sup>Phe</sup> gene. Similar to the *ICETsaa2*, *ICETsaa3* encodes the same component regarding the ICE core genes. However, there is no significant feature associated with a potential function in the environment (Fig. 2c and Table 1).

### 3.5. General description of ICE integrated into *G. tundricola* MP5ACTX9

*ICEGtun1* is the only solo ICE identified in *G. tundricola* MP5ACTX9, another member of the Acidobacteria subdivision 1 from tundra soils (Rawat et al., 2013). *ICEGtun1* is 38-kb long and encodes a site-specific tyrosine recombinase that integrates the region near the tRNA<sup>Ala</sup> gene. This ICE codes for a conjugative MOB<sub>F</sub> relaxase, T4SS components (VirB3, VirB4, VirB5, VirB6, VirB9, TraG), conjugative transfer proteins (TrbJ and TrbI), a ParB-like partition protein, a single-strand binding protein, and the plasmid mobilization relaxosome protein MobC. Also, *ICEGtun1* carries several cargo genes, such as those for an ABC transporter protein and cobalt-zinc-cadmium resistance efflux pump proteins (Fig. 2d and Table 1).

Altogether, these ten novel ICEs carry a pool of poorly characterized genes with unknown functions that might enhance bacterial fitness or play a critical role in the maintenance of these elements (data not shown).

Bacteria in the soil are subjected to various environmental perturbations. A rapid adaptation to persist in the environment might be achieved through horizontal gene transfer (Koskella and Vos, 2015). Acidobacteria is one of the most dominant bacterial taxa found in soils worldwide. However, how the members of this phylum, considered to be slow-growing bacteria, are so

abundant, and what role they play in the functioning of terrestrial ecosystems remains elusive (Kielak et al., 2016).

The presence of MGEs affecting the structure and plasticity of Acidobacteria genomes has been observed in other studies (Challacombe and Kuske, 2012; Eichorst et al., 2018). Here, we identified and characterized ten ICEs in the Acidobacteria carrying a repertoire of genes with potential environmental roles, including heavy metal resistance, iron uptake, secondary metabolism, and antibiotic resistance. To our knowledge, these are the first evidence of three monopartite ICEs identified in the single chromosome. Entry exclusion is a mechanism of conjugative MGEs by which prevents the cells to host additional conjugation elements, and this system relies mostly on the entry exclusion gene, such as T4SS-related *tra* genes (*traT* and *traS*) (Garcillán-Barcia and de la Cruz, 2008). We found that all monopartite ICEs in the Acidobacteria chromosome lack recognizable entry exclusion systems and this might explain why Acidobacteria are recipients of additional ICEs.

There have been previous records of the co-existence of various ICEs in the same host. Isolates of the emergent pathogen *Shewanella* spp. have been shown to occur hosting the ICE SXT and ICE*Sh955* for many generations (Parmeciano et al., 2019). The coexistence of multiples ICEs in the chromosome of Acidobacteria might reflect a major advantage for the persistence of phylum in the environment since most of the ICEs carry important genes for bacteria fitness. Altogether, this result sheds light on the ecology of Acidobacteria, which may help to understand the survival, resistance, and persistence of this unknown phylum in the soil environment.

### **CRedit authorship contribution statement**

**Osiel Gonçalves:** Software, Data curation, Visualization, Investigation, Writing- Original draft preparation. **Mateus Santana:** Conceptualization, Supervision, Writing- Reviewing, and Editing.

### **Declaration of Competing Interest**

The authors declare no conflicts of interest.

### **Funding**

This work was supported by the Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico (CNPq; Brasília, Brazil).

## References

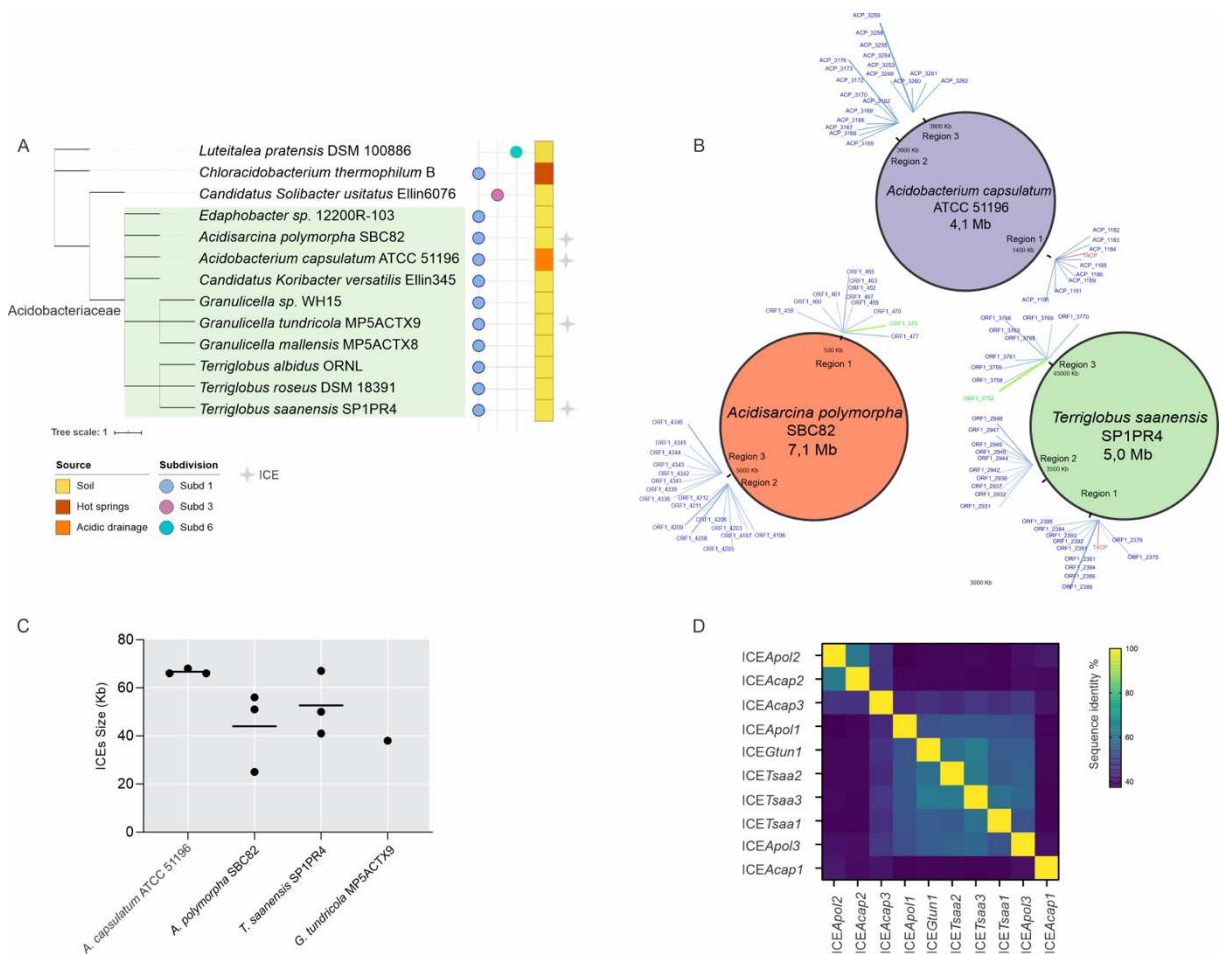
- Aravind, L., Anand, S., Iyer, L.M., 2013. Novel autoproteolytic and DNA-damage sensing components in the bacterial SOS response and oxidized methylcytosine-induced eukaryotic DNA demethylation systems. *Biol. Direct* 8, 20. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1745-6150-8-20>
- Barns, S.M., Takala, S.L., Kuske, C.R., 1999. Wide Distribution and Diversity of Members of the Bacterial Kingdom Acidobacterium in the Environment. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 65, 1731 LP – 1737. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.65.4.1731-1737.1999>
- Beker, M., Rose, S., Lykkebo, C.A., Douthwaite, S., 2018. Integrative and Conjugative Elements (ICEs) in Pasteurellaceae Species and Their Detection by Multiplex PCR. *Front. Microbiol.* 26, 1329. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.01329>
- Belova, S.E., Ravin, N. V, Pankratov, T.A., Rakitin, A.L., Ivanova, A.A., Beletsky, A. V, Mardanov, A. V, Sinnighe Damsté, J.S., Dedysh, S.N., 2018. Hydrolytic capabilities as a key to environmental success: chitinolytic and cellulolytic Acidobacteria from acidic sub-arctic soils and boreal peatlands. *Front. Microbiol.* 9, 2775. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.02775>
- Besemer, J., 2001. GeneMarkS: a self-training method for prediction of gene starts in microbial genomes. Implications for finding sequence motifs in regulatory regions. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 29, 2607–2618. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/29.12.2607>
- Blin, K., Shaw, S., Steinke, K., Villebro, R., Ziemert, N., Lee, S.Y., Medema, M.H., Weber, T., 2019. antiSMASH 5.0: updates to the secondary metabolite genome mining pipeline. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 47, W81–W87. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkz310>
- Burrus, V., Pavlovic, G., Decaris, B., Guédon, G., 2002. Conjugative transposons: the tip of the iceberg. *Mol. Microbiol.* 46, 601–610. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2958.2002.03191.x>
- Challacombe, J., Kuske, C., 2012. Mobile genetic elements in the bacterial phylum Acidobacteria. *Mob. Genet. Elements* 2, 179–183. <https://doi.org/10.4161/mge.21943>
- Cury, J., Touchon, M., Rocha, E.P.C., 2017. Integrative and conjugative elements and their hosts: composition, distribution and organization. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 45, 8943–8956. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkx607>
- Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Oliverio, A.M., Brewer, T.E., Benavent-González, A., Eldridge, D.J., Bardgett, R.D., Maestre, F.T., Singh, B.K., Fierer, N., 2018. A global atlas of the dominant bacteria found in soil. *Science* 359, 320 LP – 325. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aap9516>

- Eichorst, S.A., Trojan, D., Roux, S., Herbold, C., Rattei, T., Woebken, D., 2018. Genomic insights into the Acidobacteria reveal strategies for their success in terrestrial environments. *Environ. Microbiol.* 20, 1041–1063. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1462-2920.14043>
- Farzand, R., Rajakumar, K., Zamudio, R., Oggioni, M.R., Barer, M.R., O’Hare, H.M., 2019. ICEKp2: description of an integrative and conjugative element in *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, co-occurring and interacting with ICEKp1. *Sci. Rep.* 9, 13892. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-50456-x>
- Frost, L.S., Leplae, R., Summers, A.O., Toussaint, A., 2005. Mobile genetic elements: the agents of open source evolution. *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.* 3, 722.
- Garcillán-Barcia, M.P., de la Cruz, F., 2008. Why is entry exclusion an essential feature of conjugative plasmids? *Plasmid* 60, 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plasmid.2008.03.002>
- Garcillán-Barcia, M.P., Redondo-Salvo, S., Vielva, L., de la Cruz, F., 2020. MOBscan: Automated Annotation of MOB Relaxases. *Methods Mol. Biol.* 2075, 295–308. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4939-9877-7\\_21](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4939-9877-7_21)
- Guglielmini, J., Quintais, L., Garcillán-Barcia, M.P., de la Cruz, F., Rocha, E.P.C., 2011. The repertoire of ICE in Prokaryotes underscores the unity, diversity, and ubiquity of conjugation. *PLOS Genet.* 7, e1002222. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pgen.1002222>
- Hallet, B., Arciszewska, L.K., Sherratt, D.J., 1999. Reciprocal control of catalysis by the tyrosine recombinases XerC and XerD: an enzymatic switch in site-specific recombination. *Mol. Cell* 4, 949–959. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1097-2765\(00\)80224-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1097-2765(00)80224-5)
- Haskett, T.L., Ramsay, J.P., Bekuma, A.A., Sullivan, J.T., O’Hara, G.W., Terpolilli, J.J., 2017. Evolutionary persistence of tripartite integrative and conjugative elements. *Plasmid* 92, 30–36. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plasmid.2017.06.001>
- Haskett, T.L., Terpolilli, J.J., Bekuma, A., O’Hara, G.W., Sullivan, J.T., Wang, P., Ronson, C.W., Ramsay, J.P., 2016. Assembly and transfer of tripartite integrative and conjugative genetic elements. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 113, 12268–12273. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1613358113>
- Hegemann, J.D., Zimmermann, M., Xie, X., Marahiel, M.A., 2015. Lasso Peptides: An intriguing class of bacterial natural products. *Acc. Chem. Res.* 48, 1909–1919. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.accounts.5b00156>
- Jia, B., Raphenya, A.R., Alcock, B., Waglechner, N., Guo, P., Tsang, K.K., Lago, B.A., Dave, B.M., Pereira, S., Sharma, A.N., Doshi, S., Courtot, M., Lo, R., Williams, L.E., Frye, J.G., Elsayegh, T., Sardar, D., Westman, E.L., Pawlowski, A.C., Johnson, T.A., Brinkman,

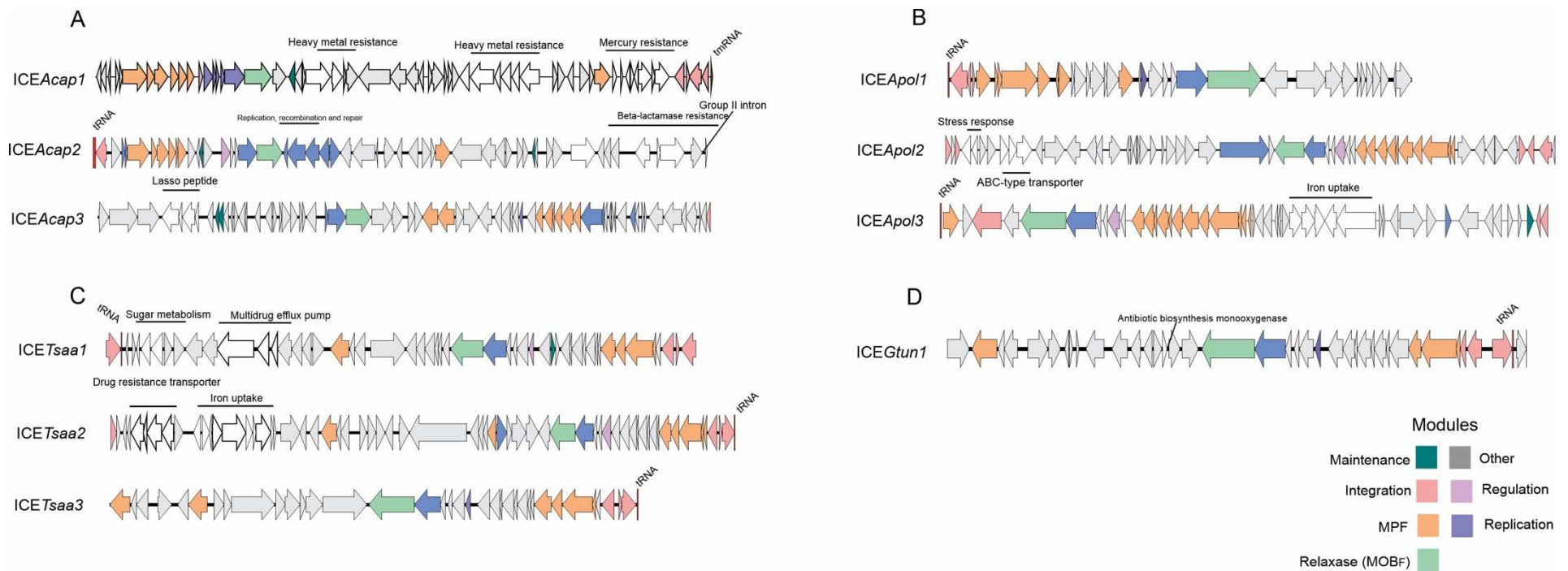
- F.S.L., Wright, G.D., McArthur, A.G., 2016. CARD 2017: expansion and model-centric curation of the comprehensive antibiotic resistance database. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 45, D566–D573. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkw1004>
- Johnson, C.M., Grossman, A.D., 2015. Integrative and Conjugative Elements (ICEs): what they do and how they work. *Annu. Rev. Genet.* 49, 577–601. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-genet-112414-055018>
- Katoh, K., Standley, D.M., 2013. MAFFT Multiple Sequence Alignment Software Version 7: Improvements in Performance and Usability. *Mol. Biol. Evol.* 30, 772–780. <https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/mst010>
- Kielak, A.M., Barreto, C.C., Kowalchuk, G.A., van Veen, J.A., Kuramae, E.E., 2016. The Ecology of Acidobacteria: moving beyond genes and genomes. *Front. Microbiol.* 7, 744. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.00744>
- Kishimoto, N., Kosako, Y., Tano, T., 1991. *Acidobacterium capsulatum* gen. nov., sp. nov.: An acidophilic chemoorganotrophic bacterium containing menaquinone from acidic mineral environment. *Curr. Microbiol.* 22, 1–7. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02106205>
- Koskella, B., Vos, M., 2015. Adaptation in Natural Microbial Populations. *Annu. Rev. Ecol. Evol. Syst.* 46, 503–522. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-ecolsys-112414-054458>
- Larkin, M.A., Wilm, A., Higgins, D.G., Valentin, F., Blackshields, G., McWilliam, H., Wallace, I.M., Thompson, J.D., Brown, N.P., McGettigan, P.A., Chenna, R., Lopez, R., Gibson, T.J., 2007. Clustal W and Clustal X version 2.0. *Bioinformatics* 23, 2947–2948. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btm404>
- Leplae, R., Geeraerts, D., Hallez, R., Guglielmini, J., Drèze, P., Van Melderen, L., 2011. Diversity of bacterial type II toxin–antitoxin systems: a comprehensive search and functional analysis of novel families. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 39, 5513–5525. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkr131>
- Li, X., Xie, Y., Liu, M., Tai, C., Sun, J., Deng, Z., Ou, H.-Y., 2018. oriTfinder: a web-based tool for the identification of origin of transfers in DNA sequences of bacterial mobile genetic elements. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 46, W229–W234. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gky352>
- Liu, M., Li, X., Xie, Y., Bi, D., Sun, J., Li, J., Tai, C., Deng, Z., Ou, H.-Y., 2018. ICEberg 2.0: an updated database of bacterial integrative and conjugative elements. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 47, D660–D665. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gky1123>
- Ma, D., Cook, D.N., Alberti, M., Pon, N.G., Nikaido, H., Hearst, J.E., 1993. Molecular cloning and characterization of *acrA* and *acrE* genes of *Escherichia coli*. *J. Bacteriol.* 175, 6299–

6313. <https://doi.org/10.1128/jb.175.19.6299-6313.1993>
- McGinnis, S., Madden, T.L., 2004. BLAST: at the core of a powerful and diverse set of sequence analysis tools BT - Nucleic Acids Res.
- Muhire, B., Varsani, A., Martin, D., 2014. SDT: A Virus Classification Tool Based on Pairwise Sequence Alignment and Identity Calculation. PLoS One 9, e108277. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0108277>
- Rawat, S.R., Männistö, M.K., Starovoytov, V., Goodwin, L., Nolan, M., Hauser, L., Land, M., Davenport, K.W., Woyke, T., Häggblom, M.M., 2012. Complete genome sequence of *Terriglobus saanensis* type strain SP1PR4(T), an Acidobacteria from tundra soil. Stand. Genomic Sci. 7, 59–69. <https://doi.org/10.4056/sigs.3036810>
- Rawat, S.R., Männistö, M.K., Starovoytov, V., Goodwin, L., Nolan, M., Hauser, L.J., Land, M., Davenport, K.W., Woyke, T., Häggblom, M.M., 2013. Complete genome sequence of *Granulicella mallensis* type strain MP5ACTX8(T), an acidobacterium from tundra soil. Stand. Genomic Sci. 9, 71–82. <https://doi.org/10.4056/sigs.4328031>
- Siguier, P., Gournayre, E., Chandler, M., 2014. Bacterial insertion sequences: their genomic impact and diversity. FEMS Microbiol. Rev. 38, 865–891.
- Wilke, M.S., Lovering, A.L., Strynadka, N.C.J., 2005. Beta-lactam antibiotic resistance: a current structural perspective. Curr. Opin. Microbiol. 8, 525–533. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mib.2005.08.016>

## Figures



**Fig. 1.** Overview of monopartite ICEs in chromosomes of Acidobacteria. (A) Phylogenetic tree of Acidobacteria unrooted using the genomes used in this work (Table S1) showing the subdivision for the phylum, the source of each genome, and the presence of ICE. (B) Coordinates of the ORFs related to relaxases (green), type-IV coupling proteins (red), and type-IV secretion system (blue) gene clusters in the genomes of *Acidobacterium capsulatum* ATCC 51196, *Acidisarcina polymorpha* SBC82, and *Terriglobus saanensis* SP1PR4. (C) The sizes of the ICEs that were found in the genome of Acidobacteria. (D) Identity Matrix of nucleotide sequences of whole ICE alignment.



**Fig. 2.** Genetic content in the different regions of the ICEs. Genes are represented by arrows with different colors according to their functions. Modules are color-coded, and their functional designations are labeled in the figure. MPF, Mating Pair Formation.

**Table 1.** Characteristics and coordinates of putative monopartite integrative and conjugative element (ICEs) in the genomes of Acidobacteria

Host	Name	Coordinates	Size (kb)	Integration	Integrase	Relaxase	Cargo genes code for
<i>Acidobacterium capsulatum</i> ATCC 51196	ICEAcap1	1386780-1453488	66 kb	ssrA tmRNA	XerC	MOB <sub>F</sub>	Mercury, Copper resistance, heavy metal efflux
	ICEAcap2	3658945-3725767	66 kb	tRNA-Met	XerC	MOB <sub>F</sub>	beta-lactamase resistance
	ICEAcap3	3727209-3795596	68 kb	dapA2	-	MOB <sub>F</sub>	Lasso peptides
<i>Acidisarcina polymorpha</i> SBC82	ICEApol1	505917-531056	25 kb	tRNA-Phe	Tyr-phage	MOB <sub>F</sub>	Unknown function
	ICEApol2	4848388-4904726	56 kb	tsaA	Ser-Rec	MOB <sub>F</sub>	Stress response
	ICEApol3	5037772-5086665	51 kb	tRNA-Phe	Rec	MOB <sub>F</sub>	ABC-type Fe <sup>3+</sup> -siderophore transport
<i>Terriglobus saanensis</i> SP1PR4	ICETsaa1	2870403-2921190	50 kb	tRNA-Asp	XerC	MOB <sub>F</sub>	Acriflavin resistance protein, multi-drug efflux system
	ICETsaa2	3600787-3667585	67 kb	tRNA-Val	XerC	MOB <sub>F</sub>	ABC-type Fe <sup>3+</sup> -siderophore transport, Iron dicitrate transport
	ICETsaa3	4507722-4549030	41 kb	tRNA-Phe	Tyr-phage	MOB <sub>F</sub>	Unknown function
<i>Granulicella tundricola</i> MP5ACTX9	ICEGtun1	3633215-3672162	38 kb	tRNA-Ala	XerC	MOB <sub>F</sub>	Antibiotic resistance efflux pump

## Appendix 2

GONÇALVES, Osiel Silva; BARREIROS, Ralph Bonandi; TUPY, Sumaya Martins; SANTANA Mateus Ferreira. A reverse-ecology framework to uncover the potential metabolic interplay among '*Candidatus Liberibacter*' species, citrus hosts and psyllid vector. **Gene**, v. 837, p. 146679, 2022. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gene.2022.146679>

# A reverse-ecology framework to uncover the potential metabolic interplay among ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter*’ species, *Citrus* hosts and psyllid vector

Osiel Silva Gonçalves<sup>1</sup>, Ralph Bonandi Barreiros<sup>2</sup>, Sumaya Martins Tupy<sup>1</sup>, Mateus Ferreira Santana<sup>1\*</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Grupo de Genômica Evolutiva Microbiana, Laboratório de Genética Molecular de Microrganismos, Departamento de Microbiologia, Instituto de Biotecnologia Aplicada à Agropecuária, Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Minas Gerais, Brazil.

<sup>2</sup>Departamento de Fitotecnia, Laboratório de Biotecnologia de Plantas Hortícolas, Escola Superior de Agricultura “Luiz de Queiroz”, Universidade de São Paulo, Brazil.

\* Corresponding author: [mateus.santana@ufv.br](mailto:mateus.santana@ufv.br).

## Abstract

‘*Candidatus Liberibacter*’ species have developed a dependency on essential nutrients and metabolites from the host cell, as a result of substantial genome reduction. Still, it is difficult to state which nutrients they acquire and whether or not they are metabolically reliant. We used a reverse-ecology model to investigate the potential metabolic interactions of ‘*Ca Liberibacter*’ species, *Citrus*, and the psyllid *Diaphorina citri* in the huanglongbing disease pyramid. Our findings show that hosts (citrus and psyllid) tend to support the nutritional needs of ‘*Ca. Liberibacter*’ species, implying that the pathogen's metabolism has become tightly linked to hosts, which may reflect in the parasite lifestyle of this important genus.

Keywords: Greening disease, metabolism, microbial genomics, plant-pathogen interaction

## Highlights

- More than ten pathways were found to be involved in the interaction between ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter*’ species, citrus, and psyllids.
- ‘*Ca. Liberibacter*’ spp. and closely related strains differed in the compounds provided by hosts.

- *Citrus* spp. and psyllid tend to support the nutritional requirements of ‘*Ca. Liberibacter*’ spp.

## Introduction

The citrus tree is a member of the *Rutaceae* family and is one of the major fruit trees in the world, including important crops such as oranges (*C. sinensis*), lemons (*C. limon*), grapefruits (*C. paradisi*), pomelos (*C. maxima*), and limes (*C. aurantiifolia*). In addition, several biotic and abiotic issues have challenged the production and quality of citrus fruits across the world, with huanglongbing (HLB), or greening disease, standing out for its ability to have a significant impact on *Citrus* trees. HLB is caused by a group of Gram-negative bacteria ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter*’ spp., which include the ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus*’ (CLAs), ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter americanus*’ (CLam), ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter africanus*’ (CLaf) (Jagoueix et al., 1994). Together, these species are phloem-colonizing, psyllid-transmitted fastidious bacteria, classified in the *Rhizobiaceae* (Class: Alphaproteobacteria) (Fagen et al., 2014). ‘*Ca. Liberibacter*’ spp. is transmitted in the hemolymph and salivary glands of psyllids *Diaphorina citri*, and since psyllids feed on sap, this allows bacteria to enter the plant's phloem (Nadarasah and Stavrinides, 2011). They cause significant metabolic and regulatory changes in the plant, causing damage to the transport system, affecting the plant's defensive mechanisms, and altering the chemical and sensory properties of the fruit. Blotchy mottle leaves, stunted growth, reduced fruit size, premature fruit drop, corky veins, and root decline are also observed (Baldwin et al., 2010; Bové and Barros, 2006; Dala Paula et al., 2018; Wang et al., 2017).

‘*Ca. Liberibacter*’ spp. are obligate host-associated bacteria with specialized living environments in the host plant (i.e., phloem) or vector (specific psyllid cells, tissues, and organs). As a result, their genomes undergo extensive gene and DNA loss, resulting in a small genome (approximately 1.2 Mb) with few genes and correspondingly restricted metabolic capacities that rely on the regular supply of certain energy substrates from hosts (Moran, 2002; Thapa et al., 2020). Although several studies have addressed the interaction of ‘*Ca. Liberibacter*’ spp., citrus, and psyllids (Mafra et al., 2013; Ramsey et al., 2020; de Francesco et al., 2022), it is still unclear which nutrients they acquire and whether there is metabolic dependency. Therefore, we employed a reverse ecology analysis to obtain insights into the potential metabolic interplay of ‘*Ca. Liberibacter*’ spp., *C. sinensis* and the psyllid *D. citri*. This approach is based on several computational tools to translate high-throughput genetic data into

large-scale ecological data, which potentially turns ecology into a high-throughput field (Levy and Borenstein, 2012).

Reverse ecology approaches have been used in different fields, including microbial-plant interactions to uncover metabolic environments (Karpinets et al., 2014; Ofaim et al., 2017); in human health, to quantify microbes' biosynthetic capabilities across the human oral microbiome (Bernstein et al., 2019) and to identify immune-beneficial infant gut bacteria by mining their metabolism for prebiotic feeds (Michelini et al., 2018). Here, we investigated the potential metabolic interplay among '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp., *C. sinensis*, and *D. citri* using reverse ecology analysis.

## Material and methods

Public metabolic data were retrieved from the KEGG (Kyoto Encyclopedia of Genes and Genomes) database using the function *getOrgMetabolicData* in the Package RevEcoR (Cao et al., 2016). The following '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. was employed in this study: CLas, CLam, CLaf, and '*Ca. Liberibacter solanacearum*' CLso-ZC1 (CLso-ZC1 - *Iso*). In addition, we included *Liberibacter crescens* BT-1 (*lcc*), a culture representative surrogate for plant pathogen '*Ca. Liberibacter*' (Jain et al. 2019), and *Sinorhizobium meliloti* 1021 (*sme*), a closely related model bacterium to *Liberibacter*. We also retrieved metabolic data from the hosts *C. sinensis* (*cit*) and *D. citri* (*dci*). Each KEGG Organism code is displayed in the front of the species name in parenthesis.

Next, a matrix was created including the substrate and product for each species, and then NetCooperate was applied for inferring host-microbe cooperation (cooperative and competitive potential) (Levy et al., 2015). The biosynthetic support score (BSS), and metabolic complementarity index (MCI) were measured for species interactions. The compounds were then annotated in KEGG compounds with biological roles and the Phytochemical compounds Database (<https://www.genome.jp/kegg/compound/>). In addition, NetMet (<https://freilich-lab-tools.com/>) (Tal et al., 2020) was used for predicting the metabolic performances of microbes and their corresponding combinations in user-defined environments. For that, we took the lists of species-specific enzymatic reactions (EC numbers) in the Joint Genome Institute (JGI, <https://genome.jgi.doe.gov/portal/>) for the '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. and used the *C. sinensis* and *D. citri* compounds from RevEcoR output as environmental input (nutritional resources).

## Results and Discussion

We first calculate the Biosynthetic Support Score (BSS), which evaluates a host species' capacity to provide the nutritional requirements of a parasitic or commensal species (Levy et al., 2015). According to network analysis (Fig. 1A), the majority of '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. metabolic pathways were supported by metabolic pathways of *C. sinensis* and *D. citri*, as shown by the support seeds (red dots), indicating that the bacteria obtain compounds exogenously from the hosts. These seed sets were proven to be compatible with the lifestyles of many bacteria and typically correspond with various basic aspects of the species' surroundings, as well as biological observations of key adaptations (Borenstein et al., 2008). Additionally, the distribution of BSS values of '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. against *C. sinensis* and *D. citri* ranged from approximately 0.1 to 0.8 (Fig. 1B), and there was a significant difference in BSS scores between bacteria and hosts (Fig. 1B). Our findings suggest that CLam and CLas are more dependent on *D. citri* than CLaf and CLso-ZC1, but the same evidence was not observed for *C. sinensis* (Fig. 1B). In addition, we revealed that the '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. and closely related species *L. crescens* and *S. meliloti* have a similar score, despite the fact that *S. meliloti* has low score support from the host (Fig. 1B).

Furthermore, we seek to provide which pathways and compounds are involved in these interactions in both directions. In the '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. – *C. sinensis* interaction, we mapped a total of 1702 compounds grouped into 17 pathways, while in the '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. – *D. citri* interaction, we mapped 1141 compounds grouped into 14 pathways (Fig. S1, Supplementary Table S1). These pathways were involved mostly in metabolic pathways, biosynthesis of secondary metabolites, biosynthesis of cofactors, and biosynthesis of amino acids. We observe that the hosts may supply some compounds involved in specific pathways for '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp., *S. meliloti*, and *L. crescens*, such as compounds in D-amino acid metabolism in the *C. sinensis*-CLam interaction; and compounds in fatty acid and pyrimidine metabolism in the *C. sinensis*-CLas/ *D. citri*-CLas interaction (Fig. S2, Fig. S3).

In general, most of these compounds were involved in metabolic pathways, including ATP, UDP-glucose, L-Alanine, 5-Phospho-alpha-D-ribose 1-diphosphate, and Folinic acid, following biosynthesis of secondary metabolites. Details of the compounds that were found in the hosts-pathogen interaction can be found in Supplementary Table S2. Other key pathways for bacterial survival have been found, including amino acid biosynthesis, carbon metabolism, and fatty acid metabolism. It has been proposed that very-long-chain fatty acids play an important role in the axenic growth of pathogenic *Liberibacter* spp., but this gene is missing in all '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. (Leonard et al., 2012). Remarkably, we only mapped this compound

in the interaction among *S. meliloti*, a closely related model bacterium, *C. sinensis* and *D. citri* (Supplementary Table S2). Besides, CLas lacks the ability to synthesize phosphatidylcholine, which is associated with the fluidity, permeability, and potential of bacterial membranes, but encodes a predicted ABC transporter system for choline, indicating that it is capable of utilizing extracellular choline (Li et al., 2012). We found evidence that *D. citri* may support this compound for CLas (Supplementary Table S2).

The compounds involved in the BSS were then contracted against each '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. We found that *L. crescens* and CLaf had the most exclusive compounds mapped, 33 and 31, respectively (Fig. 1C). We mapped *L. crescens*, compounds with biological roles in the classes of organic acids (2-oxoisovalerate), carbohydrates (d-mannose), peptides (l-ornithine), and vitamins and cofactors (phylloquinone, menaquinone, and nicotinamide). In addition, for CLaf, we found organic acids (malate), nucleic acids (dAMP), vitamins and cofactors (pyridoxamine, UDP-glucose, biotin) (Supplementary Table S3).

Finally, we used NetMet (Tal et al., 2020), a tool for predicting the metabolic performances of microorganisms and their environments, which we defined as a compilation of nutrients provided by the hosts citrus and psyllid (Fig. 2). Our analysis shows that the hosts may provide practically all needed cellular components, however, some categories are host-dependent and/or produced individually by the strain, such as a few essential amino acids, cofactors and nucleotides (Fig. 2).

Throughout the longitudinal study, our *in-silico* approach was also congruent with experimental data of metabolite extracts obtained from leaf samples taken from CLas and control grafted lemon plants (Ramsey et al., 2020). The authors profiled 25 metabolites using <sup>1</sup>H-NMR spectroscopy, including sugars, amino acids, and other primary and secondary metabolites. Interestingly, adenosine, along with many amino acids (proline, arginine, and the branched-chain amino acids (BCAA), was among the metabolites with the significant concentration changes between fruit taken from CLas<sup>+</sup> trees and those collected from CLas trees (Slisz et al. 2012). Similar metabolites were also reported by other studies using different *Citrus* varieties (Chin et al. 2014; Liu et al. 2020).

Fan et al., (2012) observed different transcriptional changes in host responses to CLas in highly susceptible *C. sinensis* and tolerant rough lemon (*C. jambhiri* Lush.) throughout the time course, including lipid metabolism and hormone metabolisms, using microarray analysis.

Furthermore, the authors demonstrated that pathways such as glucose metabolism, cell wall metabolism, and stress response were completely changed in disease development. Overall, these results indicate that several metabolites are available during the infection of '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. in *Citrus* trees may be used by the pathogen to thrive in the plant environment.

Here, we demonstrated that the main common compounds abundantly available in the phloem sap and hemolymph environments, such as organic acids, and amino acids, vitamins, saccharides, and fatty acids (Duan et al., 2009; Killiny, 2017; Killiny et al., 2017; Merfa et al., 2019), including the metabolism of purines and pyrimidines, which CLAs lacks essential enzymes (Hartung et al., 2011), may be provided by the hosts for '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. In addition, several studies have shown that '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. obtain essential nutrients from microbial communities other than citrus and psyllid hosts ((Zuñiga et al., 2020; Hu et al., 2021).

Taken together, our findings show that hosts (citrus and psyllid) tend to support the nutritional requirements of '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. This suggests that the pathogen's metabolism has become tightly linked to hosts, which may reflect in the parasite lifestyle and the complexity to isolate in axenic culture '*Ca. Liberibacter*' spp. in an artificial medium. Understanding the interaction between the host and pathogen could aid in the development of new disease-control strategies, as well as the design of sustainable media culture that supports the growth of the bacteria.

## References

- Baldwin, E., Plotto, A., Manthey, J., McCollum, G., Bai, J., Irely, M., Cameron, R., Luzio, G., 2010. Effect of *Liberibacter Infection* (Huanglongbing Disease) of *Citrus* on Orange Fruit Physiology and Fruit/Fruit Juice Quality: Chemical and Physical Analyses. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 58, 1247–1262. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf9031958>
- Bernstein, D.B., Dewhirst, F.E., Segrè, D., 2019. Metabolic network percolation quantifies biosynthetic capabilities across the human oral microbiome. *Elife* 8, 1–33. <https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.39733.001>
- Borenstein, E., Kupiec, M., Feldman, M.W., Ruppin, E., 2008. Large-scale reconstruction and phylogenetic analysis of metabolic environments. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 105, 14482 LP – 14487. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0806162105>
- Bové, J., Barros, A., 2006. Huanglongbing: A destructive, newly emerging, century-old disease of citrus. *J Plant Pathol* 88. <https://doi.org/10.4454/jpp.v88i1.828>
- Cao, Y., Wang, Y., Zheng, X., Li, F., Bo, X., 2016. RevEcoR: an R package for the reverse ecology analysis of microbiomes. *BMC Bioinformatics* 17, 294. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12859-016-1088-4>

- Dala Paula, B.M., Raithore, S., Manthey, J.A., Baldwin, E.A., Bai, J., Zhao, W., Glória, M.B.A., Plotto, A., 2018. Active taste compounds in juice from oranges symptomatic for Huanglongbing (HLB) citrus greening disease. *LWT* 91, 518–525. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2018.01.083>
- de Francesco, A., Lovelace, A.H., Shaw, D., Qiu, M., Wang, Y., Gurung, F., Ancona, V., Wang, C., Levy, A., Jiang, T., Ma, W., 2022. Transcriptome Profiling of ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus*’ in *Citrus* and Psyllids. *Phytopathology*® 112, 116–130. <https://doi.org/10.1094/PHYTO-08-21-0327-FI>
- Duan, Y., Zhou, L., Hall, D.G., Li, W., Doddapaneni, H., Lin, H., Liu, L., Vahling, C.M., Gabriel, D.W., Williams, K.P., Dickerman, A., Sun, Y., Gottwald, T., 2009. Complete genome sequence of citrus huanglongbing bacterium, ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus*’ obtained through metagenomics. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*® 22, 1011–1020. <https://doi.org/10.1094/MPMI-22-8-1011>
- Fagen, J.R., Leonard, M.T., Coyle, J.F., McCullough, C.M., Davis-Richardson, A.G., Davis, M.J., Triplett, E.W., 2014. *Liberibacter crescens* gen. nov., sp. nov., the first cultured member of the genus *Liberibacter*. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology* 64, 2461–2466. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1099/ijs.0.063255-0>
- Fan, J., Chen, C., Yu, Q., Khalaf, A., Achor, D.S., Bransky, R.H., Moore, G.A., Li, Z.-G., Gmitter, F.G., 2012. Comparative transcriptional and anatomical analyses of tolerant rough lemon and susceptible sweet orange in response to ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus*’ infection. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*® 25, 1396–1407. <https://doi.org/10.1094/MPMI-06-12-0150-R>
- Hartung, J.S., Shao, J., Kuykendall, L.D., 2011. Comparison of the ‘*Ca. Liberibacter asiaticus*’ genome adapted for an intracellular lifestyle with other members of the Rhizobiales. *PLOS ONE* 6, e23289-.
- Hu, B., Rao, M.J., Deng, X., Pandey, S.S., Hendrich, C., Ding, F., Wang, N., Xu, Q., 2021. Molecular signatures between citrus and *Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus*. *PLOS Pathogens* 17, e1010071-.
- Jagoueix, S., Bove, J.-M., Garnier, M., 1994. The phloem-limited bacterium of greening disease of citrus is a member of the  $\alpha$  subdivision of the Proteobacteria. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology* 44, 379–386. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1099/00207713-44-3-379>
- Karpinets, T. v, Park, B.H., Syed, M.H., Klotz, M.G., Uberbacher, E.C., 2014. Metabolic environments and genomic features associated with pathogenic and mutualistic interactions between bacteria and plants. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*® 27, 664–677. <https://doi.org/10.1094/MPMI-12-13-0368-R>
- Killiny, N., 2017. Metabolite signature of the phloem sap of fourteen citrus varieties with different degrees of tolerance to *Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology* 97, 20–29. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmpp.2016.11.004>
- Killiny, N., Hijaz, F., El-Shesheny, I., Alfaress, S., Jones, S.E., Rogers, M.E., 2017. Metabolomic analyses of the haemolymph of the Asian citrus psyllid *Diaphorina citri*, the vector of huanglongbing. *Physiological Entomology* 42, 134–145. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/phen.12183>

- Leonard, M.T., Fagen, J.R., Davis-Richardson, A.G., Davis, M.J., Triplett, E.W., 2012. Complete genome sequence of *Liberibacter crescens* BT-1. *Standards in Genomic Sciences* 7, 271–283. <https://doi.org/10.4056/sigs.3326772>
- Levy, R., Borenstein, E., 2012. Reverse Ecology: from systems to environments and back. *Adv Exp Med Biol* 751, 329–345. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-3567-9\\_15](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-3567-9_15)
- Levy, R., Carr, R., Kreimer, A., Freilich, S., Borenstein, E., 2015. NetCooperate: a network-based tool for inferring host-microbe and microbe-microbe cooperation. *BMC Bioinformatics* 16, 164. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12859-015-0588-y>
- Li, W., Cong, Q., Pei, J., Kinch, L.N., Grishin, N. v, 2012. The ABC transporters in *Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus*. *Proteins: Structure, Function, and Bioinformatics* 80, 2614–2628. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/prot.24147>
- Mafra, V., Martins, P.K., Francisco, C.S., Ribeiro-Alves, M., Freitas-Astúa, J., Machado, M.A., 2013. *Candidatus Liberibacter americanus* induces significant reprogramming of the transcriptome of the susceptible citrus genotype. *BMC Genomics* 14, 247. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2164-14-247>
- Merfa, M. v, Pérez-López, E., Naranjo, E., Jain, M., Gabriel, D.W., de La Fuente, L., 2019. Progress and Obstacles in Culturing ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus*’, the Bacterium Associated with Huanglongbing. *Phytopathology®* 109, 1092–1101. <https://doi.org/10.1094/PHTO-02-19-0051-RVW>
- Michelini, S., Balakrishnan, B., Parolo, S., Matone, A., Mullaney, J.A., Young, W., Gasser, O., Wall, C., Priami, C., Lombardo, R., Kussmann, M., 2018. A reverse metabolic approach to weaning: *In silico* identification of immune-beneficial infant gut bacteria, mining their metabolism for prebiotic feeds and sourcing these feeds in the natural product space. *Microbiome* 6, 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40168-018-0545-x>
- Moran, N.A., 2002. Microbial Minimalism: Genome Reduction in Bacterial Pathogens. *Cell* 108, 583–586. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0092-8674\(02\)00665-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0092-8674(02)00665-7)
- Nadarasah, G., Stavrinides, J., 2011. Insects as alternative hosts for phytopathogenic bacteria. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews* 35, 555–575. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6976.2011.00264.x>
- Ofaim, S., Ofek-Lalzar, M., Sela, N., Jinag, J., Kashi, Y., Minz, D., Freilich, S., 2017. Analysis of microbial functions in the rhizosphere using a metabolic-network based framework for metagenomics interpretation. *Frontiers in Microbiology*.
- Ramsey, J.S., Chin, E.L., Chavez, J.D., Saha, S., Mischuk, D., Mahoney, J., Mohr, J., Robison, F.M., Mitrovic, E., Xu, Y., Strickler, S.R., Fernandez, N., Zhong, X., Polek, M., Godfrey, K.E., Giovannoni, J.J., Mueller, L.A., Slupsky, C.M., Bruce, J.E., Heck, M., 2020. Longitudinal transcriptomic, proteomic, and metabolomic analysis of citrus limon response to graft inoculation by *Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus*. *J Proteome Res* 19, 2247–2263. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jproteome.9b00802>
- Tal, O., Selvaraj, G., Medina, S., Ofaim, S., Freilich, S., 2020. NetMet: A Network-Based Tool for Predicting Metabolic Capacities of Microbial Species and their Interactions. *Microorganisms*. <https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms8060840>
- Thapa, S.P., de Francesco, A., Trinh, J., Gurung, F.B., Pang, Z., Vidalakis, G., Wang, N., Ancona, V., Ma, W., Coaker, G., 2020. Genome-wide analyses of *Liberibacter* species provides insights into evolution, phylogenetic relationships, and virulence factors. *Mol Plant Pathol* 21, 716–731. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mpp.12925>

- Wang, N., Pierson, E.A., Setubal, J.C., Xu, J., Levy, J.G., Zhang, Y., Li, J., Rangel, L.T., Martins, J., 2017. The *Candidatus Liberibacter*–Host Interface: Insights into pathogenesis mechanisms and disease control. *Annual Review of Phytopathology* 55, 451–482. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-phyto-080516-035513>
- Zuñiga, C., Peacock, B., Liang, B., McCollum, G., Irigoyen, S.C., Tec-Campos, D., Marotz, C., Weng, N.-C., Zepeda, A., Vidalakis, G., Mandadi, K.K., Borneman, J., Zengler, K., 2020. Linking metabolic phenotypes to pathogenic traits among “*Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus*” and its hosts. *npj Systems Biology and Applications* 6, 24. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41540-020-00142-w>

### **Funding**

This work was supported by the Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico-CNPq (Process Nos. 143132/2019-9 and 147654/2021-1), Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior/Programa de Excelência Acadêmica-Finance Code 001.

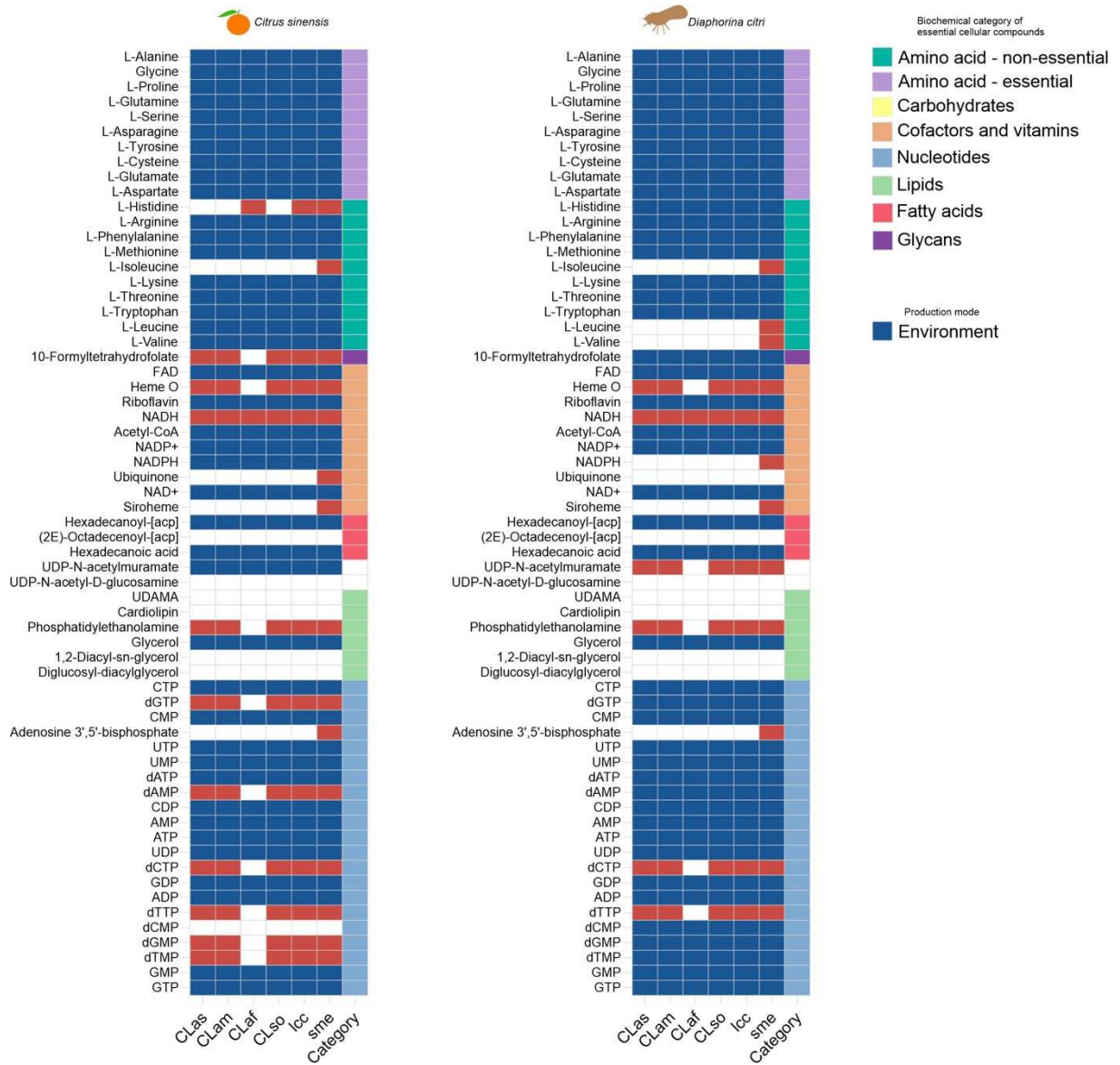
### **CRedit authorship contribution statement**

**Osiel Silva Gonçalves:** Conceptualization, Software, Data curation, Visualization, Investigation, Writing - original draft. **Ralph Bonandi Barreiros:** Conceptualization, Investigation, Writing - original draft. **Sumaya Martins Tupy:** Software, Data curation. **Mateus Ferreira Santana:** Conceptualization, Supervision, Writing - review & editing.

### **Declaration of Competing Interest**

The authors declare that they have no known competing financial interests or personal relationships that could have appeared to influence the work reported in this paper.





**Fig 2.** Profiles of the predicted production of cellular building blocks by the *C. sinensis* and *D. citri*. X-axis: *Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus* (CLas); *Candidatus Liberibacter americanus* (CLam); *Candidatus Liberibacter africanus* (CLaf); *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum* CLso-ZC1 (CLso); *Liberibacter crescens* BT-1 (lcc); *Sinorhizobium meliloti* 1021 (sme)

**Appendix 3**

GONÇALVES, Osiel Silva et al. Harnessing Novel Soil Bacteria for Beneficial Interactions with Soybean. **Microorganisms**, v. 11, n. 2, p. 300, 2023. <https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms11020300>

Article

# Harnessing novel soil bacteria for beneficial interactions with soybean

Osiel Silva Gonçalves<sup>1,2,\*</sup>, Thamires Santos Souza<sup>2</sup>, Guilherme de Castro Gonçalves<sup>2</sup>, Alexia Suellen Fernandes<sup>2</sup>, Tomás Gomes Reis Veloso<sup>2</sup>, Sumaya Martins Tupy<sup>2</sup>, Ediones Amaro Garcia<sup>3</sup>, and Mateus

<sup>1</sup> Institute for Global Food Security, School of Biological Sciences, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast, UK

<sup>2</sup> Grupo de Genômica Evolutiva Microbiana, Laboratório de Genética Molecular de Microrganismos, Departamento de Microbiologia, Instituto de Biotecnologia Aplicada à Agropecuária, Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Minas Gerais, Brazil

<sup>3</sup> Laboratório de Genética Molecular de Microrganismos, Departamento de Microbiologia, Instituto de Biotecnologia Aplicada à Agropecuária, Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Viçosa, Minas Gerais, Brazil

\* Correspondence: [o.goncalves@ads.qub.ac.uk](mailto:o.goncalves@ads.qub.ac.uk) (O.S.G.); [mateus.santana@ufv.br](mailto:mateus.santana@ufv.br) (M.F.S.)

**Abstract:** It is claimed that one g of soil holds ten billion bacteria representing thousands of distinct species. These bacteria play key roles in the regulation of terrestrial carbon dynamics, nutrient cycles, and plant productivity. Despite the overwhelming diversity of bacteria, most bacterial species remain largely unknown. Here, we used an oligotrophic medium to isolate novel soil bacteria for positive interaction with soybean. Strictly 22 species of bacteria from the soybean rhizosphere were selected. These isolates encompass ten genera (*Kosakonia*, *Microbacterium*, *Mycobacterium*, *Methylobacterium*, *Monashia*, *Novosphingobium*, *Pandoraea*, *Anthrobacter*, *Stenotrophomonas*, and *Rhizobium*) and have the potential as novel species. Furthermore, the novel bacterial species exhibited plant growth-promoting traits *in vitro* and enhanced soybean growth under drought stress in a greenhouse experiment. We also reported the draft genome sequences of *Kosakonia* sp. strain SOY2 and *Agrobacterium* sp. strain SOY23. Along with our analysis of 169 publicly available genomes for the genera reported here, we demonstrated that these bacteria have a repertoire of genes encoding plant growth-promoting proteins and secondary metabolite biosynthetic gene clusters that directly affect plant growth. Taken together, our findings allow the identification novel soil bacteria, paving the way for their application in crop production.

**Keywords:** Biocontrol; Drought; Genomics; Soybean.

## 1. Introduction

Plants are intimately intertwined with microbial communities in which several distinct mechanisms mediate dynamic ecological interactions. Plants release photosynthates belowground through mucilage and exudates, which are used as energy sources by distinct dwelling microbial taxa [1–3]. In return, some specific microbial taxa can promote plant growth and/or offer protection against biotic and abiotic stressors. They occur via the synthesis of phytohormones, acquisition of nutrients, and antagonistic interactions with plant pathogens.

It is estimated that less than 1% of bacterial species have been cultivated under laboratory conditions, a phenomenon known as the "Great Plate Count Anomaly" [4]. Soils are by far the richest environment, containing an extensive and diverse set of bacteria, of which the majority are yet unknown, and are mainly detected by metagenome analysis [5,6]. Hence, the ecological features of most soil bacterial taxa, including their environmental preferences, phenotypes, and metabolic capacities are mostly unknown.

Academic Editor: Firstname

Lastname

Received:

Revised: date

Accepted: date

Published: date



**Copyright:** © 2022 by the authors.

Submitted for possible open access

publication under the terms and

conditions of the Creative Commons

Attribution (CC BY) license

(<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).



denaturation step at 95°C for 5 min, followed by 30 cycles at 94°C for 1 min, 51°C for 1 min, and 65°C for 8 min, and a final extension at 65°C for 8 min. The amplification products were analyzed by electrophoresis on 1.5% agarose gel, and the fingerprint patterns were analyzed using BioNumerics (Applied Maths) software, and the same pattern fingerprint was considered a clone.

### 2.3. DNA Extraction and 16S rRNA sequencing, processing, and analysis

The isolates were inoculated into tubes with 20 ml of liquid DSMZ medium for one week at 28 °C and shaken on an orbital shaker at 180 rpm. Cells were collected by centrifugation and Genomic DNA was extracted using the Wizard® Genomic DNA Purification Kit (Promega Corp.), as recommended by the manufacturer. DNA quality was checked using a NanoDrop 2000 (Thermo Scientific) and subjected to gel electrophoresis (0.8% of agarose). The 16S rRNA genes were amplified using the 27F and 1492R ([21]. PCR reactions were adjusted to a volume of 25 µL containing 0.1 µM of each 16SrRNA primer, 25 ng of genomic DNA, 0.2 mM of each dNTP, and 1.25 U of Taq DNA polymerase. The regions were amplified under the following conditions: initial denaturation at 95 °C for 5 min, followed by 34 cycles of 94 °C for 50 s, 60 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 1 min 30 s, and a final extension at 72 °C for 8 min. Amplification products were analyzed by electrophoresis on a 1.5% agarose gel. The amplicon was sequenced in the ABI 3730xl System (Macrogen, Inc.).

The sequences were trimmed and assembled using Geneious Prime 2022.0.1 (Biomatters). Next, the sequences were compared to the National Center for Biotechnology Information using BLASTn [22] against the 16S ribosomal RNA sequence (Bacteria and Archaea) database. We retrieved whole 16S rRNA sequences for each species' family taxa and built an in-house database. These databases were aligned and subjected to phylogenetic tree inference using the neighbor-joining method in MAFFT version 7 (<https://mafft.cbrc.jp/alignment/server/large.html>) [23]. The 16S rRNA sequences were then directly aligned against closely related strains in the Reference RNA sequence (Refseq) database retrieved for phylogenetic analysis. Next, the sequences were aligned using the ClustalW algorithm [24] in Mega11 [25]. The best-fit substitution model was calculated in Mega11, and phylogenetic trees were constructed using the maximum likelihood tree (1000 bootstrap replicates) and the substitution model General Time Reversible+gamma distribution with invariable sites (G+I).

### 2.4. Screening of bacterial isolates for *in vitro* plant growth-promotion traits and biocontrol

#### 2.4.1. Bacterial growth under reduced water availability

Isolates were grown in Tryptone Soya Agar (TSA) medium (10%) with additional sorbitol at five different concentrations (0 g/L<sup>-1</sup>; 85 g/L<sup>-1</sup>, 285 g/L<sup>-1</sup>, and 660 g/L<sup>-1</sup>) to simulate water stress at 25°C [16].

#### 2.4.2. Exopolysaccharide production

The isolates were inoculated onto 5 mm diameter paper discs disposed of in a DSMZ medium. The production of exopolysaccharide was checked by slime appearance and mixing a portion of the mucoid substance in 2 mL of absolute ethanol, in which the formation of a precipitate indicated the presence of EPS [17].

#### 2.4.3. Indole acetic acid (IAA) production

Aliquots of 100 µL of bacteria were initially grown in 10 mL of TSA medium (10%) for 48 h in the dark at 28 °C. Next, colonies were transferred to fresh plaque-containing TSA medium (10%) supplemented with 5 mM L-tryptophan. The colonies were covered with a cellulose filter (0.45 µm pore size), and incubated in the dark at 25 °C. After 48h, the membranes were washed with Salkowski reagent (50 mL of perchloric acid (35%) and 1 mL of FeCl<sub>3</sub> solution (0.5 M) for 30 min in the dark [18]. The appearance of pink to red indicates IAA production.

#### 2.4.4. Phosphate solubilization assay

Bacteria were inoculated into tubes with 10 ml of Tryptone Soya Broth (TSB) medium (10%) for one week at 28 °C and shaken on an orbital shaker at 180 rpm. Cells were collected by centrifugation and washed twice with 0.8% NaCl solution, and 20 µL of this suspension was spotted on the National Botanical Research Institute's phosphate growth medium (NBRIPM) containing per liter 15 g agar, 10 g glucose, 5 g Ca<sub>3</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 5 g MgCl<sub>2</sub>·6H<sub>2</sub>O, 0.25 g MgSO<sub>4</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O, 0.2 g KCl, and 0.1 g (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> [19]. The plates were incubated for 15 days at 25 °C. Positive phosphate solubilization was confirmed by the appearance of clear zones around spots.

#### 2.4.5. Siderophore production

The isolates were selected for their ability to produce siderophores in CAS medium [20]. Bacteria were collected from TBS, resuspended, and washed twice with phosphate-buffered saline pH 6.5. A 20 µL aliquot of bacterial suspension was spotted on CAS agar plates. The production of siderophores was checked daily for color change from blue to red around each colony.

#### 2.4.6. Biocontrol test

For the biocontrol test with the phytopathogenic fungus *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *phaseoli*, mycelial discs of the fungus were collected and placed under a plate (1.5 cm) from the edge. On the opposite side of the plate, a streak of isolates was inoculated 1.5 cm from the edge. The plates were maintained at 25°C for one week. The percentage of growth inhibition was calculated using the formula  $(R1-R2)/R1 \times 100$ , where R1 is the radial distance of the *F. oxysporum* f. sp. *phaseoli* mycelium in the absence of the antagonist from the center to the edge of the plate (measured in mm) and R2 is the growth distance of *F. oxysporum* f. sp. *phaseoli* from the center of the plate to the bank toward the isolate.

#### 2.5. Plant growth promotion in greenhouse experiment

The seeds of soybean genotype Conquista were kindly provided by Thalita Avelar Monteiro from the Department of Plant Pathology of UFV. Seeds were surface-sterilized and inoculated with SOY2, SOY5, and SOY23 isolates by mixing for 2 h in the inoculum ( $10^8$  CFU mL<sup>-1</sup> (DO550 = 0.1)). A control treatment was achieved by mixing the seeds with sterilized saline solution (0.85%). The seedlings were grown in plastic trays containing 500 g of a mixture of soil, sand, and manure (3:2:1). The plants were grown under natural sunlight in a greenhouse with an average daytime temperature of 12–33 °C. Soybean plants were watered daily with the same volume until the first trifoliolate (stage V1) leaves emerged, after which a water restriction treatment was imposed. The soybean plants were subjected to the following two water treatments: soil relative water content of 30% (control) and 5% (drought stress). The soil water levels were monitored daily. An evaluation was performed 30 d after sowing. The leaf area, number of nodes, shoot and root lengths and shoot, and root dry biomass were determined. The greenhouse experiments were conducted using a completely randomized design. The data were subjected to one-way ANOVA and the Skott-Knott clustering algorithm.

#### 2.6. DNA extraction and whole-genome sequencing

*Kosakonia* sp. strain SOY2 and *Agrobacterium* sp. strain SOY23 were grown into a flask containing 20 ml of liquid DSMZ medium for one week at 28 °C and shaken on an orbital shaker at 180 rpm. Cells were collected by centrifugation and Genomic DNA was extracted using the Wizard® Genomic DNA Purification Kit (Promega Corp.), as recommended by the manufacturer. DNA was checked for quality using a NanoDrop 2000 (Thermo Scientific) and subjected to gel electrophoresis (0.8% of agarose). The whole genome was sequenced using the DNBseq Sequencing platform at BGI, Inc.

#### 2.7. Genome assembly

Raw data with adapter or low-quality sequences were filtered. We first went through a series of data processing to remove contamination and obtain valid data. This step was completed using the bynSOAPnuke software. SOAPnuke software filter parameters: " -n 0.01 -l 20 -q 0.4 --adaMis 3 --outQualSys 1 --minReadLen 150" [28]. The genome was assembled using a de novo assembler implemented as an initial assembly graph from short reads in Unicycler [29], and the assembly metrics were evaluated using QUAST v4.6 [30]. The completeness and contamination of all MAGs were estimated using CheckM (v1.0.11) [31]. The assemblies were annotated using the Prokka v. 1.14.6 [32]. The genomes were submitted to the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) GenBank. The genome sequence data were uploaded to the Type (Strain) Genome Server (TYGS), a free bioinformatics platform available at <https://tygs.dsmz.de>, for a whole genome-based taxonomic analysis [33].

### 2.8. Data retrieving from a public database and bioinformatics analysis

A total 169 genome sequences were retrieved from the NCBI database (last accessed in May 2020) (Table S1). These sequences were manually checked for their association with soil, plants, and rhizosphere according to the BioSample database. The proteome of the genomes was used to predict plant growth-promoting traits (PGPTs) through PLaBAs (v1.01, <http://plabase.informatik.uni-tuebingen.de/pb/plabase.php>) [34]. We also mined biosynthetic gene clusters (BGCs) using antiSMASH v5.1 [35]. Networks using similarity Minimum Information about a Biosynthetic Gene cluster database (MIBiG), using a locally installed version of the BiG-SCAPE software [36] with the local option enabled and a distance cut-off score of 0.3. The generated network was imported into Cytoscape version 3.7.2 and analyzed using default algorithms [37].

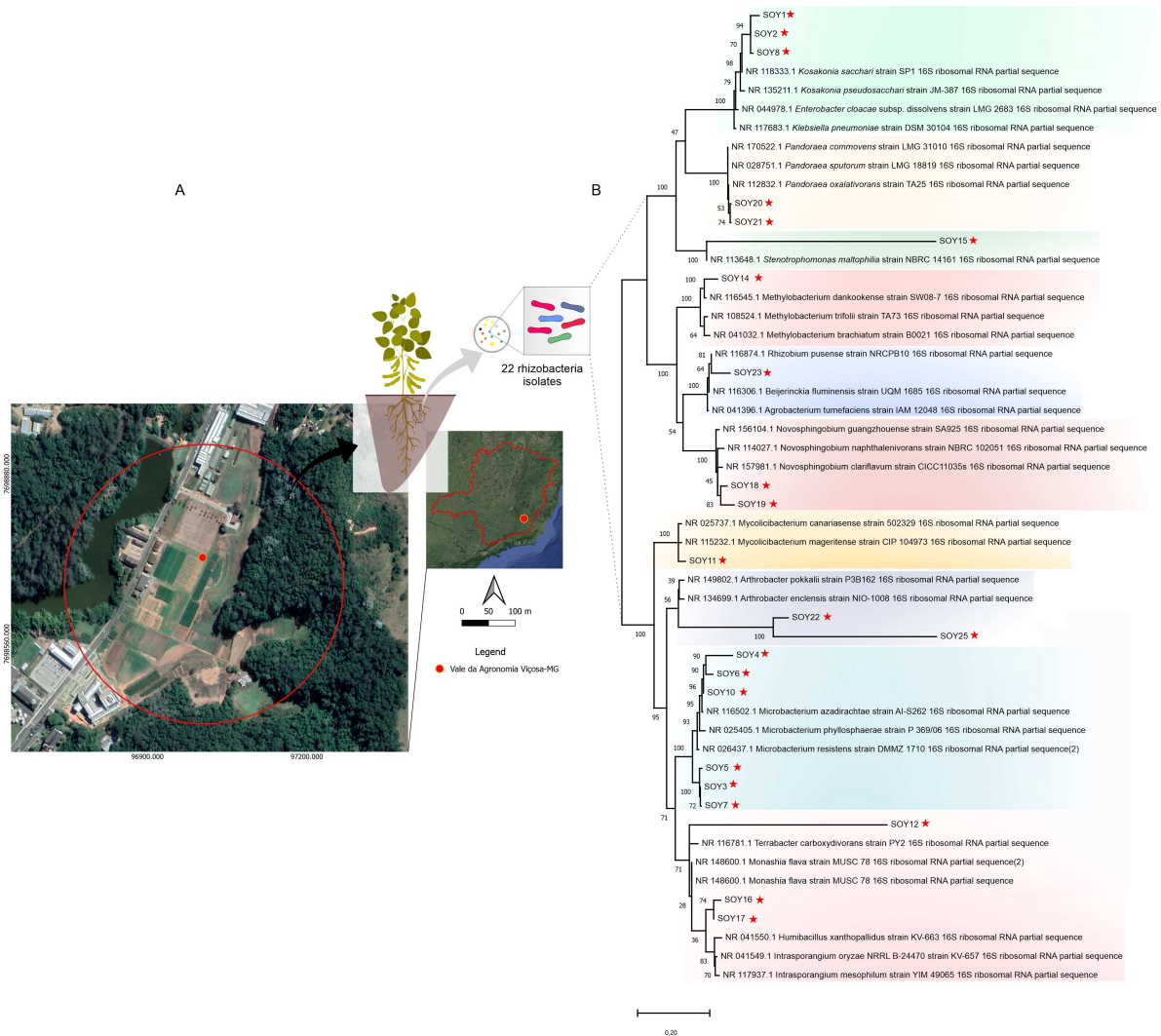
## 3. Results

### 3.1. The selection of distinct rhizobacteria with the potential for novel taxonomic species

VL55 medium, an oligotrophic medium commonly employed for the selection of slow-growing bacteria, was used to isolate rhizobacteria. We strictly selected 22 isolates rhizobacterial colonies with morphologically distinct characteristics, including shape, color, size, and texture, from soybean soil samples collected in the experimental field (Figure 1A). The isolates were assigned the acronym SOY (soybean) followed by a sequential number. A DNA fingerprint analysis was performed to examine the genetic profiles of the isolates. Three molecular markers were tested: ERIC, BOX, and GTG. The gel displayed various band patterns employing the markers, with BOX and GTG markers displaying more determinant characteristics for isolate identification (Figure S1). As a result, these two markers were chosen for the genetic profiling of the 22 isolates. A dendrogram revealed three large clusters for the BOX marker (Figure S2A) and three large clusters for the GTG marker (Figure S2B), each with several ramifications (Figure S2B). In general, most isolates had distinct genetic profiles; nevertheless, comparable profiles, such as isolated SOY19 and SOY20 for both markers, were detected, suggesting that the two isolates were genetically related (Figure S2). These findings suggest that this selection strategy allowed for the isolation of genetically distinct isolates.

Taxonomic identification of the isolates was based on sequencing of the gene encoding 16S rRNA. MEGAX was used to create a phylogenetic tree of the sequences. The retrieved sequences were compared with those in NCBI database in terms of coverage and identity. Species closely related to ten genera were found: *Kosakonia*, *Microbacterium*, *Mycobacterium*, *Methylobacterium*, *Monashia*, *Novosphingobium*, *Pandoraea*, *Arthrobacter*, *Stenotrophomonas*, and *Rhizobium* (Table S2, Figure 1B). The 16S phylogenetic tree analysis also found ten groupings related to the genera. Thirteen of the 22 isolates analyzed had sequence identities lower than 96% when compared to the database sequences, indicating that these taxa may belong to new genera or species. This finding was supported by phylogenetic analysis, which showed that while the isolates were related to these taxa, different clades were formed

(Figure 1B). Based on the comparison of isolates by NCBI and phylogeny, the proposed classification of these isolates is shown in Table S2.



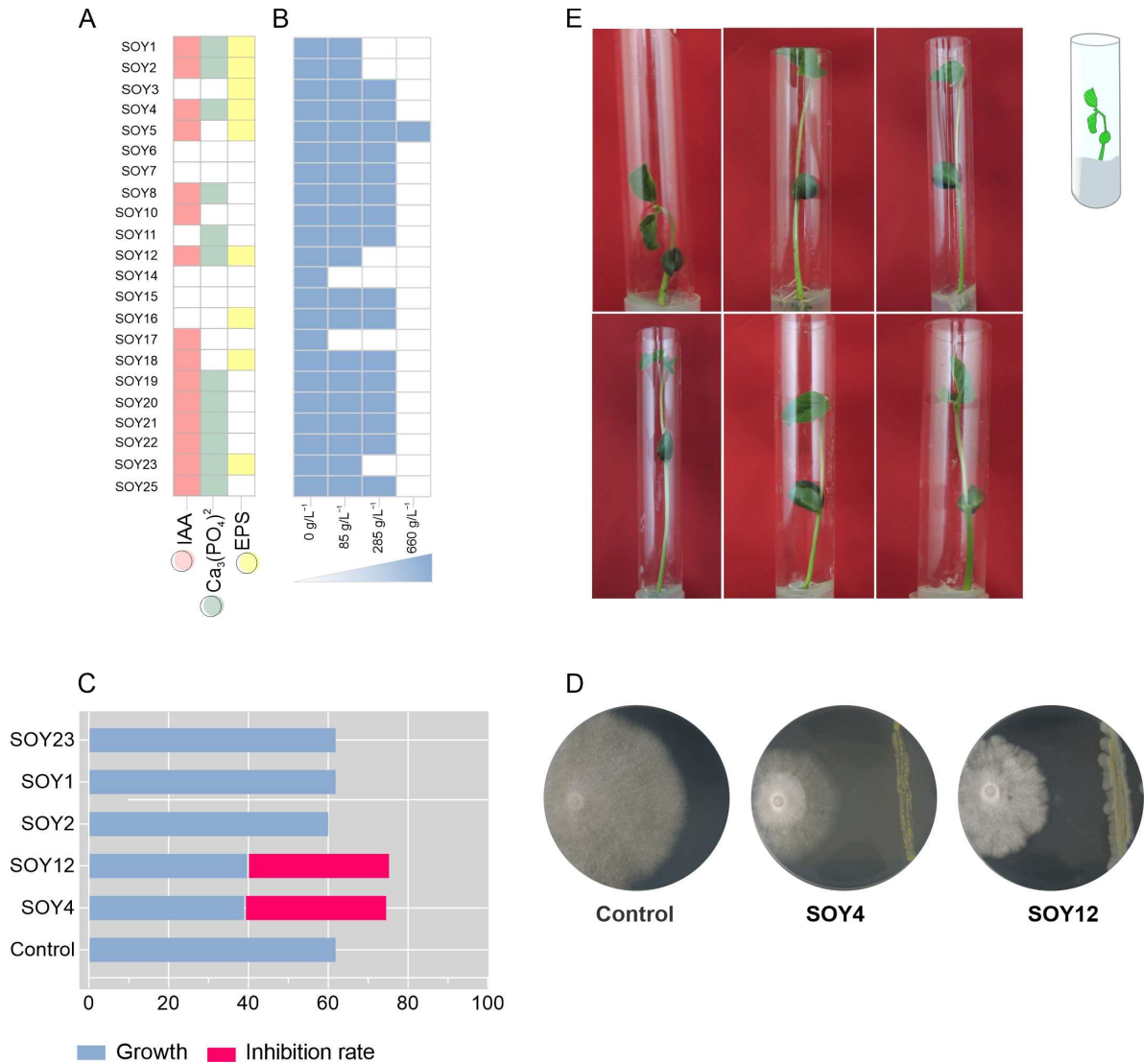
**Figure 1.** Study site of sample collection and phylogenetic tree of 22 rhizobacteria isolated from soybean. (A) The experimental field at Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Minas Gerais, Brazil (20°46'01.1"S 42°52'10.2"W), indicated by the sampling sites in the red dot. The map was built using QGIS 3.16 Hannover (DATUM: SIRGAS2000, UTM Zone 22S). (B) Likelihood phylogenetic tree of 22 rhizobacteria. The evolutionary history was inferred using the maximum likelihood tree (1000 bootstrap replicates) and the substitution model general time-reversible + gamma distribution with invariable sites (G + I). The scale bar at the bottom indicates the number of differences in base composition among the sequences. Red stars indicate the 22 isolates described herein.

### 3.2. The novel bacterial species exhibited plant growth-promoting traits

The isolates were analyzed for their capacity to generate growth-promoting characteristics such as IAA, EPS, and phosphate solubilization. Seventy-two percent (n=16) of the 22 rhizobacterial isolates produced IAA, 68% (n=12) solubilized phosphate, and 45% (n=10) produced EPS (Figure 2A). Furthermore, the isolates were tested for their ability to grow in a medium with low water activity. DSMZ medium containing four amounts of sorbitol (0 g/L<sup>-1</sup>, 285 g/L<sup>-1</sup>, 520 g/L<sup>-1</sup>, and 660 g/L<sup>-1</sup>) was used (Figure 2B). Approximately 91% (n=22) showed positive growth at 285 g/L<sup>-1</sup> sorbitol concentration, 75% (n=18) showed positive growth at 520 g/L<sup>-1</sup> sorbitol concentration, and only *Microbacterium* sp. strain

SOY5 exhibited positive growth at all sorbitol concentrations. The lower the water activity, the higher the sorbitol content. Therefore, we observed that bacterial growth was minimal at the highest concentration of sorbitol. Taken together, these findings suggest that the majority of the isolates possessed one or more growth-promoting properties and that these bacteria may enhance plant development under water stress.

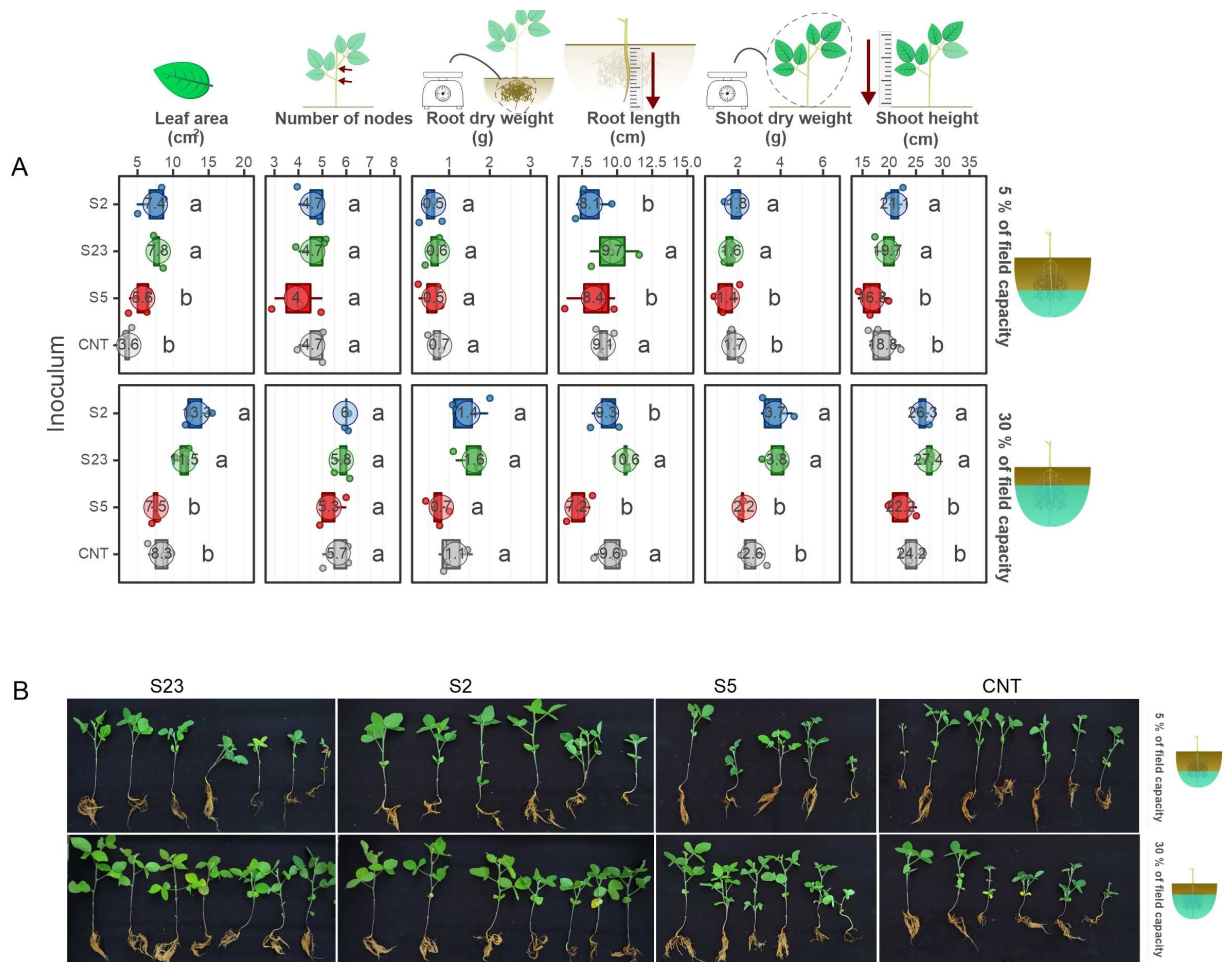
Five isolates with positive results for IAA, phosphate solubilization, EPS, and growth in reduced water were selected: *Kosakonia* sp. strain SOY1, *Kosakonia* sp. strain SOY2, *Microbacterium* sp. strain SOY4, *Monashia* sp. strain SOY12, and *Agrobacterium* sp. strain SOY23. The isolates were initially evaluated to determine their growth pattern over time (in hours) for the plant test. The bacteria were grown for 10 h, during which time a typical growth curve was observed, with the bacteria reaching the initial stationary phase (Figure S3). After 3 h of incubation, an aliquot of the culture medium at OD 1.0 was plated on a nutritional agar medium for cell counting and viability analysis. The plate cell count for all isolates showed a cell density of  $10^8$  CFU/mL, thus validating the optimal spot on the growth curve for plant inoculation. Soybean seeds were treated with the isolates and stored for two weeks. Plants treated with the bacterial suspensions of the isolates grew at a faster rate at the end of the first week. Given that the initial leaflets were visible in all treatments, a rise in the stems of the plants treated with bacterial suspensions was generally observed under laboratory conditions.



**Figure 2.** *In vitro* features for plants promoting growth and biological control. (A) The production of features for plants promotes growth. Left to right: synthesis of indole acetic acid (IAA) in pink; phosphate solubilization ( $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$  in green; exopolysaccharide (EPS) production in yellow. Colored

squares indicate the growth of each isolate. (B) Ability of bacteria to grow in a medium with reduced water availability containing different sorbitol concentrations at increasing levels. The colored squads indicate the growth of each isolate. (C) Biological phytopathogen control. On the x-axis, the growth rate in centimeters by the fungus and the isolates are plotted on the y-axis. The growth of the fungus is shown in blue, and the inhibition rate of the fungal growth is shown in pink. (D) Paired culture test with *Microbacterium* sp. strain SOY4 and *Monashia* sp. strain SOY12 against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *phaseoli* sp. (E) *In vitro* soybean growth-promotion tests; left to right: control plant with PBS buffer, plant inoculated with SOY1, plants inoculated with SOY2, SOY4, and SOY12 plants inoculated with SOY23.

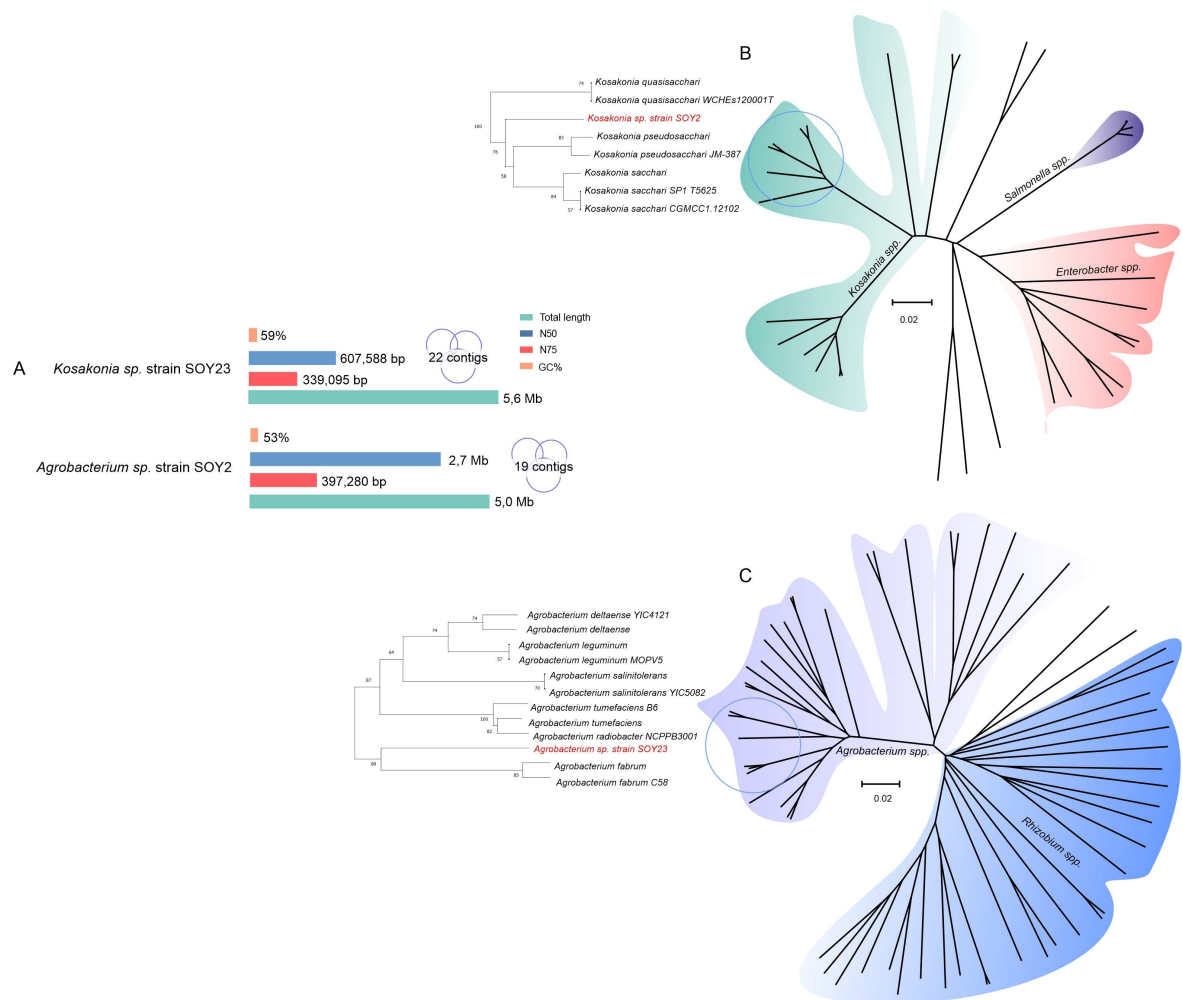
Finally, the five isolates previously chosen for growth promotion were examined for biocontrol efficacy against the phytopathogen *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *phaseoli*, which causes plant wilting in common beans [38]. *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *phaseoli* was chosen as the model pathogen because *F. oxysporum* is a globally dispersed disease with several hosts. Paired *in vitro* culture activity research revealed that *Microbacterium* sp. strain SOY4 and *Monashia* sp. strain SOY12 inhibited plant pathogen development by 35%, indicating that these two isolates also have the ability to control phytopathogens.



**Figure 3.** Soybean growth under drought in greenhouse conditions. (A) Phenotypic traits were measured in soybean plants under two water deficit conditions (5% and 30% field capacity) and inoculation with three bacterial isolates. Treatments that showed the same lowercase letter within each water deficit condition did not show statistically significant differences according to the skott-knott test. (B) Non-inoculated soybean plants (control) and plants inoculated with different bacteria (SOY2, SOY5, and SOY23) and under drought stress.

### 3.3. Two isolates showed the ability to enhance soybean growth under drought in greenhouse conditions

The ability to enhance soybean growth under drought in greenhouse conditions was tested for the *Kosakonia* sp. strain SOY2, *Microbacterium* sp. strain SOY5, and *Agrobacterium* sp. strain SOY23. We found that the SOY2 and SOY23 bacteria showed potential in water stress mitigation. Under both water stress conditions, plants whose seeds were inoculated with these bacteria generated more dry matter in the shoot (Figure 3) and had a smaller reduction in leaf area than the other treatments (control without inoculation and inoculation with SOY5) (severe and moderate). There was no statistically significant change in the root system mass across treatments (Figure 3A). Plants inoculated with these two bacteria (SOY2 and SOY23) had a shorter root length than the other treatments. Under water stress, the plant's root system usually changes, such as the production of more sharp angles between, to make it deeper [39], allowing the plant to use the water available in deeper soil strata. However, changing the architecture of the root system consumes energy that the plant may otherwise employ. Thus, when compared to SOY2 and SOY23, the increase in root length in SOY5 and the control treatments may imply less stress mitigation. Non-inoculated plants showed a 56% reduction in leaf area (Figure 3A), whereas SOY2 and SOY23 bacterial treatments reduced leaf area by 25 and 32%, respectively. In other words, compared to the control, inoculation with these bacteria reduced the leaf area loss by more than half. Plants with larger leaf areas have a larger surface area for catching light, which implies that photo-assimilates (sugars) are produced at a higher rate than plants with smaller leaf areas, allowing for more grain filling during the reproductive phase (Figure 3B).



**Figure 4.** Whole-genome sequences of SOY2 and SOY23 rhizobacteria. (A) Genomic features of *Kosakonia* sp. strain SOY2 and *Agrobacterium* sp. SOY23. (B) Phylogenomic tree of *Kosakonia* sp. strain SOY2 inferred with FastME 2.1.6.1 from GBDP distances calculated from genome sequences. (C) Phylogenomic tree of *Agrobacterium* sp. strain SOY23. The branch lengths were scaled in terms of the



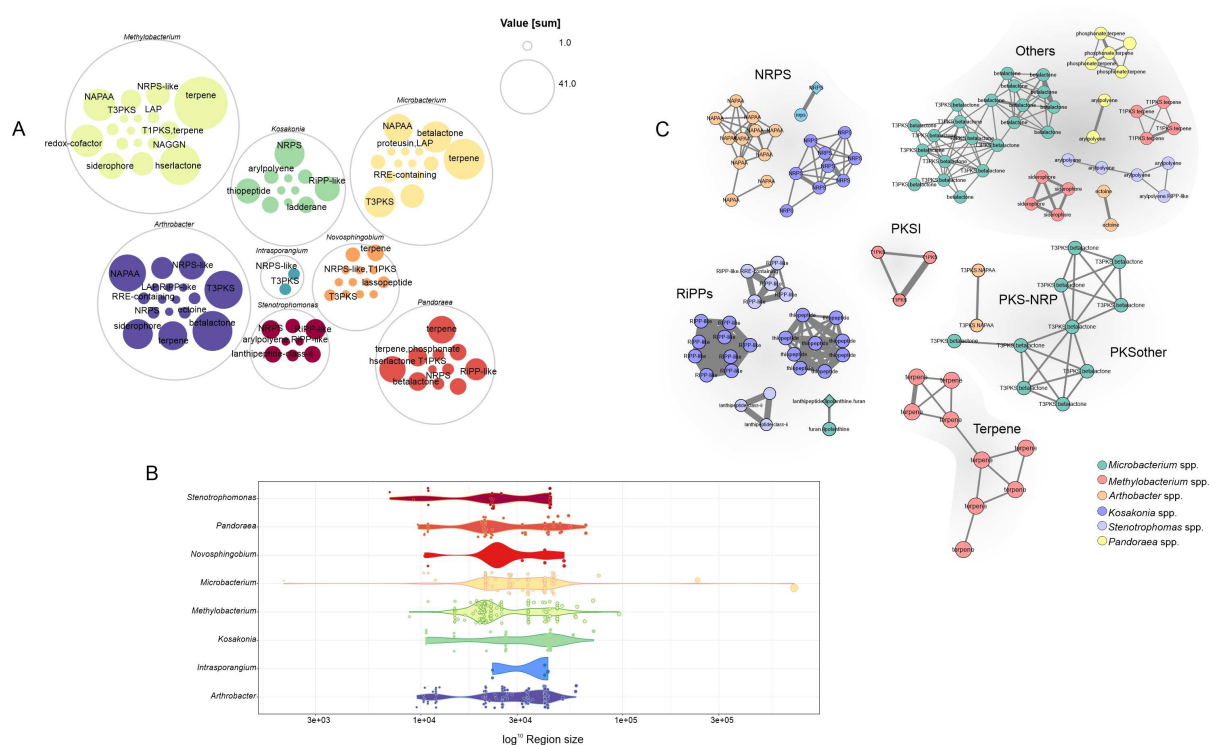
### 3.5. A genome mining analysis of novel species of soil bacteria revealed several proteins with traits that promote plant growth

To better understand the potential of all species described here, we gathered publicly available genomes from the NCBI database and performed *in-silico* identification and comparison of plant growth-promoting genes. We first sought plant growth-promoting genes in 169 genome sequences associated with soil, plants, and rhizosphere (Table S1). We found that the majority of these genomes encode proteins with direct effects on the plant, such as biofertilization, iron acquisition, P and K solubilization, phytohormone synthesis, and nitrogen fixation. These genomes possess heavy metal resistance genes such as cobalt, copper, nickel, and selenium, which might be exploited for bioremediation. Furthermore, these bacteria encode traits that aid in plant system colonization, such as chemotaxis proteins and motility, and they may utilize plant-derived amino acids, sugars, and peptides. In addition, it neutralizes abiotic stresses, such as high and low temperature and acidic, osmotic, and salinity stress. The average number of each gene class per genome is shown in Figure 5 and Table S3.

We also explored the repertoire of secondary metabolite biosynthetic gene clusters (BGCs) encoded within these genomes using AntiSMASH. In total, 506 putative BGC regions were identified (Table S4). The majority of the BGC were found in the *Methylobacterium* (146) followed by *Arthrobacter* (120). There were 93 terpene-containing gene clusters found, mostly in *Methylobacterium*, 47 NAPAA clusters from three genera (*Arthrobacter*, *Methylobacterium*, and *Microbacterium*), 43 betalactone clusters from 76 phyla, and 40 Type III polyketide synthases clusters. In general, the BGC regions in length varied from 2 kb to 76kb, the largest size an NRP + Polyketide: Modular type I found in the *Microbacterium amylolyticum* DSM 24221. In addition, we used BiG-SCAPE to construct a BGC sequence similarity network. We discovered that the majority of BGCs were taxonomically distributed among the same genera and architecturally heterogeneous (Figure S4, Figure S5). In general, nearly none of the BGCs found here were grouped with the MIBiG reference BGCs, indicating a repertoire of novel secondary metabolite BGCs.

## 4. Discussion

In this study, 22 soybean growth-promoting rhizobacteria were identified. 78% of the 22 bacteria isolated exhibited positive results for water stress growth, indicating their potential for application in crops with a shortage of water. The isolates produced IAA, the primary auxin found in plants, which is synthesized in the apical system of the stem and transported to the roots; plant-associated microbes can also synthesize it. Its primary effect is the growth of roots and stems [40,41]. An *in vitro* test of soybean revealed this elongation effect. Furthermore, the isolates were able to solubilize phosphorus, an important element in plant metabolism. Plant growth is hampered by its absence; nevertheless, the least available nutrients for the plant since it is held by the precipitation of other soil elements, resulting in insoluble inorganic phosphates with the lowest available for the plant [42,43]. As a result, bacteria with the capacity to solubilize insoluble inorganic phosphate sources, increasing the soluble phosphorus level in the soil solution and, plant availability, play a crucial role in the phosphorus biogeochemical cycle [44].



**Figure 6.** Identification and comparison of biosynthetic gene clusters. (A) Genera-level BGCs distribution. (B) Length of BGCs across genera. (C) Sequence similarity networks of the BGCs.

The genera *Bacillus*, *Pseudomonas*, and *Burkholderia* have been commonly identified as widely prevalent growth-promoting bacteria in soybeans [45–47]. Here, by contrast, we discovered *Kosakonia* sp., *Microbacterium* sp., *Mycobacterium* sp., *Methylobacterium* sp., *Novosphingobium* sp., *Arthrobacter* sp., *Stenotrophomonas* sp., *Monashia* sp., and *Pandoraea* sp. This could be due to the VL55 isolation medium used in this study. VL55 is a defined medium that is low in nutrients and has pH in the most acidic range. Because xylan is the only available carbon source, it is commonly employed for the selection of bacteria that were previously classified as "unculturable" in soil [11,48]. Although the isolates identified in this study were grouped close to the aforementioned genera, phylogenetic analysis revealed that they may belong to new genera and/or species.

Some of the genera shown here are related to plant growth promotion activities, such as *Microbacterium* in Neem growth promotion [49]. Another example is the genus *Methylobacterium*, which absorbs carbon molecules during endophytic associations and releases biopolymers, organic acids, coenzymes, vitamins, and toxins that aid in disease management [50,51]. Yet, few studies have been conducted to investigate the interactions of this genus with plants. In addition to species already known to promote plant growth, genera such as *Novosphingobium* are known to produce enzymes capable of degrading aromatic compounds [52,53]; *Arthrobacter* is used in many industrial applications and have the potential to be used in bioremediation [54]. Surprisingly, genera known to cause diseases in humans, such as *Pandoraea* and *Stenotrophomonas* were isolated. However, based on the phylogenetic distance between the species, these isolates may belong to a distinct group of bacteria unrelated to human diseases.

*Microbacterium* sp. strain SOY4 and *Monashia* sp. strain SOY12 were effective in suppressing the phytopathogen *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *phaseoli*. Both isolates were Actinobacteria, a phylum recognized for producing secondary metabolic metabolites with broad antifungal properties [55]. In addition, we have showed the ability of two isolates SOY2 (*Kosakonia* sp.) and SOY23 (*Agrobacterium* sp.) to enhance soybean growth under drought in greenhouse conditions. Plants seeds inoculated with these bacteria generated more dry matter in the shoots and had a smaller reduction in leaf area than the other treatments. Although *Agrobacterium* has been identified as a plant pathogenic bacterium, certain studies

have shown that specific tumor-inducing *Agrobacterium* strains can stimulate plant growth in non-susceptible plant hosts[56,57].

The use of genomics techniques in investigations aimed at the potential of plant growth-promoting bacteria has provided evidence of the genetic characteristics that promote the microbe-plant interaction [58]. Here, we gained insight into the genomic potential of two bacteria of our isolates SOY2 and SOY23 along with the bacteria genus mentioned in this study. We confirmed that SOY2 and SOY23 did not belong to any of the nearest species and represented two novel bacteria species, and together with 169 genomes, have a repertoire of genes encoding for plant growth-promoting proteins with direct effects on the plant, such as bio-fertilization, iron acquisition, P and K solubilization, phytohormone synthesis, and nitrogen fixation. In addition, secondary-metabolite BGCs analysis revealed a variety of novel secondary metabolite BGCs to be explored.

Well-known plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) have been widely used in the commercial sector with success; however, the search for new microbes that are resilient to adverse effects such as drought and have the potential to promote the growth of crops plants is becoming increasingly relevant, given climate change and its impact on food production. Chauhan and colleagues [59] reported several novel PGPRs that have not yet been achieved for commercial scales of production.

#### 4. Conclusions

This work adds to the inclusion of new species with significant potential for promoting plant growth. Taken together, here we demonstrated novel soil bacteria with growth-promoting capability that had not previously been reported for soybean. In addition, we demonstrated the importance of coupling more complex medium culture with bioinformatics approaches to select new PGPR. The findings enable the identification of distinct bacteria with a high potential for promoting plant growth, opening the path for future research and uses in agriculture intending to reduce the environmental impact of synthetic industrial pesticides, and fertilizers, and help mitigate drought stress.

**Supplementary Materials:** The following supporting information can be downloaded at: [www.mdpi.com/xxx/s1](http://www.mdpi.com/xxx/s1), Figure S1: Figure S1. Depicts a Molecular Marker Test. According to the line above, the markers employed are delimiting the wells. M stands for GeneRuler 1Kb Plus DNA Ladder molecular weight marker; Figure S2. Dendrogram analysis of isolate genetic profiles. The closeness value is shown by the colored circles with values at the intersections of the trees. A. Dendrogram made use of a BOX marker. B. dendrogram with the GTG marker. The appropriate 1.5% agarose electrophoresis gels are shown below the dendrograms. The name of the isolate is used to denote each well. The 1Kb and 100bp markers are in the first and last wells, respectively.; Figure S3. Standard growth curve for isolates. A. Dispersion curve. The x-axis shows time in hours, and the y-axis shows absorbance in nm. B. Bar graph depicting plaque growth after 3 hours. The X-axis represents isolates, the y-axis represents colony-forming units (CFU) per ml; Figure S4. Biosynthetic gene cluster types identified from the 169 publicly genomic sequences available for soil bacteria; Figure S5. CORASON phylogeny of Biosynthetic gene cluster types identified from the 169 publicly genomic sequences available for soil bacteria; Table S1: Information regarding the 169 publicly available genomes obtained from NCBI database; Table S2: Taxonomic identification of isolates; Table S3: Classes of plant growth-promoting genes found in each of the genomes; Table S4: Biosynthetic gene clusters identified from the 169 publicly genomic sequences available for soil bacteria.

**Author Contributions:** O.S.G., Conceptualization, Investigation, Software, Data curation, Methodology, Visualization, Writing - original draft; T.S.S., Investigation, Methodology, Writing - original draft; G. C.G., Investigation, Methodology, Visualization; T.G.R.S., Formal analysis, Methodology, Software. A.S.F., Investigation, Methodology. S.M.T., Software, Data curation. E.A.G., Investigation, Methodology. M.F.S., Conceptualization, resources, Supervision, Writing - review & editing. All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

**Funding:** This work was supported by the Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico-CNPq (Process Nos. 143132/2019-9), Fundação de Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de Minas Gerais (FAPEMIG, Grant # APQ-02381-21) and Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior/Programa de Excelência Acadêmica-Finance Code 001.

**Data Availability Statement:** 16S rRNA sequences are available under the following accession numbers from OQ054593 to OQ054611 in the Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI). The genomes sequences are available in the NCBI database under the accession number JAPVXH000000000 for *Kosakonia* sp. strain SOY2 and

JAPWDT000000000 for *Agrobacterium* sp. strain SOY23. The accession numbers of publicly genome sequences used can be found in the Supplementary Material for this manuscript.

**Acknowledgments:** The authors thank Thalita Avelar Monteiro for providing the soybean seeds used in this study and Ralph Bonandi for drawing the map in Figure 1.

**Conflicts of Interest:** The authors declare no conflict of interest.

## References

1. Berg, G.; Grube, M.; Schloter, M.; Smalla, K. Unraveling the plant microbiome: looking back and future perspectives. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **2014**, *5*, 148.
2. Dastogeer, K.M.G.; Tumpa, F.H.; Sultana, A.; Akter, M.A.; Chakraborty, A. Plant microbiome—an account of the factors that shape community composition and diversity. *Curr Plant Biol* **2020**, *23*, 100161, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpb.2020.100161>.
3. Naylor, D.; Coleman-Derr, D. Drought stress and root-associated bacterial communities. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **2018**, *8*, 2223.
4. Staley, J.T.; Konopka, A. Measurement of in situ activities of nonphotosynthetic microorganisms in aquatic and terrestrial habitats. *Annu Rev Microbiol* **1985**, *39*, 321–346, doi:10.1146/annurev.mi.39.100185.001541.
5. Bardgett, R.D.; van der Putten, W.H. Belowground biodiversity and ecosystem functioning. *Nature* **2014**, *515*, 505–511, doi:10.1038/nature13855.
6. Tiedje, J.M.; Asuming-Brempong, S.; Nüsslein, K.; Marsh, T.L.; Flynn, S.J. Opening the black box of soil microbial diversity. *Applied Soil Ecology* **1999**, *13*, 109–122, doi: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0929-1393\(99\)00026-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0929-1393(99)00026-8).
7. Sokol, N.W.; Slessarev, E.; Marschmann, G.L.; Nicolas, A.; Blazewicz, S.J.; Brodie, E.L.; Firestone, M.K.; Foley, M.M.; Hestrin, R.; Hungate, B.A.; et al. Life and death in the soil microbiome: how ecological processes influence biogeochemistry. *Nat Rev Microbiol* **2022**, *20*, 415–430, doi:10.1038/s41579-022-00695-z.
8. Andrews, J.H.; Harris, R.F. R- and K-Selection and Microbial Ecology BT - Advances in microbial ecology. In Marshall, K.C., Ed.; Springer US: Boston, MA, 1986; pp. 99–147 ISBN 978-1-4757-0611-6.
9. Kielak, A.M.; Cipriano, M.A.P.; Kuramae, E.E. *Acidobacteria* strains from subdivision 1 act as plant growth-promoting bacteria. *Arch Microbiol* **2016**, *198*, 987–993, doi:10.1007/s00203-016-1260-2.
10. Huang, Y.S.; Shen, F.T. Bioprospecting of facultatively oligotrophic bacteria from non-rhizospheric soils. *Applied Soil Ecology* **2016**, *108*, 315–324, doi: 10.1016/J.APSOIL.2016.09.004.
11. Joseph, S.J.; Hugenholtz, P.; Sangwan, P.; Osborne, C.A.; Janssen, P.H. Laboratory cultivation of widespread and previously uncultured soil bacteria. *Appl Environ Microbiol* **2003**, *69*, 7210–7215, doi:10.1128/aem.69.12.7210-7215.2003.
12. Kato, S.; Yamagishi, A.; Daimon, S.; Kawasaki, K.; Tamaki, H.; Kitagawa, W.; Abe, A.; Tanaka, M.; Sone, T.; Asano, K.; et al. Isolation of previously uncultured slow-growing bacteria by using a simple modification in the preparation of agar media. *Appl Environ Microbiol* **2018**, *84*, e00807-18, doi:10.1128/AEM.00807-18.
13. Pulschen, A.A.; Bendia, A.G.; Fricker, A.D.; Pellizari, V.H.; Galante, D.; Rodrigues, F. Isolation of uncultured bacteria from antarctica using long incubation periods and low nutritional media. *Front Microbiol* **2017**, *8*, 1346, doi:10.3389/fmicb.2017.01346.
14. Tschsch, A.; Pfennig, N. Growth yield increase linked to caffeate reduction in *Acetobacterium Woodii*. *Arch Microbiol* **1984**, *137*, 163–167, doi:10.1007/BF00414460.
15. Widdel, F.; Kohring, G.-W.; Mayer, F. Studies on dissimilatory sulfate-reducing bacteria that decompose fatty acids. *Arch Microbiol* **1983**, *134*, 286–294, doi:10.1007/BF00407804.
16. Kavamura, V.N.; Santos, S.N.; Silva, J.L. da; Parma, M.M.; Ávila, L.A.; Visconti, A.; Zucchi, T.D.; Taketani, R.G.; Andreote, F.D.; Melo, I.S. de Screening of Brazilian cacti rhizobacteria for plant growth

- promotion under drought. *Microbiol Res* **2013**, *168*, 183–191, doi:  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micres.2012.12.002>.
17. Paulo, E.M.; Vasconcelos, M.P.; Oliveira, I.S.; Affe, H.M. de J.; Nascimento, R.; Melo, I.S. de; Roque, M.R. de A.; Assis, S.A. de An alternative method for screening lactic acid bacteria to produce exopolysaccharides with rapid confirmation. *Food Science and Technology* **2012**, *32*, 710–714, doi:10.1590/S0101-20612012005000094.
  18. Gordon, S.A.; Weber, R.P. Colorimetric estimation of indoleacetic acid. *Plant Physiol* **1951**, *26*, 192–195, doi:10.1104/pp.26.1.192.
  19. Nautiyal, C.S. An efficient microbiological growth medium for screening phosphate solubilizing microorganisms. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* **1999**, *170*, 265–270, doi:10.1111/j.1574-6968.1999.tb13383.x.
  20. Schwyn, B.; Neilands, J.B. Universal chemical assay for the detection and determination of Siderophores. *Anal Biochem* **1987**, *160*, 47–56, doi:10.1016/0003-2697(87)90612-9.
  21. Heuer, H.; Krsek, M.; Baker, P.; Smalla, K.; Wellington, E.M. Analysis of actinomycete communities by specific amplification of genes encoding 16s rRNA and gel-electrophoretic separation in denaturing gradients. *Appl Environ Microbiol* **1997**, *63*, 3233–3241.
  22. Altschul, S.F.; Gish, W.; Miller, W.; Myers, E.W.; Lipman, D.J. Basic Local Alignment Search Tool. *J Mol Biol* **1990**, *215*, 403–410, doi:10.1016/S0022-2836(05)80360-2.
  23. Katoh, K.; Rozewicki, J.; Yamada, K.D. MAFFT online service: multiple sequence alignment, interactive sequence choice and visualization. *Brief Bioinform* **2019**, *20*, 1160–1166, doi:10.1093/bib/bbx108.
  24. Larkin, M.A.; Wilm, A.; Higgins, D.G.; Valentin, F.; Blackshields, G.; McWilliam, H.; Wallace, I.M.; Thompson, J.D.; Brown, N.P.; McGettigan, P.A.; et al. Clustal W and Clustal X Version 2.0. *Bioinformatics* **2007**, *23*, 2947–2948, doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btm404.
  25. Tamura, K.; Stecher, G.; Kumar, S. MEGA11: Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis version 11. *Mol Biol Evol* **2021**, *38*, 3022–3027, doi:10.1093/molbev/msab120.
  26. Koeuth, T.; Versalovic, J.; Lupski, J.R. Differential subsequence conservation of interspersed repetitive *Streptococcus Pneumoniae* BOX elements in diverse bacteria. *Genome Res* **1995**, *5*, 408–418, doi:10.1101/gr.5.4.408.
  27. Versalovic, J.; Koeuth, T.; Lupski, J.R. Distribution of repetitive dna sequences in eubacteria and application to fingerprinting of bacterial genomes. *Nucleic Acids Res* **1991**, *19*, 6823–6831, doi:10.1093/nar/19.24.6823.
  28. Chan, Y.; Chen, Y.; Shi, C.; Huang, Z.; Yong, Z.; Shengkang, L.; Li, Y.; Ye, J.; Yu, C.; Li, Z.; et al. SOAPnuke: A MapReduce acceleration supported software for integrated quality control and preprocessing of high-throughput sequencing data. *Gigascience* **2017**, *7*, doi:10.1093/gigascience/gix120.
  29. Wick, R.R.; Judd, L.M.; Gorrie, C.L.; Holt, K.E. Unicycler: resolving bacterial genome assemblies from short and long sequencing reads. *PLoS Comput Biol* **2017**, *13*, e1005595-.
  30. Gurevich, A.; Saveliev, V.; Vyahhi, N.; Tesler, G. QUAST: Quality Assessment Tool for Genome Assemblies. *Bioinformatics* **2013**, *29*, 1072–1075, doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btt086.
  31. Parks, D.; Imelfort, M.; Skennerton, C.; Philip, H.; Tyson, G. CheckM: Assessing the Quality of Microbial Genomes Recovered from Isolates, Single Cells, and Metagenomes. *Genome Res* **2015**, *25*, doi:10.1101/gr.186072.114.
  32. Seemann, T. Prokka: Rapid Prokaryotic Genome Annotation. *Bioinformatics* **2014**, *30*, 2068–2069, doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btu153.

33. Meier-Kolthoff, J.P.; Göker, M. TYGS Is an Automated High-Throughput Platform for State-of-the-Art Genome-Based Taxonomy. *Nat Commun* **2019**, *10*, 2182, doi:10.1038/s41467-019-10210-3.
34. Patz, S.; Gautam, A.; Becker, M.; Ruppel, S.; Rodríguez-Palenzuela, P.; Huson, D.H. PLABase: A comprehensive web resource for analyzing the plant growth-promoting potential of plant-associated bacteria. *bioRxiv* **2021**, 2021.12.13.472471, doi:10.1101/2021.12.13.472471.
35. Blin, K.; Shaw, S.; Steinke, K.; Villebro, R.; Ziemert, N.; Lee, S.Y.; Medema, M.H.; Weber, T. AntiSMASH 5.0: Updates to the Secondary Metabolite Genome Mining Pipeline. *Nucleic Acids Res* **2019**, *47*, W81–W87, doi:10.1093/nar/gkz310.
36. Navarro-Munoz, J.; Selem, N.; Mullowney, M.; Kautsar, S.; Tryon, J.; Parkinson, E.; de los Santos, E.L.; Yeong, M.; Cruz-Morales, P.; Abubucker, S.; et al. A Computational Framework for Systematic Exploration of Biosynthetic Diversity from Large-Scale Genomic Data. *Nat Chem Biol* **2018**, *16*(1):60-68. doi: 10.1038/s41589-019-0400-9
37. Shannon, P.; Markiel, A.; Ozier, O.; Baliga, N.S.; Wang, J.T.; Ramage, D.; Amin, N.; Schwikowski, B.; Ideker, T. Cytoscape: A software environment for integrated models of biomolecular interaction networks. *Genome Res* **2003**, *13*, 2498–2504, doi:10.1101/gr.1239303.
38. Abawi, G.Samuel.; Pastor Corrales, M.A.; Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical. *Root Rots of Beans in Latin America and Africa: Diagnosis, Research Methodologies, and Management Strategies*; Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical, 1990; ISBN 958918314X.
39. Fenta, B.A.; Beebe, S.E.; Kunert, K.J.; BurrIDGE, J.D.; Barlow, K.M.; Lynch, J.P.; Foyer, C.H. Field phenotyping of soybean roots for drought stress tolerance. *Agronomy* **2014**, *4*, 418–435, doi:10.3390/agronomy4030418.
40. Glick, B.R. Plant Growth-Promoting Bacteria: Mechanisms and Applications. *Scientifica (Cairo)* **2012**, *2012*, 963401, doi:10.6064/2012/963401.
41. Patten, C.L.; Glick, B.R. Bacterial Biosynthesis of Indole-3-Acetic Acid. *Can J Microbiol* **1996**, *42*, 207–220, doi:10.1139/m96-032.
42. Ehrlich, H.L. Geomicrobiology: Its Significance for Geology. *Earth Sci Rev* **1998**, *45*, 45–60, doi: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0012-8252\(98\)00034-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0012-8252(98)00034-8).
43. Hayat, R.; Ali, S.; Amara, U.; Khalid, R.; Ahmed, I. Soil beneficial bacteria and their role in plant growth promotion: a Review. *Ann Microbiol* **2010**, *60*, 579–598, doi:10.1007/s13213-010-0117-1.
44. Yang, X.; Post, W.M.; Thornton, P.E.; Jain, A. The distribution of soil phosphorus for global biogeochemical modeling. *Biogeosciences* **2013**, *10*, 2525–2537, doi:10.5194/bg-10-2525-2013.
45. Kuklinsky-Sobral, J.; Araújo, W.L.; Mendes, R.; Geraldi, I.O.; Pizzirani-Kleiner, A.A.; Azevedo, J.L. Isolation and characterization of soybean-associated bacteria and their potential for plant growth Promotion. *Environ Microbiol* **2004**, *6*, 1244–1251, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-2920.2004.00658.x>.
46. Moretti, L.G.; Crusciol, C.A.C.; Kuramae, E.E.; Bossolani, J.W.; Moreira, A.; Costa, N.R.; Alves, C.J.; Pascoaloto, I.M.; Rondina, A.B.L.; Hungria, M. Effects of growth-promoting bacteria on soybean root activity, plant development, and yield. *Agron J* **2020**, *112*, 418–428, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1002/agj2.20010>.
47. Schmidt, J.; Messmer, M.; Wilbois, K.-P. Beneficial microorganisms for soybean (*Glycine Max* (L.) Merr), with a focus on low root-zone temperatures. *Plant Soil* **2015**, *397*, 411–445.
48. Sait, M.; Hugenholtz, P.; Janssen, P.H. Cultivation of globally distributed soil bacteria from phylogenetic lineages previously only detected in cultivation-independent surveys. *Environ Microbiol* **2002**, *4*, 654–666, doi:10.1046/j.1462-2920.2002.00352.x.

49. Madhaiyan, M.; Poonguzhali, S.; Lee, J.-S.; Lee, K.-C.; Saravanan, V.S.; Santhanakrishnan, P. *Microbacterium Azadirachtae* Sp. Nov., a Plant-growth-promoting *Actinobacterium* isolated from the rhizoplane of neem seedlings. *Int J Syst Evol Microbiol* **2010**, *60*, 1687–1692, doi:10.1099/ij.s.0.015800-0.
50. Dourado, M.N.; Bogas, A.C.; Pomini, A.M.; Andreote, F.D.; Quecine, M.C.; Marsaioli, A.J.; Araújo, W.L. *Methylobacterium*-plant interaction genes regulated by plant exudate and quorum sensing molecules. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology* **2013**, *44*, 1331–1339, doi:10.1590/S1517-83822013000400044.
51. Grossi, C.E.M.; Fantino, E.; Serral, F.; Zawoznik, M.S.; Fernandez Do Porto, D.A.; Ulloa, R.M. *Methylobacterium* Sp. 2A Is a plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria that has the potential to improve potato crop yield under adverse conditions. *Front Plant Sci* **2020**, *11*.
52. Liu, Z.-P.; Wang, B.-J.; Liu, Y.-H.; Liu, S.-J. *Novosphingobium Taihuense* Sp. nov., a novel aromatic-compound-degrading bacterium isolated from Taihu Lake, China. *Int J Syst Evol Microbiol* **2005**, *55*, 1229–1232, doi:10.1099/ij.s.0.63468-0.
53. Sohn, J.H.; Kwon, K.K.; Kang, J.-H.; Jung, H.-B.; Kim, S.-J. *Novosphingobium Pentaromativorans* Sp. Nov., a high-molecular-mass polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon-degrading bacterium isolated from estuarine sediment. *Int J Syst Evol Microbiol* **2004**, *54*, 1483–1487, doi:10.1099/ij.s.0.02945-0.
54. Westerberg, K.; Elväng, A.M.; Stackebrandt, E.; Jansson, J.K. *Arthrobacter Chlorophenolicus* sp. nov., a new species capable of degrading high concentrations of 4-chlorophenol. *Int J Syst Evol Microbiol* **2000**, *50*, 2083–2092, doi:10.1099/00207713-50-6-2083.
55. Salwan, R.; Sharma, V. Molecular and biotechnological aspects of secondary metabolites in actinobacteria. *Microbiol Res* **2020**, *231*, 126374, doi: 10.1016/J.MICRES.2019.126374.
56. Bruto, M.; Prigent-Combaret, C.; Muller, D.; Moënne-Loccoz, Y. Analysis of genes contributing to plant-beneficial functions in plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria and related Proteobacteria. *Sci Rep* **2014**, *4*, 6261, doi:10.1038/srep06261.
57. Walker, V.; Bruto, M.; Bellvert, F.; Bally, R.; Muller, D.; Prigent-Combaret, C.; Moënne-Loccoz, Y.; Comte, G. Unexpected phytostimulatory behavior for *Escherichia Coli* and *Agrobacterium Tumefaciens* model strains. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions®* **2013**, *26*, 495–502, doi:10.1094/MPMI-12-12-0298-R.
58. Imam, J.; Singh, P.K.; Shukla, P. Plant microbe interactions in post genomic era: perspectives and applications. *Front Microbiol* **2016**, *7*, 1488, doi:10.3389/fmicb.2016.01488.
59. Chauhan, H.; Bagyaraj, D.J.; Selvakumar, G.; Sundaram, S.P. Novel plant growth promoting rhizobacteria—prospects and potential. *Applied Soil Ecology* **2015**, *95*, 38–53, doi: 10.1016/J.APSOIL.2015.05.011.

**Disclaimer/Publisher's Note:** The statements, opinions and data contained in all publications are solely those of the individual author(s) and contributor(s) and not of MDPI and/or the editor(s). MDPI and/or the editor(s) disclaim responsibility for any injury to people or property resulting from any ideas, methods, instructions or products referred to in the content.